

STELLENBOSCH UNIVERSITY

RESEARCH REPORT 2010

Editor: Senior Director
(Research and Innovation)
Stellenbosch University
Stellenbosch
7602

ISBN: 978-0-7972-1343-2

CONTENTS

FACULTY OF AGRISCIENCES	1
AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS	1
AGRONOMY.....	2
ANIMAL SCIENCES.....	2
CONSERVATION ECOLOGY AND ENTOMOLOGY.....	5
FOOD SCIENCE.....	10
FOREST AND WOOD SCIENCE.....	11
GENETICS	13
HORTICULTURAL SCIENCE	15
PLANT PATHOLOGY	18
SOIL SCIENCE	19
VITICULTURE AND OENOLOGY.....	20
INSTITUTE FOR PLANT BIOTECHNOLOGY.....	22
INSTITUTE FOR WINE BIOTECHNOLOGY	23
 FACULTY OF ARTS AND SOCIAL SCIENCES	 26
AFRIKAANS AND DUTCH	26
ANCIENT STUDIES	28
DRAMA	30
ENGLISH	30
GEOGRAPHY AND ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES.....	32
HISTORY.....	32
HUGEUNOTE COLLEGE.....	33
JOURNALISM	35
LINGUISTICS	36
MODERN FOREIGN LANGUAGES	37
MUSIC	38
PHILOSOPHY.....	39
POLITICAL SCIENCE.....	40
PSYCHOLOGY	42
SOCIAL WORK.....	44
SOCIOLOGY AND SOCIAL ANTHROPOLOGY	45
VISUAL ARTS	47
CENTRE FOR CHINESE STUDIES	47
CENTRE FOR KNOWLEDGE DYNAMICS AND DECISION-MAKING.....	48
 FACULTY OF ECONOMIC AND MANAGEMENT SCIENCE	 49
ACCOUNTING	49
BUSINESS MANAGEMENT	52
ECONOMICS	55
GRADUATE SCHOOL OF BUSINESS.....	57
INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY	58
LOGISTICS	58
SCHOOL FOR PUBLIC MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING	60
STATISTICS AND ACTUARIAL SCIENCE.....	62
INSTITUTE FOR FUTURES RESEARCH.....	64
 FACULTY OF EDUCATION	 66
CURRICULUM STUDIES	66
EDUCATION POLICY STUDIES.....	68
EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY.....	70
HUMAN MOVEMENT SCIENCE	70

FACULTY OF ENGINEERING.....	71
CIVIL ENGINEERING	71
ELECTRIC AND ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING.....	74
INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING.....	79
MECHANICAL AND MECHATRONIC ENGINEERING.....	82
PROCESS ENGINEERING	88
FACULTY OF HEALTH SCIENCES.....	92
ANATOMICAL PATHOLOGY	92
ANATOMY AND HISTOLOGY	93
ANESTHESIOLOGY AND CRITICAL CARE	95
CARDIOTHORACIC SURGERY.....	95
CHEMICAL PATHOLOGY	96
COMMUNITY HEALTH.....	96
DEAN'S OFFICE (TYGERBERG).....	98
DERMATOLOGY	98
EMERGENCY MEDICINE.....	99
FAMILY MEDICINE AND PRIMARY CARE	99
FORENSIC MEDICINE	102
HAEMATOLOGICAL PATHOLOGY.....	102
HUMAN NUTRITION.....	102
INTERNAL MEDICINE.....	103
MEDICAL MICROBIOLOGY.....	107
MEDICAL PHYSIOLOGY	108
MEDICAL VIROLOGY	110
MOLECULAR BIOLOGY AND HUMAN GENETICS	111
NUCLEAR MEDICINE	116
NURSING SCIENCE	118
OBSTETRICS AND GYNAECOLOGY.....	118
OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY	121
OPHTHALMOLOGY.....	121
ORTHOPEDECS.....	122
OTORHINOLARYNGOLOGY.....	122
PAEDIATRIC SURGERY	123
PEDIATRICS AND CHILD HEALTH	123
PHARMACOLOGY	129
PHYSIOTHERAPY.....	130
PLASTIC AND RECONSTRUCTIVE SURGERY.....	131
PSYCHIATRY.....	131
RADIATION ONCOLOGY	137
RADIOLOGY	138
SPEECH-LANGUAGE AND HEARING THERAPY.....	140
SURGERY	140
UROLOGY.....	141
UNIT FOR BIO-ETHICS (TYGERBERG).....	144
FACULTY OF LAW	146
MERCANTILE LAW.....	146
PRIVATE LAW.....	146
PUBLIC LAW.....	148
FACULTY OF MILITARY SCIENCE.....	152
COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS (MIL.)	152
EDUCATIONAL TECHNOLOGY (EDUTECH)	152
INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY (MIL.)	152
MERCANTILE LAW (MIL.) AND CRIMINAL LAW (MIL.).....	152
MILITARY HISTORY	153

MILITARY STRATEGY.....	153
CENTRE FOR MILITARY STUDIES	154
FACULTY OF NATURAL SCIENCES	155
APPLIED MATHEMATICS	155
BIOCHEMISTRY.....	156
BOTANY AND ZOOLOGY	158
CHEMISTRY and Polymer Science	169
COMPUTER SCIENCE	173
EARTH SCIENCES	174
MATHEMATICS	176
MICROBIOLOGY	178
PHYSICS	181
PHYSIOLOGICAL SCIENCE.....	185
CENTRAL ANALYTICAL FACILITY	186
INSTITUTE OF THEORETICAL PHYSICS	186
SACEMA (SA CENTRE FOR EPIDEMIOLOGICAL MODELLING AND ANALYSIS)	187
FACULTY OF THEOLOGY.....	190
OLD AND NEW TESTAMENT.....	190
PRACTICAL THEOLOGY AND MISSIOLOGY.....	192
SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY AND ECCLESIOLOGY	193
BUREAU FOR CONTINUING THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION AND RESEARCH.....	195
GENERAL.....	196
CENTRE FOR PROSPECTIVE STUDENTS	196
CENTRE FOR STUDENT COUNSELLING.....	196
CENTRE FOR TEACHING AND LEARNING	196
LANGUAGE CENTRE.....	197
TRACKING SYSTEM	197

FACULTY OF AGRISCIENCES

AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS

Journal articles

1. HEARN B, PIESSE J, STRANGE R. Market liquidity and stock size premia in emerging financial markets: The implications for foreign investment. *International Business Review* 2010; **19**(5): 489-501.
2. HEARN B, PIESSE J. Modelling size and illiquidity in West African equity markets. *Applied Financial Economics* 2010; **20**(13): 1011-1030.
3. HEARN B, PIESSE J. The limited role of small stock exchanges in economic development: A case study of Mozambique and Swaziland. *Development Southern Africa* 2010; **27**(2): 205-224.
4. MKHABELA TS, MNDEME SH. The cost of producing milk in the KwaZulu-Natal Midlands of South Africa: a cost-curve approach. *Agrekon* 2010; **49**(1): 142-122.
5. MKHABELA TS, MUSANGO J, LOMBARD JP. Determinants of producers' choice of wine grape cultivars in the South African wine industry. *Journal for Studies in Economics and Econometrics* 2010; **34**(1): 83-110.
6. MKHABELA TS, PIESSE J, THIRTLE C, VINK N. Modelling efficiency with farm-produced inputs: dairying in KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa. *Agrekon* 2010; **49**(1): 102-121.
7. NDANGA LVB, LOUW A, VAN ROOYEN R. Increasing domestic consumption of South African wines: Exploring the market potential of the "Black Diamonds". *Agrekon* 2010; **49**(3): 293-315.
8. PIESSE J, SCHIMMELPFENNIG D, THIRTLE C. An error correction model of induced innovation in UK agriculture. *Applied Economics* 2010; **1**(1): 1-14.
9. PIESSE J, THIRTLE C. Agricultural R & D, technology and productivity. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London Series B-Biological Sciences* 2010; **35**(35): 3034-3047.
10. REED L, KLEYNHANS TE. Agricultural land purchases for alternative uses - evidence from two farming areas in Western Cape Province, South Africa. *Agrekon* 2009; **48**(3): 332-351.
11. REED L, KLEYNHANS TE. Highest and best use decision-making in a multifunctional agricultural land market. *The Australian and New Zealand Property Journal* 2010; **2**(5): 297-305.
12. REED L, KLEYNHANS TE. The valuation of agricultural land bought for lifestyle purposes. *The South African Valuer* 2010; **96**: 8-13.
13. SEFOKO N, VAN ROOYEN CJ, D'HAESE L, D'HAESE M. Good governance and social responsibility in the South African wine industry. *Scientific Journal* 2010; **10**: 88-98.
14. VAN NIEKERK JA, STROEBEL A, VAN ROOYEN CJ, WHITFIELD KP, SWANEPOEL FJC. Towards designing a new agricultural extension service for the Eastern Cape Province: a perception analysis. *South African Journal of Agricultural Extension* 2009; **38**: 65-76.
15. VON DODERER C, KLEYNHANS TE. Financial viability of agroforestry for bioelectricity generation on various farm types in the Western Cape, South Africa. *Agrekon* 2010; **49**(2): 168-194.

Proceedings international

1. VON DODERER C, KLEYNHANS TE. *Profitability of Wood Production of Generating Bioenergy*. Resource Management towards Sustainable Agriculture and Development (Proceedings of the IFSDAA International Seminar on Sustainable Development for Food, Biomass Energy and Livelihood Security 2007), Jodhpur, India, 2010: 311-337.

Chapters in books

1. SANDREY R, JENSEN HG. SACU and Mercosur: The implication of a free trade agreement for Botswana, Lesotho, Namibia and Swaziland. In: Bösl A, Erasmus T, Hartzenberg G, McCarthy C, (Eds). *Monitoring Regional Integration in Southern Africa*, TRALAC, South Africa, 2009: 96-109.
2. SANDREY R, VINK N. Sugar in South Africa and Swaziland. In: Bösl A, Erasmus T, Hartzenberg G, McCarthy C, (Eds). *Monitoring Regional Integration in Southern Africa*, TRALAC, South Africa, 2009: 184-205.
3. VINK N, HALL R. Agricultural and land policy. In: Jones S, Vivian RW (Eds). *South African Economy and Policy, 1990-2000. An economy in transition*, Manchester University Press, New York, USA, 2010: 447-467.
4. VINK N, SANDREY R. Regional integration in SACU's agricultural sector. Bösl A, Erasmus T, Hartzenberg G, McCarthy C, (Eds). *Monitoring Regional Integration in Southern Africa*, TRALAC, South Africa, 2009: 165-183.
5. VINK N. Agriculture. In: Jones, S Vivian RW, (Eds). *South African Economy and Policy, 1990-2000. An economy in transition*, Manchester University Press, New York, USA, 2010: 49-71.

AGRONOMY

Journal articles

1. PIETERSE PJ. Herbicide resistance in weeds – a threat to effective chemical weed control in South Africa. *South African Journal of Plant and Soil* 2010; **27**(1): 66-73.
2. SHOKO M, PIETERSE PJ, AGENBAG GA. The effect of superphosphate on the productivity of mucuna (*Mucuna pruriens*) on a sandy loam soil in Zimbabwe. *South African Journal of Plant and Soil* 2010; **27**(2): 157-162.
3. TOLMAY JPC, AGENBAG GA, HARDY M. The influence of row width, planting density and cultivars on seedling establishment of no-till spring wheat (*Triticum aestivum L.*) in the Western Cape, South Africa. *South African Journal of Plant and Soil* 2010; **27**(2): 168-178.

Proceedings international

1. KEMPEN E. *Fertigation frequency and phosphate application rate in hydroponics*. 28th International Horticultural Congress, IHC Lisboa, Lisbon, Portugal, 2010: 1.

Proceedings national

1. AGENBAG GA. *Predicting N-mineralization in soil of the Western Cape wheat producing area*. Combined Congress, University of Free State, Bloemfontein, South Africa, 2010: 7.
2. KEMPEN E. *Irrigation frequency and phosphate application rate of hydroponically grown tomatoes*. Combined congress, University of Free State, Bloemfontein, South Africa, 2010: 116.
3. NCEDANA C, PIETERSE PJ. *Investigating the role of manganese in glyphosate susceptibility of two ryegrass (Lolium spp.) populations by means of a petri-dish method*. Combined Congress, University of Free State, Bloemfontein, South Africa, 2010: 132.

ANIMAL SCIENCES

Journal articles

1. BATTAGLIA M, CRUYWAGEN CW, BERTUZZI T, GALLO A, MOSCHINI M, PIVA G, MASOERO F. Transfer of melamine from feed to milk and from milk to cheese and whey

- in lactating dairy cows fed single oral doses. *Journal of Dairy Science* 2010; **93** (11): 5338-5347.
2. DZOMBA EF, NEPHAWE KA, MAIWASHE AN, CLOETE SWP, CHIMONYO M, BANGA CB, MULLER CJC, DZAMA K. Random regression test-day model for the analysis of dairy cattle production data in South Africa: Creating the framework. *South African Journal of Animal Science/Suid-Afrikaanse Tydskrif Vir Veekunde* 2010; **40**(4): 273-284.
 3. HALIMANI TE, MUCHADEYI FC, CHIMONYO M, DZAMA K. Pig genetic resources conservation: The Southern African experience. *Ecological Economics* 2010; **69**: 944-951.
 4. HOFFMAN LC, BRITZ TJ, SCHNETLER DC. Bruising on ostrich carcasses and the implications on the microbiology and losses in utilizable meat when removing them post-evisceration or post-chilling. *Meat Science* 2010; **86**: 398-404.
 5. HOFFMAN LC, BRITZ TJ, SCHNETLER DC. Prevalent organisms on ostrich carcasses found in a commercial abattoir. *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association-Tydskrif Van Die Suid-Afrikaanse Veterinêre Vereniging* 2010; **81**(3): 151-155.
 6. HOFFMAN LC, FISHER PP. Comparison of the effects of different transport conditions and lairage times in a Mediterranean climate in South Africa on the meat quality of commercially crossbred Large white × Landrace pigs. *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association-Tydskrif Van Die Suid-Afrikaanse Veterinêre Vereniging* 2010; **81**(4): 225-227.
 7. HOFFMAN LC, LAUBSCHER LL. A comparison between the effects of day and night cropping on gemsbok (*Oryx gazella*) meat quality. *Meat Science* 2010; **85**: 356-362.
 8. HOFFMAN LC, SMIT K, MULLER N. Chemical characteristics of red hartebeest (*Alcelaphus buselaphus caama*) meat. *South African Journal of Animal Science/Suid-Afrikaanse Tydskrif Vir Veekunde* 2010; **40**(3): 221-228.
 9. MAPIYE C, CHIMONYO M, DZAMA K, MARUFU MC. Protein status of indigenous Nguni and Crossbred cattle in the Semi- and Communal Rangelands in South Africa. *Asian-Australasian Journal of Animal Sciences* 2010; **23**(2): 213-225.
 10. MAPIYE C, CHIMONYO M, DZAMA K, MARUFU MC. Seasonal changes in energy-related blood metabolites and mineral profiles of Nguni and Crossbred cattle on communal rangelands in the Eastern Cape, South Africa. *Asian-Australasian Journal of Animal Sciences* 2010; **23**(6): 708-718.
 11. MAPIYE C, CHIMONYO M, DZAMA K, MUCHENJE V, STRYDOM PE. Meat quality of Nguni steers supplemented with Acacia karroo leaf-meal. *Meat Science* 2010; **84**: 621-627.
 12. MARUFU MC, CHIMONYO M, MAPIYE C, DZAMA K. Sero-prevalence of tick-borne diseases in communal cattle reared on sweet and sour rangelands in a semi-arid area of South Africa. *Veterinary Journal* 2010; **184**: 71-76.
 13. MUCHENJE V, DZAMA K, CHIMONYO M, STRYDOM PE, NDLOVU T, RAATS JG. Relationships between off flavor descriptors and flavor scores in beef cattle raised on natural pasture. *Journal of Muscle Foods* 2010; **21**: 424-432.
 14. PALMONARI A, STEVENSON DM, MERTENS DR, CRUYWAGEN CW, WEIMER PJ. pH Dynamics and bacterial community composition in the rumen of lactating dairy cows. *Journal of Dairy Science* 2010; **93**: 279-287.
 15. RAPHAKA K, DZAMA K. Genetic analysis for growth traits of two indigenous cattle breeds of Botswana. *Livestock Science* 2010; **129**: 194-199.
 16. SCHOEMAN SJ, CLOETE SWP, OLIVIER JJ. Returns on investment in sheep and goat breeding in South Africa. *Livestock Science* 2010; **130**: 70-82.
 17. SCHOLTZ AJ, CLOETE SWP, VAN WYK JB, KRUGER ACM, VAN DER LINDE TCDK. Influence of divergent selection for reproduction on the occurrence of breech strike in mature Merino ewes. *Animal Production Science* 2010; **50**: 203-209.
 18. SCHOLTZ AJ, CLOETE SWP, VAN WYK JB, MISZTAL I, DU TOIT E, VAN DER LINDE TCDK. Genetic (co)variances between wrinkle score and absence of breech strike in mulesed and unmulesed Merino sheep, using a threshold model. *Animal Production Science* 2010; **50**: 210-218.
 19. VAN SCHALKWYK D, MCMILLIN KW, WITTHUHN RC, HOFFMAN LC. The contribution of wildlife to sustainable natural resource utilization in Namibia: a Review. *Sustainability* 2010; **2**: 3479-3499.

Proceedings international

1. BRAND TS, OLIVIER TR, GOUS RM. *The effect of an increasing dietary energy level on the feed intake and production of breeding ostriches*. 61st Annual Meeting of the European Association for Animal Production (EAAP 2010), Heraklion, Greece, Wageningen Academic Publishers 2010: 366.
2. BRAND TS, STRYDOM M, VAN HEERDEN JM. *The effect of supplementation to irrigated pasture and stocking rate on the production of finishing ostriches*. 61st Annual Meeting of the European Association for Animal Production (EAAP 2010), Heraklion, Greece, Wageningen Academic Publishers 2010: 367.
3. BROOKS N, HOFFMANN LC, MYBURGH KH. *Molecular analysis of six skeletal muscles of the African cheetah, a case study*. FASEB Journal: Experimental Biology, Anaheim, USA, 2010: 1045.14.
4. CLOETE JJE, CLOETE SWP, HOFFMAN LC. *Behaviour of Merinos selected for multiple rearing ability in response to human beings*. Proceedings of the 9th World Congress on Genetics Applied to Livestock Production, Leipzig, Germany, 2010: 1-4.
5. DAVIDS AH, CLOETE SWP, HOFFMAN LC, DZAMA K. *Slaughter traits of purebred ostrich strains and their crosses*. Proceedings of the 9th World Congress on Genetics Applied to Livestock Production, Leipzig, Germany, 2010: 1-5.
6. DUBE B, MULUGETA SD, VAN DER WESTHUIZEN RR, DZAMA K. *Are we making genetic progress in growth performance and carcass characteristics in the South African Pig Industry?* Proceedings of the 9th World Congress on Genetics Applied to Livestock Production, Leipzig, Germany, 2010: 1-4.
7. FAIR MD, VAN WYK JB, CLOETE SWP, GILMOUR AR. *Modelling egg production of ostrich females over years using random regression models*. Proceedings of the 9th World Congress on Genetics Applied to Livestock Production, Leipzig, Germany, 2010: 1-4.
8. HOUGH D, STORBECK K-H, CLOETE SWP, SWART P. *Improving stress coping ability: Comparison between the CYP17 genotypes of Ovis aries and Capra hircus*. Proceedings of the 9th World Congress on Genetics Applied to Livestock Production, Leipzig, Germany, 2010: 10-15.
9. MADZIMURE JM, CHIMONYO M, ZANDER KK, DZAMA K. *Breeding practices of indigenous pig genetic resources in Communal Production Systems of South Africa*. Proceedings of the 9th World Congress on Genetics Applied to Livestock Production, Leipzig, Germany, 2010: 1-4.
10. MTILENI BJ, MUCHADEYI FC, MAIWASHE AN, GROENEVELD E, GROENEVELD LF, DZAMA K, WEIGEND S. *Domestication of South African chicken genetic resources*. Proceedings of the 9th World Congress on Genetics Applied to Livestock Production, Leipzig, Germany, 2010: 1-4.
11. MULLER CJC, CLOETE SWP, POTGIETER JP, ZISHIRI OT. *Genetic parameters for fertility traits in South African Holstein cows*. Proceedings of the 9th World Congress on Genetics Applied to Livestock Production, Leipzig, Germany, 2010: 1-4.
12. OLIVIER WJ, CLOETE SWP, VAN WYK JB, GILMOUR AR. *Genetic relationships among fibre diameter measures at different ages in a fine wool Merino stud*. Proceedings of the 9th World Congress on Genetics Applied to Livestock Production, Leipzig, Germany, 2010: 1-4.
13. RUMOSA GF, CHIMONYO M, DZAMA K. *Variation in the functions and breeding strategies of village goats in Zimbabwe and South Africa*. Proceedings of the 9th World Congress on Genetics Applied to Livestock Production, Leipzig, Germany, 2010: 1-4.
14. SMITH AMJ, DZAMA K. *Are we making genetic progress in the Southern African Simbra composite breed?* Proceedings of the 9th World Congress on Genetics Applied to Livestock Production, Leipzig, Germany, 2010: 1-4.
15. VAN DE VYVER WFJ, CRUYWAGEN CW. *Morphological evaluation of forage degradation in vitro*. 61st Annual Meeting of the European Association for Animal Production (EAAP 2010), Heraklion, Greece, Wageningen Academic Publishers 2010: 172.
16. VAN DE VYVER WFJ, ESTERHUYSE JJ, CRUYWAGEN CW, VAN RYSSEN JBJ. *Organically bound or inorganic Selenium for sheep nutrition*. 61st Annual Meeting of the European Association for Animal Production (EAAP 2010), Heraklion, Greece, Wageningen Academic Publishers 2010: 227.

Books

1. VAN SCHALKWYK DL, HOFFMAN LC. *Guidelines for the Harvesting of Game for Meat Export*. AgriPublishers, Windhoek, Namibia 2010:76 pp.

Chapters in books

1. CLOETE SWP, OLIVIER JJ. South African Industry. In: Cottle D (Ed). *The International Sheep and Wool Handbook*, Nottingham University Press, Nottingham, United Kingdom, 2010: 95-112.
2. HOFFMAN LC, MCMILLAN KW. Improving the meat quality of venison and other exotic game. In: Kerry JP, Ledward D (Eds). *Improving the sensory and nutritional quality of fresh meat*, Woodhead Publishing Limited, Cambridge, United Kingdom, 2010: 447-469.
3. MCMILLAN KW, HOFFMAN LC. Improving the quality of meat from ratites. In: Kerry JP, Ledward D (Eds). *Improving the sensory and nutritional quality of fresh meat*, Woodhead Publishing Limited, Cambridge, United Kingdom, 2010: 418-441.

CONSERVATION ECOLOGY AND ENTOMOLOGY

Journal articles

1. ADDISON P, MGOCHEKI N. Improving ant management in vineyards: How damaging are they and when should they be controlled? *South African Fruit Journal* 2010; **2**: 30-91.
2. ANDERSON BC, TERBLANCHE JS, ELLIS AG. Predictable patterns of trait mismatches between interacting plants and insects. *BMC Evolutionary Biology* 2010; **10**: 204-206.
3. ARONSON J, BLIGNAUT JN, MILTON S, LE MAITRE D, ESLER KJ, LIMOUZIN A, FONTAINE C, DE WIT MP, MUGIDO M, PRINSLOO P, VAN DER ELST L, LEDERER N. Are socioeconomic benefits of restoration adequately qualified? A meta-analysis of recent papers (2000-2008) in *Restoration Ecology* and 12 other scientific journals. *Restoration Ecology* 2010; **18** (2): 143-154.
4. BASSON CH, TERBLANCHE JS. Metabolic response of *Glossina pallidipes* (Diptera: Glossinidae) puparia exposed to oxygen and temperature variation: Implications for population dynamics and subterranean life. *Journal of Insect Physiology* 2010; **56**: 1789-1797.
5. BREDEHAND E, VAN HOORN A, MAY F, FERRIERA T, JOHNSON SA. Evaluation of techniques for monitoring banded fruit weevil, *Phlyctinus callosus* (Schöenherr) (Coleoptera: Curculionidae), infestation in blueberry orchards. *African Entomology* 2010; **18**: 205-209.
6. CLUSELLA-TRULLAS S, TERBLANCHE J, CHOWN SL. Phenotypic plasticity of locomotion performance in the seed harvester *Messor capensis* (Formicidae). *Physiological and Biochemical Zoology* 2010; **83** (3): 519-530.
7. COWLING RM, KNIGHT AT, PRIVETT SDJ, SHARMA GP. Invest in Opportunity, Not Inventory of Hotspots. *Conservation Biology* 2010; **24**: 633-635.
8. CROUS PW, ROETS F. *Toxicocladosporium protearum*. *Persoonia* 2010; **22**: 135.
9. DE WAAL JY, MALAN AP, ADDISON MF. Control of diapausing codling moth, *Cydia pomonella* (L.) (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae) in wooden fruit bins with a South African isolate *Heterorhabditis zealandica* (Rhabditida: Heterorhabditidae). *South African Fruit Journal* 2010; **2**(2): 41-42.
10. DE WAAL JY, MALAN AP, LEVINGS J, ADDISON MF. Key elements in the successful control of diapausing codling moth, *Cydia pomonella* (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae) in wooden fruit bins with a South African isolate of *Heterorhabditis zealandica* (Rhabditida: heterorhabditidae). *Biocontrol Science and Technology* 2010; **20**: 489-502.
11. DREYER LL, OBERLANDER KC, ROETS F. Reassessment of the taxonomic status of *Oxalis fabaefolia* (Oxalidaceae) and the description of a unique variety of *Oxalis flava* from the Northern Cape Province of South Africa. *Blumea* 2010; **55**: 253-258.
12. EDGE DA, TERBLANCHE JS. Research into the life history and ecology of *Chrysoritis dicksoni* (Gabriel) (Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae). *Metamorphosis* 2010; **21**(3): 120-127.

13. ESLER KJ, PROZESKY H, SHARMA GP, MCGEOCH MA. How wide is the "knowing-doing" gap in invasion biology? *Biological Invasions* 2010; **12**: 4065-4075.
14. ESLER KJ, VAN WILGEN BW, TE ROLLER KS, WOOD AR, VAN DER MERWE JH. A landscape-scale assessment of the long-term integrated control of an invasive shrub in South Africa. *Biological Invasions* 2010; **12**: 211-218.
15. ESLER KJ. Arid ecosystems and academia: How competition and facilitation interactions shape community structure and function. *South African Journal of Botany* 2010; **76**(2): 389.
16. FERRIERA T, MALAN AP. Controlling the banded fruit weevil using entomopathogenic nematodes. *South African Fruit Journal* 2010; **9**: 31-33.
17. FROESCHKE G, HARF R, SOMMER S, MATTHEE S. Effects of precipitation on parasite burden along a natural climatic gradient in southern Africa - implications for possible shifts in infestation patterns due to global changes. *Oikos* 2010; **119**: 1029-1039.
18. GAIGHER R, SAMWAYS MJ. Surface-active arthropods in organic vineyards, integrated vineyards and natural habitat in the Cape Floristic Region. *Journal of Insect Conservation* 2010; **14**: 595-605.
19. GRANTHAM HS, BODE M, MCDONALD-MADDEN E, GAME ET, KNIGHT AT, POSSINGHAM HP. Effective conservation planning requires learning and adaptation. *Frontiers in Ecology and the Environment* 2010; **8**: 431-437.
20. GRYZENHOUT M, ROETS F, DE VILLIERS R. Fungal conservation in Africa. *Mycologia Balcanica* 2010; **7**: 43-48.
21. GUERRERO AM, KNIGHT AT, GRANTHAM HS, COWLING RM, WILSON KA. Predicting willingness-to-sell and its utility for assessing conservation opportunity for expanding protected area networks. *Conservation Letters* 2010; **3**: 332-339.
22. HARRINGTON R, ANTON C, DAWSON TP, DE BELLO F, FELD CK, HASLETT JR, KLUVANKOVA-ORAVSKA T, KONTAGIANNI A, LAVOREL S, LUCK GW, ROUNSEVELL M, SAMWAYS MJ, SETTELE J, SKOURTOS M, SPANGENBERG JJ, VAN DE WALLE M, ZOBEL M, HARRISON PA. Ecosystem services and biodiversity conservation: concepts and a glossary. *Biodiversity and Conservation* 2010; **19**(10): 2773-2790.
23. HASLETT JR, BERRY PM, BELA G, JONGMAN RHG, PATAKI G, SAMWAYS MJ, ZOBEL M. Changing conservation strategies in Europe: a Framework integrating ecosystem services and dynamics. *Biodiversity and Conservation* 2010; **19**: 2963-2977.
24. HOFFMANN M, HILTON-TAYLOR C, ANGULO A, BÖHM M, BROOKS TM, BUTCHART SHM, CARPENTER KE, CHANSON J, COLLEN B, COX NA, DARWALL WRT, DULVY NK, HARRISON LR, KATARIYA V, POLLOCK CM, QUADER S, RICHMAN NI, RODRIGUES ASL, TOGNETTI MF, VIÉ J-C, AGUIAR JM, ALLEN DJ, ALLEN GR, AMORI G, ANANJEVA NB, ANDREONE F, ANDREW P, ORTIZ ALA, BAILLIE JEM, BALDI R, BELL BD, BIJU SD, BIRD JP, BLACK-DECIMA P, BLANC JJ, BOLAÑOS F, BOLIVAR-G W, BURFIELD IJ, BURTON JA, CAPPER DR, CASTRO F, CATULLO G, CAVANAGH RD, CHANNING A, CHAO NL, CHENERYAM, CHIOZZA F, CLAUSNITZER V, COLLAR NJ, COLLETT LC, COLLETTE BB, CORTEZ FERNANDEZ CF, CRAIG MT, CROSBY MJ, CUMBERLIDGE N, CUTTELOD A, DEROCHEER AE, DIESMOS AC, DONALDSON JS, DUCKWORTH JW, DUTSON G, DUTTA SK, EMSLIE RH, FARJON A, FOWLER S, FREYHOF J, GARSHELIS DL, GERLACH J, GOWER DJ, GRANT TD, HAMMERSON GA, HARRIS RB, HEANEY LR, HEDGES SB, HERO J-M, HUGHES B, HUSSAIN SA, ICOCHEA J, INGER RF, ISHII N, ISKANDAR DT., JENKINS RKB, KANEKO Y, KOTTELAT M, KOVACS KM, KUZMIN SL, LA MARCA E, LAMOREUX JF, LAU MWN, LAVILLA EO, LEUS K, LEWISON RL, LICHTENSTEIN G, LIVINGSTONE SR, LUKOSCHEK V, MALLON DP, MCGOWAN PJK, MCIVOR A, MOEHLMAN PD, MOLUR S, ALONSO AM, MUSICK JA, NOWELL K, NUSSBAUM RA, OLECH W, ORLOVNL, PAPPENFUSS TJ, PARRA-OLEA G., PERRIN WF, POLIDORO BA, POURKAZEMI M, RACEY PA, RAGLE JS, RAM M, RATHBUN G, REYNOLDS RP, RHODIN AGJ, RICHARDS SJ, RODRÍGUEZ LO, RON SR, RONDININI C, RYLANDS AB, DE MITCHESON YS, SANCIANGCO JC, SANDERS KL, SANTOS-BARRERA G, SCHIPPER J, SELF-SULLIVAN C, SHI Y, SHOEMAKER A, SHORT FT, SILLERO-ZUBIRI C, SILVANO DL, SMITH KG, SMITH AT, SNOEKS J, STATTERSFIELD AJ, SYMES AJ, TABER AB, TALUKDAR BK, TEMPLE HJ, TIMMINS R, TOBIAS JA, TSYTSULINA K, TWEDDLE D, UBEDA C, VALENTI SV, VAN DIJK PP, VEIGA LM, VELOSO A, WEGE DC, WILKINSON M, WILLIAMSON EA,

- XIE F, YOUNG BE, AKÇAKAYA HR, BENNUN L, BLACKBURN TM, BOITANI L, DUBLIN HT, DA FONSECA GAB, GASCON C, LACHER TE JR., MACE GM, MAINKA SA, MCNEELY JA, MITTERMEIER RA, REID GM, RODRIGUEZ JP, ROSENBERG AA, SAMWAYS MJ, SMART J, STEIN BA, STUART SN. The Impact of Conservation on the Status of the World's Vertebrates. *Science* 2010; **330**: 1503-1508.
25. HUGO HJ, MALAN AP. Occurrence and Control of Plant-parasitic Nematodes in Irrigation Water - A Review. *South African Journal of Entology and Viticulture* 2010; **31**: 169-180.
 26. IPONGA DM, MILTON SJ, RICHARDSON DM. Performance of seedlings of the invasive alien tree *Schinus molle* L. under indigenous and alien host trees in semi-arid savanna. *African Journal of Ecology* 2010; **48**: 155-158.
 27. JANION C, LEINAAS HP, TERBLANCHE JS, CHOWN SL. Trait means and reaction norms: The consequences of climate change/invasion interactions at the organism level. *Evolutionary Ecology* 2010; **24**(6): 1365-1380.
 28. JOHNSON SA, NEVEN LG. Potential of heated controlled atmosphere postharvest treatments for the control of *Thaumatotibia Leucotreta* (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). *Journal of Economic Entomology* 2010; **2**: 265-271.
 29. KNIGHT AT, BODE M, FULLER RA, GRANTHAM HS, POSSINGHAM HP, WATSON JEM, WILSON KA. Barometer of life: More action, NOT more data. *Science* 2010; **24**: 633.
 30. KRASNOV BR, MATTHEE S, LARESCHI M, KORALLO-VINARSKAYA NP, VINARSKI MV. Co-occurrence of ectoparasites on rodent hosts: null model analyses of data from three continents. *Oikos* 2010; **119**: 120-128.
 31. KRASNOV BR, MATTHEE S. Spatial variation in gender-biased parasitism: host-related, parasite-related and environment-related effects. *Parasitology* 2010; **137**: 1527-1536.
 32. LACHENICHT MW, CLUSELLA-TRULLAS S, BOARDMAN L, LE ROUX C, TERBLANCHE JS. Effects of acclimation temperature on thermal tolerance, locomotion performance and respiratory metabolism in *Acheta domesticus* L. (Orthoptera: Gryllidae). *Journal of Insect Physiology* 2010; **56**: 822-830.
 33. LE ROUX PC, MCGEOCH MA. Interaction intensity and importance along two stress gradients: Adding shape to the stress-gradient hypothesis. *Oecologia* 2010; **162**: 733-745.
 34. MAGOBA RNN, SAMWAYS MJ. Recovery of benthic macroinvertebrate and adult dragonfly assemblages in response to large scale removal of riparian invasive alien trees. *Journal of Insect Conservation* 2010; **14**: 627-636.
 35. MATTHEE S, HORAK IG, VAN DER MESCHT L, UECKERMANN EA, RADLOFF FGT. Ectoparasite diversity on rodents at De Hoop Nature Reserve, Western Cape Province. *African Zoology* 2010; **2**: 213-224.
 36. MATTHEE S, MCGEOCH MA, KRASNOV BR. Parasite-specific variation and the extent of male-biased parasitism; an example with a South African rodent and ectoparasitic arthropods. *Parasitology* 2010; **137**: 651-660.
 37. MEDINSKI TV, MILLS AJ, ESLER KJ, SCHMIEDEL U, JURGENS N. Do soil properties constrain species richness? Insights from boundary line analysis across several biomes in south western Africa. *Journal of Arid Environments* 2010; **74**: 1052-1060.
 38. MGOCHEKI N, ADDISON P. Spatial distribution of ants (Hymenoptera: Formicidae), vine mealybugs and mealybug parasitoids in vineyards. *Journal of Applied Entomology* 2010; **134**: 285-295.
 39. MOKOTJOMELA TM, MUSIL CF, ESLER KJ. Are fleshy fruits of alien shrubs a preferred food resource for avian frugivores in the Cape Floristic Region? *South African Journal of Botany* 2010; **76**: 399.
 40. NYAMUKONDIWA C, KLEYNHANS E, TERBLANCHE JS. Phenotypic plasticity of thermal tolerance contributes to the invasion potential of Mediterranean fruit flies (*Ceratitis capitata*). *Ecological Entomology* 2010; **35**: 565-575.
 41. NYAMUKONDIWA C, TERBLANCHE JS. Rapid cold-hardening in *Zaprionus vittiger* (coquillett) (Diptera: Drosophilidae). *Cryoletters* 2010; **31**: 504-512.
 42. NYAMUKONDIWA C, TERBLANCHE JS. Within-generation variation of critical thermal limits in adult Mediterranean and Natal fruit flies *Ceratitis capitata* and *Ceratitis rosa*: Thermal history affects short-term responses to temperature. *Physiological Entomology* 2010; **35**: 255-264.

43. OBERLANDER KC, DREYER LL, ROETS F. New primers for single-copy nuclear-encoded chloroplast-expressed Glutamine Synthetase (ncpGS) in Oxalidaceae. *American Journal of Botany* 2010; **97** (12): 146-148.
44. OBERLANDER KC, DREYER LL, ROETS F. Rediscovery and phylogenetic position of the rare *Oxalis purpurata*. *Bothalia* 2010; **2**: 177-178.
45. PAYET K, ROUGET M, LAGABRIELLE E, ESLER KJ. Measuring the effectiveness of regional conservation assessments at representing biodiversity surrogates at a local scale: A case study in Réunion Island (Indian Ocean). *Austral Ecology* 2010; **35**: 121-133.
46. PRYKE JS, SAMWAYS MJ. Significant variables for the conservation of mountain invertebrates. *Journal of Insect Conservation* 2010; **14**: 247-256.
47. RAHLAO S, ESLER KJ, MILTON S, BARNARD P. Nutrient addition and moisture promote the invasiveness of Crimson fountaingrass (*Pennisetum setaceum*). *Weed Science* 2010; **58**: 154-159.
48. RAHLAO S, MILTON SJ, ESLER KJ, BARNARD P. The distribution of invasive *Pennisetum setaceum* along roadsides in western South Africa: the role of corridor interchanges. *Weed Research* 2010; **50**: 537-543.
49. ROETS F, OBERLANDER KC. *Silvaphilus*: a new relict forest-endemic Canthonini dung beetle genus from the Western Cape Province of South Africa (Coleoptera: Scarabaeidae: Scarabaeinae). *African Entomology* 2010; **2**: 369-373.
50. ROETS F, WINGFIELD BD, DE BEER ZW, WINGFIELD MJ, DREYER LL. Two new *Ophiostoma* species from *Protea caffra* in Zambia. *Persoonia* 2010; **24**: 18-28.
51. RUTHERFORD RS, CONLONG DE. Combating sugarcane pests in South Africa: from researching biotic interactions to bio-intensive integrated pest management in the field. *Proceedings of the International Society of Sugar Cane Technologists*. 2010; **27**: 1-17.
52. SAMWAYS MJ, BAZELET CS, PRYKE JS. Provision of ecosystem services by large scale corridors and ecological networks. *Biodiversity and Conservation* 2010; **19**: 2949-2962.
53. SAMWAYS MJ, HITCHINS P, BOURQUIN O, HENWOOD J. Restoration of a tropical island: Cousine Island, Seychelles. *Biodiversity and Conservation* 2010; **19**: 425-434.
54. SAMWAYS MJ, SHARATT N. Recovery of endemic dragonflies after removal of invasive alien trees. *Conservation Biology* 2010; **1**: 267-277.
55. SAMWAYS MJ. Impact of extreme weather and climate change on South African dragonflies. *BioRisk* 2010; **5**: 73-84.
56. SHARMA GP, ESLER KJ, BLIGNAUT JN. Determining the relationship between invasive alien species density and a country's socio-economic status. *South African Journal of Science* 2010; **3/4**: 1-6.
57. SHARMA GP, MUHL S, ESLER KJ, MILTON SJ. Competitive interactions between the alien invasive annual grass *Avena fatua* and indigenous herbaceous plants in South African Renosterveld: The role of nitrogen enrichment. *Biological Invasions* 2010; **12**: 3371-3378.
58. SIMAIKA JP, SAMWAYS MJ. Biophilia as a universal ethic for conserving biodiversity. *Conservation Biology* 2010; **24**: 903-906.
59. SIMAIKA JP, SAMWAYS MJ. Large-scale estimators of threatened freshwater catchment species relative to practical conservation management. *Biological Conservation* 2010; **143**: 311-320.
60. SLABBERT E, KONGOR RY, ESLER KJ, JACOBS K. Microbial diversity and community structure in Fynbos soil. *Molecular Ecology* 2010; **19**: 1031-1041.
61. STEVENS MM, JACKSON S, BESTER SA, TERBLANCHE JS, CHOWN SL. Oxygen limitation and thermal tolerance in two terrestrial arthropod species. *Journal of Experimental Biology* 2010; **213**: 2209-2218.
62. STOKWE NF, MALAN AP. Control of diapausing codling moth, *Cydia pomonella* (L.) (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae) in wooden fruit bins with a South African isolate *Heterorhabditis zealandica* (Rhabditida: Heterorhabditidae). *South African Fruit Journal*; **3**: 38-42.
63. STRYDOM M, ESLER KJ, WOOD AR. Seed bank status and dynamics of *Acacia saligna* at two sites in the Western Cape, South Africa. *South African Journal of Botany* 2010; **76** (2): 416.
64. TERBLANCHE JS, ANDERSON BC. Variation of foraging rate and wing loading, but not resting metabolic rate scaling, of insect pollinators. *Naturwissenschaften* 2010; **97**: 775-780.

65. TERBLANCHE JS, CHOWN SL. Effects of flow rate and temperature on cyclic gas exchange in tsetse flies (Diptera, Glossinidae). *Journal of Insect Physiology* 2010; **56**: 513-521.
66. TERBLANCHE JS, CLUSELLA-TRULLAS S, CHOWN SL. Phenotypic plasticity of gas exchange pattern and water loss in *Scarabaeus spretus* (Coleoptera: Scarabaeidae): deconstructing the basis for metabolic rate variation. *Journal of Experimental Biology* 2010; **213**: 2940-2949.
67. TERBLANCHE JS, NYAMUKONDIWA C, KLEYNHANS E. Thermal variability alters climatic stress resistance and plastic responses in a globally invasive pest, the Mediterranean fruit fly (*Ceratitidis capitata*). *Entomologia Experimentalis et Applicata* 2010; **137**: 304-315.
68. TIMM AE, GEERTSEMA H, WARNICH L. Population genetic structure of economically important Tortricidae (Lepidoptera) in South Africa: a comparative analysis. *Bulletin of Entomological Research* 2010; **100**(4): 421-431.
69. TREURNICHT M, ESLER KJ. Impacts of ploughing and introduction of commercial fynbos species on the diversity of sandstone fynbos on the Agulhas Plain, South Africa. *South African Journal of Botany* 2010; **76**(2): 416.
70. VELDTMAN R, CHOWN SL, MCGEOCH MA. Using scale-area curves to quantify the distribution, abundance and range expansion potential of an invasive species. *Diversity and Distributions* 2010; **16**: 159-169.

Books

1. SAMWAYS MJ, HITCHINS P, BOURQUIN O, HENWOOD J. *Tropical Island Recovery Cousine Island, Seychelles*. Wiley-Blackwell, UK, USA 2010:245 pp.
2. SAMWAYS MJ, MCGEOCH MA, NEW TR. *Insect Conservation*. Oxford University press, UK, USA 2010:441 pp.

Chapters in books

1. KNIGHT AT, COWLING RM. Trading-off "knowing" versus "Doing" for Effective Conservation Planning. In: Leader-Williams N, Adams WM, Smith RJ (Eds). *Trade-offs in Conservation Planning: Deciding What to Save*, Wiley-Blackwell publishers, Oxford, United Kingdom, 2010: 275-291.
2. KRUG CB, BRANDL CB, BOONZAAIER C, CABRAL J, ESLER KJ, GRANT PBC, HEELEMANN S, HORN A, KEIL M, KONGOR RY, MEYER J, NOTTEBROCK H, POSCHLOD P, REISCH C, ROSNER S, SAMWAYS MJ, SCHURR FM, VRDOLJAK SM. Keeping the Cape Lowland archipelago afloat. In: Hoffman MT, Schmiedel U, Jürgens N (Eds). *Biodiversity in southern Africa 3: Implications for landuse and management*, Klaus Hess Publishers, Göttingen & Windhoek, Germany, 2010: 152-179.
3. OTT J, SAMWAYS MJ. Effects of Climatic Changes on Odonata: Are the Impacts Likely to be the same in the Northern and Southern Hemispheres? In: Settele J, Penev L, Georgiev T, Grabau R, Grobelnik V, Hammen V, Klotz S, Kotarac M, Kühn I (Eds). *Atlas of Biodiversity Risk*, Pensoft, Sofia Bulgaria, Bulgaria, 2010: 84-85.
4. RUWANZA S, MUSIL CF, ESLER KJ. The effectiveness of sucrose applications as a restoration aid in transformed lowland fynbos ecosystems. In: Hoffman MT, Schmiedel U, Jürgens N (Eds). *Biodiversity in southern Africa 2: Patterns and processes at regional scale*, Klaus Hess Publishers, Göttingen & Windhoek, Germany, 2010: 260-264.
5. SAMWAYS MJ, BÖHM M. Are Vertebrates Representative of Animal Biodiversity as a Whole? In: Baillie JEM, Griffiths J, Turvey ST, Loh J, Ben Collen B (Eds). *Evolution Lost*, Printed by Park Communications on FSC, United Kingdom, USA, 2010: 55-61.
6. SAMWAYS MJ. Conserving Invertebrates: How Many can be Saved, and How? In: Leader-Williams N, Adams WM, Smith RJ (Eds). *Trade-offs in Conservation: Deciding what to save*, Blackwell publishing, Cambridge, United Kingdom, 2010: 97-117.
7. SUHLING F, SAMWAYS MJ, SIMAIKA JP, RICHTER O, MARAIS E, MARTENS & JENS KIPPING A. Dragonfly diversity from the Cape to the Kavango. In: Hoffman MT, Schmiedel U, Jürgens N (Eds). *Biodiversity in southern Africa 2: Patterns and processes at regional scale*, Klaus Hess Publishers, Göttingen & Windhoek, Germany, 2010: 64-69.

FOOD SCIENCE

Journal articles

1. BESTER L, CAMERON M, DU TOIT M, WITTHUHN RC. PCR and DGGE detection limits for wine spoilage microbes. *South African Journal of Enology and Viticulture* 2010; **31**(1): 26-33.
2. CAWTHORN D, STEINMANN HA, WITTHUHN RC. Mapping the future of fish sustainability. *Food Review* 2010; **37**(7): 40-42.
3. CAWTHORN D, STEINMANN HA, WITTHUHN RC. Wheat and gluten in South African food products. *Food and Agricultural Immunology* 2010; **21**(2): 91-102.
4. DE BEER D, JOUBERT E. Development of HPLC method for *Cyclopia subternata* phenolic compound analysis and application to other *Cyclopia* spp. *Journal of Food Composition and Analysis* 2010; **23**: 289-297.
5. GROENEWALD WH, WITTHUHN RC. Fruit spoilage microbes in the South African fruit processing environment. *Food Review* 2010; **37**(1): 30-31.
6. HOFFMAN LC, BRITZ TJ, SCHNETLER DC. Bruising on ostrich carcasses and the implications on the microbiology and losses in utilizable meat when removing them post-evisceration or post-chilling. *Meat Science* 2010; **86**: 398-404.
7. HOFFMAN LC, BRITZ TJ, SCHNETLER DC. Prevalent organisms on ostrich carcasses found in a commercial abattoir. *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association-Tydskrif Van Die Suid-Afrikaanse Veterinêre Vereniging* 2010; **81**(3): 151-155.
8. HOFFMAN LC, SMIT K, MULLER M. Chemical characteristics of red hartebeest (*Alcelaphus buselaphus caama*) meat. *South African Journal of Animal Science/Suid-Afrikaanse Tydskrif Vir Veekunde* 2010; **40**(3): 221-228.
9. JOUBERT E, MANLEY M, MAICU C, DE BEER D. Effect of pre-drying treatments and storage on color and phenolic composition of green honeybush (*Cyclopia subternata*) herbal tea. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry* 2010; **58**: 338-344.
10. JOUBERT E, VILJOEN M, DE BEER D, MALHERBE CJ, BRAND DJ, MANLEY M. Use of green rooibos (*Aspalathus linearis*) extract and water-soluble nanomicelles of green rooibos extract encapsulated with ascorbic acid for enhanced aspalathin content in ready-to-drink iced teas. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry* 2010; **58**: 10965-10971.
11. MANLEY M, ENGELBRECHT P, GELADI P. NIR hyperspectral imaging at Stellenbosch University: Detection of pre-germination in whole sorghum grains. *NIR News* 2010; **21**(7): 11-13.
12. MCGOVERIN CM, WEERANANTANAPHAN J, DOWNEY G, MANLEY M. The application of near infrared spectroscopy to the measurement of bioactive compounds in food commodities. *Journal of Near Infrared Spectroscopy* 2010; **18**: 87-111.
13. RUDNITSKAYA A, NIEUWOUDT HH, MULLER M, LEGIN A, DU TOIT M, BAUER FF. Instrumental measurement of bitter taste in red wine using an electronic tongue. *Analytical and Bioanalytical Chemistry* 2010; **397**: 3051-3060.
14. VAN DER MERWE JD, JOUBERT E, MANLEY M, DE BEER D, MALHERBE CJ, GELDERBLOM WCA. In vitro hepatic biotransformation of aspalathin and nothofagin, dihydrochalcones of rooibos (*Aspalathus linearis*), and assessment of metabolite antioxidant activity. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry* 2010; **58**: 2214-2220.
15. VAN SCHALKWYK D, MCMILLIN KW, WITTHUHN RC, HOFFMAN LC. The contribution of wildlife to sustainable natural resource utilization in Namibia: A Review. *Sustainability* 2010; **2**: 3479-3499.
16. VAN WYK J, BRITZ TJ. A rapid HPLC method for the extraction and quantification of vitamin B₁₂ in dairy products and cultures of *Propionibacterium freudenreichii*. *Dairy Science & Technology* 2010; **90**: 509-520.
17. WILLIAMS PJ, MANLEY M, FOX GP, GELADI P. Indirect detection of *Fusarium verticillioides* in maize (*Zea mays* L.) kernels by near infrared hyperspectral imaging. *Journal of Near Infrared Spectroscopy* 2010; **18**: 49-58.

Books

1. VAN SCHALKWYK DL, HOFFMAN LC. *Guidelines for the Harvesting of Game for Meat Export*. AgriPublishers, Windhoek, Namibia 2010:76 pp.

FOREST AND WOOD SCIENCE

Journal articles

1. CHIRWA PW, HAM C, MAPHIRI S, BALMER M. Bioenergy use and food preparation practices of two communities in the Eastern Cape Province of South Africa. *Journal of Energy in Southern Africa* 2010; **21**(4): 26-31.
2. CORRIGAN BM, KNEEN M, GELDENHUYS CJ, VAN WYK B-E. Spatial changes in forest cover on the KwaNibela Peninsula, St Lucia, South Africa, during the period 1937 to 2008. *Southern Forests: A Journal of Forest Science (Southern Hemisphere Forestry Journal)* 2010; **72**(1): 47-55.
3. DU PLESSIS M, LE ROUX NJ, GARDNER S, SWART JPJ, RYPSTRA T. The pulp and paper properties of *Sirex noctilio* infested and fire damaged thermo-mechanically pulped, South African grown *Pinus patula*. *Southern Forests: A Journal of Forest Science (Southern Hemisphere Forestry Journal)* 2010; **72**(3/4): 173-179.
4. DU TOIT B, SMITH CW, LITTLE KM, BOREHAM G, PALLETT RN. Intensive, site-specific silviculture: Manipulating resource availability at establishment for improved stand productivity. A review of South African research. *Forest Ecology and Management* 2010; **9**(259): 1836-1845.
5. ESBERG C, DU TOIT B, OLSSON R, ILSTEDT U, GIESLER R. Microbial responses to P addition in six South African forest soils. *Plant and Soil* 2010; **329**: 209-225.
6. EVANS PD, MACDONALD I, RYPSTRA T, MORTIMER JH, WESSELS CB, MULLER R, MULLER B, LOUW J. South Africa's wood processing industry education strategy: north south partnership to develop a globally competitive workforce for the 21st century. *International Journal of Wood Products* 2010; **1**(1): 48-56.
7. FALCÃO MP, SUMAILA RU, GELDENHUYS CJ. Policy impact on resource use and conservation in Miombo woodland, Pindanganga, Mozambique. *Journal of Horticulture and Forestry* 2010; **2**(8): 180-189.
8. HOGG GA, PULKKI RE, ACKERMAN PA. Multi-stem mechanized harvesting operation analysis - application of Arena 9 Discrete-event simulation software in Zululand, South Africa. *International Journal of Forest Engineering* 2010; **21**(2): 14-22.
9. KLASH A, NCUBE E, DU TOIT B, MEINCKEN M. Determination of the cellulose and lignin content on wood fibre surfaces of eucalypts as a function of genotype and site. *European Journal of Forest Research* 2010; **129**(4): 741-748.
10. MALA WA, GELDENHUYS CJ, PRABHU R. A predictive model of local agricultural biodiversity management in Southern Cameroon. *Biodiversity* 2008; **9**(1 & 2): 96-101.
11. MEINCKEN M, SMIT NH, STEINMANN DE. Physical properties of burnt timber, with special focus on the drying performance. *European Journal of Wood and Wood Products* 2010; **68**(4): 455-461.
12. MUGABI P, RYPSTRA T, VERMAAS HF, NEL DG. Correlation between drying defects, their parameters and moisture gradient in kiln-dried, South African grown *Eucalyptus grandis* poles. *Maderas-Ciencia y Tecnologia* 2010; **12**(3): 199-208.
13. MUGABI P, RYPSTRA T, VERMAAS HF, NEL DG. Relationships between drying defect parameters and some growth characteristics in kiln-dried South African grown *Eucalyptus grandis* poles. *European Journal of Wood and Wood Products* 2010; **68**: 329-340.
14. NCUBE E, MEINCKEN M. Surface characteristics of coated soft- and hardwoods due to UV-B ageing. *Applied Surface Science* 2010; **256**: 7504-7509.
15. QUINION AF, CHIRWA PW, AKINNIFESI FK, AJAYI OC. Do agroforestry technologies improve the livelihoods of the resource poor farmers? Evidence from Kasungu and Machinga districts of Malawi. *Agroforestry Systems* 2010; **80**(3): 457-465.

16. SEIFERT T, BREIBECK J, NICKEL M, KLEMMT H-J, PRETZSCH H. Holzeigenschaften der Fichte bei unterschiedlicher Bestandesdichte [Wood properties of Norway spruce at different stand densities]. *Holzqualität* 2009; **2**: 89-91.
17. SEIFERT T, BREIBECK J, SEIFERT S, BIBER P. Resin pocket occurrence in Norway spruce depending on tree and climate variables. *Forest Ecology and Management* 2010; **260**: 302-312.
18. SEIFERT T, NICKEL M, PRETZSCH H. Analysing the long-term effects of artificial pruning of wild cherry by computer tomography. *Trees - Structure & Function* 2010; **24**: 797-808.
19. SHEBANI AN, VAN REENEN AJ, MEINCKEN M. The effect of wood extractives on the thermal stability of different wood-LLPDE composites. *Thermochimica Acta* 2009; **481**(1-2): 52-56.
20. SYAMPUNGANI S, CHIRWA PW, AKINNIFESI FK, AJAYI OC. The potential of using Agroforestry as a win- win solution to climate change mitigation and adaptation and meeting food security challenges in Southern Africa. *Agricultural Journal* 2010; **5**(2): 80-88.
21. SYAMPUNGANI S, GELDENHUYS CJ, CHIRWA PW. Age and growth rate determination using growth rings of selected miombo woodland species in charcoal and, slash and burn regrowth stands in Zambia. *Journal of Ecology and the Natural Environment* 2010; **2**(8): 167-174.
22. SYAMPUNGANI S, GELDENHUYS CJ, CHIRWA PW. The use of species-stem curves in sampling the development of the Zambian miombo woodland species in charcoal production and slash-and-burn regrowth stands. *Southern Forests: A Journal of Forest Science (Southern Hemisphere Forestry Journal)* 2010; **72**: 83-89.
23. VENA PF, GÖRGENS JF, RYPSTRA T. Hemicelluloses extraction from giant bamboo prior to kraft and soda AQ pulping to produce paper pulps, value-added biopolymers and bioethanol. *Cellulose Chemistry and Technology* 2010; **44**(4-6): 153-163.

Proceedings international

1. ACKERMAN PA, HAM H, LU C. *IUFRO Precision Forestry Symposium*. IUFRO International Precision Forestry Symposium, STIAS, Stellenbosch, South Africa, Department Forest & Wood Science 2010: 85.
2. DIAW MC, PRABHU R. *Sustainable Forest Management and Poverty Alleviation: Roles of Traditional Forest-related Knowledge*. Sustainable Forest Management and Poverty Alleviation: Roles of Traditional Forest-related Knowledge, Kunming, China, 2010: 114-115.
3. DU TOIT B, SWART JPJ, DE WAAL TJ. *Utilisation du bois des arbres exotiques invasifs pour la consommation en bois-énergie: la province du Cap (Utilising the wood of exotic invasive trees for urban consumption as bio-energy in the Western Cape Province, South Africa)*. Foresterie urbaine et périurbaine en Afrique Quelles perspectives pour le bois énergie (Urban and peri-urban forestry - perspectives for bio-energy), Bogota, Colombia, Food and Agricultural Organisation of the United Nations 2010: 53-61.
4. MALA WA, GELDENHUYS CJ, PRABHU R. *Local Conceptualization of nature, Forest Knowledge Systems and Adaptive Management in Southern Cameroon*. International Conference on Traditional Forest-related Knowledge and Sustainable Forest Management in Africa, Accra, Ghana, 2008: 1-10.
5. MALA WA, PRABHU R, GELDENHUYS CJ, DIAW MC. *Local Agricultural Biodiversity knowledge and adaptive capacity to household consumption and market preferences in Southern Cameroon*. XXIII IUFRO World Congress, 2010: 114-115.
6. MUGABI P, RYPSTRA T, VERMAAS HF, NEL DG. *Correlation between and within drying defect parameters in kiln-dried, South African grown Eucalyptus grandis poles*. Sustainable Materials and Products for Future Needs Joint International Workshop IAWS Executive Committee / 7th ESTB, Agdal University, Ifrane, Morocco, 2010: 36.
7. MUNALULA F, WESSELS CB. *The non-destructive determination and modeling of knotty core sizes of pruned Pinus patula trees on a compartment basis*. IUFRO Precision Forestry Symposium, STIAS, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2010: 14.
8. RYPSTRA T. *Developments in undergraduate wood science education at Stellenbosch University, South Africa*. Joint International Workshop IAWS Executive Committee/7th

- ESTB (School of Wood Science and Technology), Mohammed V - Agdal University, Ifrane, Morocco, 2010: 15.
9. RYPSTRA T. *Forest and Forest resources of South Africa and their uses*. Wood and Derivatives: Sustainable Materials and Products for Future Needs Joint International Workshop IAWS Executive Committee / 7th ESTB, Agdal University, Ifrane, Morocco, 2010: 2.
 10. SEIFERT T, KLEMMT H-J, SEIFERT S, KUNNEKE A, WESSELS CB. *Integrating terrestrial laser scanning based inventory with sawing simulation*. Precision Forestry Symposium, STIAS, Stellenbosch, South Africa, Dept forest & Wood Science 2010: 12-13.

Books

1. HAM C, DIEDERICHS N, JACOBSON MG, FALCÃO MP, HOWARD M, MANDER M, MANJORO A, DUBE T. *Increasing the Rural Livelihood Benefits from Natural Product Ventures in Southern Africa: Case Studies and Business Models*. CP Wild Group, Stellenbosch, South Africa 2010:49 pp.
2. LAENGIN DW, ACKERMAN PA, KRIEG B, IMMELMAN A, VAN ROOYEN J, UPFOLD S. *South African Ground Based Harvesting Handbook*. Institute for Commercial Forestry Research, Pietermaritzburg, South Africa 2010:188 pp.

Chapters in books

1. ACKERMAN PA, LÄNGIN DW. Chapter 1 - Introduction. In: Langin D, Ackerman P, Krieg B, Potgieter C, van Rooyen J, Upfold SJ (Eds). *South African Ground Based Harvesting Handbook*, Institute for Commercial Forestry Research, Scottsville, South Africa, 2010: 13-22.
2. HAM C, CHIRWA PW. Part 3: Forestry. In: Masters M, Kisiangani E (Eds). *Natural Resources Governance in Southern Africa*, Africa Institute of South Africa, Pretoria, South Africa, 2010: 65-91.
3. KALABA FK, CHIRWA PW, SYAMPUNGANI S, AJAYI OC. Contribution of agroforestry to biodiversity and livelihoods improvement in rural communities of Southern African regions. In: Tschardt T, Leuschner C, Veldkamp E, Faust H, Guhardja E, Bidin A (Eds). *Tropical Rainforests and Agroforests under Global Change, Environmental Science and Engineering*, 2010: 461-476.
4. KRIEG B, ACKERMAN PA, LÄNGIN DW, HOGG G. Chapter 4 - Harvesting System and Equipment Costing. In *South African Ground Based Harvesting Handbook*, FESA - Forest Engineering Southern Africa, Scottsville, South Africa, 2010: 113-127.
5. LÄNGIN DW, ACKERMAN PA, OLSEN G. Chapter 2 - Introduction to Ground Based Harvesting Systems and Methods. In: Langin D, Ackerman P, Krieg B, Potgieter C, van Rooyen J, Upfold SJ (Eds). *South Africa Ground Based Harvesting Handbook*, Institute for Commercial Forestry Research Scottsville, South Africa, 2010: 23-43.

GENETICS

Journal articles

1. BOTHA-OBERHOLSTER AM, SWANEVELDER ZH, LAPITAN NLV. Transcript profiling of wheat genes expressed during feeding by two different biotypes of *Diuraphis noxia*. *Environmental Entomology* 2010; **39**(4): 1206-1231.
2. COETZEE B, FREEBOROUGH MJ, MAREE HJ, CELTON J, REES DJG, BURGER JT. Deep sequencing analysis of viruses infecting grapevines: Virome of a vineyard. *Virology* 2010; **400**: 157-163.
3. COETZEE B, MAREE HJ, STEPHAN D, FREEBOROUGH MJ, BURGER JT. The first complete nucleotide sequence of a *grapevine virus E* variant. *Archives of Virology* 2010; **155**(8): 1357-1360.
4. DROGEMOLLER BI, WRIGHT GEB, NIEHAUS DJH, KOEN L, MALAN S, DA SILVA DM, HILLERMANN-REBELLO R, LA GRANGE AM, VENTER M, WARNICH L.

- Characterization of the genetic profile of CYP2C19 in two South African populations. *Pharmacogenomics* 2010; **11**(8): 1095-1103.
5. DU PREEZ J , STEPHAN D, BLIGNAUT M, STANDER C , VIVIER MA, GOSZCZYNSKI DE, BURGER JT. The characterisation of virus-based vectors for functional genomic studies in Grapevine. *Australian Journal of Grape and Wine Research* 2010; **16**(Supplement S1): A68.
 6. ENGELBRECHT M, JOUBERT J, BURGER JT. First report of aster yellows phytoplasma in grapevines in South Africa. *Plant Disease* 2010; **94**(3): 373.
 7. FRANCHINI P, SLABBERT R, VAN DER MERWE M, ROUX A, ROODT-WILDING R. Karyotype and genome size estimation of *Haliotis midae*. Estimators to assist future studies on the evolutionary history of haliotidae. *Journal of Shellfish Research* 2010; **29**(4): 945-950.
 8. JOOSTE AEC, MAREE HJ, BELLSTEDT DU, GOSZCZYNSKI DE, PIETERSEN GJ, BURGER JT. Three genetic grapevine leafroll-associated virus 3 variants identified from South African vineyards show high variability in their 5'UTR. *Archives of Virology* 2010; **155**(2): 1997-2006.
 9. MARAIS GF, BADENHORST PE, EKSTEEN A, PRETORIUS ZA. Reduction of *Aegilops sharonensis* chromatin associated with resistance genes *Lr56* and *Yr38* in wheat. *Euphytica* 2010; **171**: 15-22.
 10. MARAIS GF, BEKKER TA, EKSTEEN A, MCCALLUM B, FETCH T, MARAIS AS. Attempts to remove gametocidal genes co-transferred to common wheat with rust resistance from *Aegilops speltoides*. *Euphytica* 2010; **171**: 71-85.
 11. MARAIS GF, KOTZE L, EKSTEEN A. Allosyndetic recombinants of the *Aegilops peregrina*-derived *Lr59* translocation in common wheat. *Plant Breeding* 2010; **129**: 356-361.
 12. MAREE HJ, GARDNER HJF, FREEBOROUGH MJ, BURGER JT. Mapping of the 5' terminal nucleotides of *Grapevine leafroll-associated virus 3* sgRNAs. *Virus Research* 2010; **151**: 252-255.
 13. MOORE SW, ZAAHL MG. Chasing the ubiquitous RET proto-oncogene in South African MEN2 families: implications for the surgeon. *South African Journal of Surgery* 2010; **47**(4): 28-32.
 14. MOORE SW, ZAAHL MG. Familial associations in medullary thyroid carcinoma with Hirschsprung disease: The role of the RET-C620 "Janus" genetic variation. *Journal of Pediatric Surgery* 2010; **45**(2): 393-396.
 15. MUSEE N, OBERHOLSTER PJ, SIKHWIVHILU L, BOTHA A-M. The effects of engineered nanoparticles on survival, reproduction, and behaviour of freshwater snail, *Physa acuta* (Draparnaud, 1805). *Chemosphere* 2010; **81**(10): 1196-1203.
 16. OBERHOLSTER PJ, ASHTON PJ, FRITZ GB, BOTHA-OBERHOLSTER AM. First report on the colony-forming freshwater ciliate *Ophrydium versatile* in an African river. *Water SA* 2010; **36**(3): 315-322.
 17. OBERHOLSTER PJ, BOTHA A-M. Use of remote sensing and molecular markers to detect toxic cyanobacterial hyperscums crust: A case study on Lake Hartbeespoort, South Africa. *African Journal of Biotechnology* 2010; **9**(51): 8791-8799.
 18. OBERHOLSTER PJ, MYBURGH JG, ASHTON PJ, BOTHA A-M. Responses of phytoplankton upon exposure to a mixture of acid mine drainage and high levels of nutrient pollution in Lake Loskop, South Africa. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety* 2010; **73**: 326-335.
 19. ROODT-WILDING R, SWART BL, IMPSON ND. Genetically distinct Dutch-domesticated *Clarias gariepinus* used in aquaculture in southern Africa. *African Journal of Aquatic Science* 2010; **35**(3): 241-249.
 20. SLABBERT E, VAN HEERDEN CJ, JACOBS K. Optimization of Automated Ribosomal Intergenic Spacer (ARISA) for the estimation of microbial diversity in fynbos soil. *South African Journal of Science* 2010; **106**(7 & 8): 52-55.
 21. SLABBERT R, HEPPLER J, VENTER A, NEL S, SWART L, VAN DEN BERG NC, ROODT-WILDING R. Isolation and segregation of 44 microsatellite loci in the South African abalone *Haliotis midae* L. *Animal Genetics* 2010; **41**: 332-336.
 22. SLABBERT R, PRINS N, BRINK D. A microsatellite panel for triploid verification in the abalone *Haliotis midae*. *African Journal of Marine Science* 2010; **32**(2): 259-264.

23. SWANEVELDER ZH, SURRIDGE AKJ, VENTER E, BOTHA-OBERHOLSTER AM. Limited endosymbiont variation in *Diuraphis noxia* (Hemiptera: Aphididae) biotypes from the United States and South Africa. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 2010; **103**(3): 887-897.
24. TIMM AE, GEERTSEMA H, WARNICH L. Population genetic structure of economically important Tortricidae (Lepidoptera) in South Africa: a Comparative analysis. *Bulletin of Entomological Research* 2010; **100**(4): 421-431.
25. VAN DEN BERG NC, ROODT-WILDING R. Parentage assignment in *Haliotis midae* L.: a precursor to future genetic enhancement programmes for South African abalone. *Aquaculture Research* 2010; **41**: 1387-1395.
26. VAN DER MERWE M, AUZOUX-BORDENAVE S, ROODT-WILDING R, NIESLER C. Investigating the establishment of primary cell culture from different abalone (*Haliotis midae*) tissues. *Cytotechnology* 2010; **62**(3): 265-277.
27. VAN ECK L, SCHULTZ T, LEACH JE, SCOFIELD SR, PEAIRS FB, BOTHA A-M, LAPITAN NLV. Virus-induced gene silencing of *WRKY53* and an inducible *phenylalanine ammonia-lyase* in wheat reduces aphid resistance. *Plant Biotechnology Journal* 2010; **8**(9): 1023-1032.
28. WRIGHT GEB, NIEHAUS DJH, DROGEMOLLER BI, KOEN L, GAEDIGK A, WARNICH L. Elucidation of CYP2D6 genetic diversity in a unique African population: Implications for the future application of pharmacogenetics in the Xhosa population. *Annals of Human Genetics* 2010; **74**: 340-350.

Proceedings international

1. WRIGHT GEB, DROGEMOLLER BI, VAN DER MERWE L, KOEN L, KINNEAR CJ, NIEHAUS DJH, WARNICH L. *Genetic variation of membrane-bound catechol-O-methyltransferase and susceptibility to schizophrenia and antipsychotic induced abnormal involuntary movements in an African population*. The 8th Cold Spring Harbour Pharmacogenomics and Personalised Therapy Meeting, New York, USA, 2010: <http://meetings.cshl.edu/meetings/pharm10.shtml>.

Proceedings national

1. WRIGHT GEB, DROGEMOLLER BI, KOEN L, KINNEAR CJ, NIEHAUS DJH, WARNICH L. *Membrane-bound catechol-O-methyltransferase genetic polymorphisms: one of the pieces in the schizophrenia-susceptibility puzzle?* 16th Biennial Congress of the Society of Psychiatrists of South Africa, East London, South Africa, 2010: <http://www.sasop.co.za/>.

HORTICULTURAL SCIENCE

Journal articles

1. AL-SAID FA, OPARA LU, AL-YAHYAI R. Physico-chemical and textural quality attributes of pomegranate cultivars (*Punica granatum* L.) grown in the Sultanate of Oman. *Journal of Food Engineering* 2009; **90**: 129-134.
2. BARRY GH, LE ROUX S. Preharvest foliar sprays of prohexadione–calcium, a gibberellinbiosynthesis inhibitor, induce chlorophyll degradation and carotenoid synthesis in citrus rinds. *Hortscience* 2010; **45**(2): 242-247.
3. DODD MC, CRONJE PJR, TAYLOR MA, HUYSAMER M, KRUGER F, LÖTZE E, VAN DER MERWE K. A review of the post harvest handling of fruits in South Africa over the past twenty five years. *South African Journal of Plant and Soil* 2010; **27**(1): 97-116.
4. DZIKITI S, VERREYNNE JS, STUCKENS J, SOMERS B, VERSTRAETEN W, SWENNEN R, COPPIN P. Hyperspectral remote sensing: Prospects and challenges for monitoring fruit production. *South African Fruit Journal* 2010; **55**: 58.
5. DZIKITI S, VERREYNNE JS, STUCKENS J, STREVER AE, VERSTRAETEN WW, SWENNEN R, COPPIN P. Determining the water status of Satsuma mandarin trees [*Citrus Unshiu* Marcovitch] using spectral indices and by combining hyperspectral and physiological data. *Agricultural and Forest Meteorology* 2010; **150**: 369-379.

6. FOUCHE JR, ROBERTS SC, MIDGLEY SJE, STEYN WJ. Peel Color and Blemishes in 'Granny Smith' Apples in Relation to Canopy Light Environment. *Hortscience* 2010; **45**(6): 899-905.
7. GERBER HJ, STEYN WJ, THERON KI. The optimum one-year-old shoot length to optimize yield and fruit size of three fig (*Ficus carica* L.) cultivars. *Hortscience* 2010; **45**(9): 1321-1326.
8. GRAHAM S, STEPHENS IA, JACOBS G. Effect of carbohydrate supplementation on *Leucospermum* chilling injury. *Acta Horticulturae* 2010; **869**: 219-222.
9. HOFFMAN EW, JACOBS G. Phenology of and heat unit requirements for growth in *Protea* 'Carnival' induced by Benzyladenine-containing growth regulators. *Acta Horticulturae* 2010; **869**: 71-80.
10. JACOBS G. System for production of out-of-season *Protea* cut flowers. *Acta Horticulturae* 2010; **869**: 59-62.
11. LE ROUX S, BARRY GH. Vegetative growth responses of citrus nursery trees to various growth retardants. *Horttechnology* 2010; **20**(1): 197-201.
12. LÖTZE E, THERON KI, JOUBERT J. Assessment of pre-harvest physiological infiltration methods for predicting commercial bitter pit in 'Braeburn' and 'Golden Delicious'. *Acta Horticulturae* 2010; **868**: 347-352.
13. LOUW ED, THERON KI. Robust prediction models for quality parameters in Japanese plums (*Prunus salicina* L.) using NIR spectroscopy. *Postharvest Biology and Technology* 2010; **58**: 176-184.
14. NIEUWOUDT G, JACOBS G. Time of pruning affects yield, flowering time and flower quality of *Protea* 'Pink Ice'. *Acta Horticulturae* 2010; **869**: 63-70.
15. OPARA LU, AL-ANI MR. Antioxidant components in fresh-cut and whole fruit and vegetables. *British Food Journal* 2010; **112**(8): 797-810.
16. OPARA LU, AL-ANI MR. Effects of cooking methods on carotenoids content of Kingfish. *British Food Journal* 2010; **112**(8): 811-820.
17. OPARA LU, JACOBSON D, AL-SAADY NA. Analysis of genetic diversity in banana cultivars (*Musa* cvs.) from the South of Oman using AFLP markers and classification by phylogenetic, hierarchical clustering and principal component analyses. *Biomedical and Life Sciences* 2010; **11**(5): 332-341.
18. SCHMEISSER M, STEYN WJ, JACOBS G. Regreening of involucre leaves of female *Leucadendron* (Proteaceae) after flowering. *Australian Journal of Botany* 2010; **58**(7): 586-596.
19. SOMERS B, DELALIEUX S, VERSTRAETEN W, VAN DEN EYNDE A, BARRY GH, COPPIN P. The contribution of the fruit component to the hyperspectral citrus canopy signal. *Photogrammetric Engineering and Remote Sensing* 2010; **76**(1): 37-47.
20. STUCKENS J, SOMERS B, ALBRIGO GL, DZIKITI S, VERSTRAETEN W, SWENNEN R, VERREYNNE JS, COPPIN P. Off-nadir viewing for reducing spectral mixture issues in citrus orchards. *Photogrammetric Engineering and Remote Sensing* 2010; **76**(11): 1261-1274.
21. VAN SCHOOR L, DENMAN SJS, COOK NC. Characterisations of apple replant disease under South African conditions and potential biological management strategies. *Scientia Horticulturae* 2009; **119**: 153-162.
22. VERREYNNE JS, MUPAMBI G. Effects of 2,4-D on the size of the navel-end opening and fruit quality of 'Washington' navel orange. *Acta Horticulturae* 2010; **884**: 745-751.
23. WINDELL NE, STEPHENS IA, JACOBS G, HOFFMAN EW. Effect of Ethanol vapour on leaf blackening of selected *Protea* species. *Acta Horticulturae* 2010; **869**: 135-142.

Proceedings international

1. COOK A, JACOBS G, NEL D, THERON KI, HUYSAMER M. *Characterisation of air and pulp temperatures in 12M integral reefer containers carrying Japanese plums (Prunus salicina Lindl.) under dual temperature shipping regimes*. 28th International Horticultural Congress, Lisbon Congress Centre, Lisbon, Portugal, 2010: 82.
2. HOFFMAN EW, JACOBS G. *Developing inflorescences of Protea cv. Carnival reduce the responsiveness of non-flowering shoots to benzyladenine induction of flowers out of season*. 28th International Horticultural Congress, Lisbon Congress Centre, Lisbon, Portugal, 2010: 197.

3. HOFFMAN EW, VAN ZYL H. *Postharvest control of Botrytis cinerea in selected Leucospermum and Leucadendron species*. 28th International Horticultural Congress, Lisbon Congress Centre, Lisbon, Portugal, 2010: 198.
4. HUYSAMER M, STELDER J. *Trends in gross sales price of selected Proteaceae on Dutch markets*. 28th International Horticultural Congress, Lisbon Congress Centre, Lisbon, Portugal, 2010: 198.
5. HUYSAMER M. *Sea freight shipping of Proteaceae*. XI International Pear Symposium, Lisbon Congress Centre, Patagonia, Argentina, 2010: 198.
6. LÖTZE E, SADIE A, THERON KI. *Development of a Pre-harvest Prediction Model for Ripening of 'Forelle' pears (Prunus domestica L.)*. XI International Pear Symposium, Patagonia, Argentina, 2010: 52.
7. SCHMEISSER M, JACOBS G, STEYN WJ. *An insight into the colour development of Red Leucadendron*. 28th International Horticultural Congress, Lisbon Congress Centre, Lisbon, Portugal, 2010: 741.
8. STEYN WJ, MANNING N, MULLER N, HUMAN JP. *Physical, sensory and consumer analysis of eating quality and appearance of Pyrus communis Genotypes among South African Consumers*. XI International Pear Symposium, Patagonia, Argentina, 2010: 48.
9. STEYN WJ, MULLER N, MANNING N. *Preference and ideal pear appearance among European consumers using colour images*. 28th International Horticultural Congress, Lisbon Congress Centre, Lisbon, Portugal, 2010: 146.
10. THERON KI, CHABIKWA TG, LÖTZE GFA. *Evaluation of 6-benzyladenine (BA) and naphthylacetamide (NAD) as postbloom thinning compounds for 'Early Bon Chrétien' pear*. IX International Pear Symposium, Patagonia, Argentina, 2010: 37.
11. THERON KI, GERBER HJ, STEYN WJ. *Vegetative and reproductive phenology of the Fig cv. 'Bourjasotte Noire' and its response to pruning. Medfruits & nuts: Plant material and cropping issues of Mediterranean fruits and nuts for sustainable production*. 28th International Horticultural Congress, Lisbon Congress Centre, Lisbon, Portugal, 2010: 297.
12. THERON KI. *Size matters: Factors influencing fruit size in pear*. XI International Pear Symposium, Patagonia, Argentina, 2010: 43.

Proceedings national

1. CRONJE PJR, BARRY GH, HUYSAMER M. *Postharvest pigment and carbohydrate changes in relation to the incidence of rind breakdown of 'Nules Clementine' mandarin fruit*. Combined congress of the Southern African Society for Horticultural Sciences, the South African Society of Crop Production, the South African Weed Science Society and the Soil Science Society of South Africa. Bloemfontein, South Africa, 2010: 21.
2. CROUS JJ, STEYN WJ. *NAA effectively thins table olives in the "on" year thereby decreasing alternate bearing and increasing fruit quality*. Combined congress of the Southern African Society for Horticultural Sciences, the South African Society of Crop Production, the South African Weed Science Society and the Soil Science Society of South Africa. Bloemfontein, South Africa, 2010: 22.
3. GERBER HJ, STEYN WJ, THERON KI. *Effect of hydrogen cyanamide, mineral oil and thidiazuron in combination with tip pruning, on bud break in 'Evita' fig*. Combined congress of the Southern African Society for Horticultural Sciences, the South African Society of Crop Production, the South African Weed Science Society and the Soil Science Society of South Africa. Bloemfontein, South Africa, 2010: 27.
4. GERBER HJ, STEYN WJ, THERON KI. *Vegetative and reproductive phenology of 'Evita' fig (Ficus carica L.) under South African conditions*. Combined congress of the Southern African Society for Horticultural Sciences, the South African Society of Crop Production, the South African Weed Science Society and the Soil Science Society of South Africa. Bloemfontein, South Africa, 2010: 28.
5. HOFFMAN EW, BEZUIDENHOUT E-L, MIDGLEY SJE. *High temperature effects on vegetative and reproductive physiology of Protea cv. Pink Ice*. Combined congress of the Southern African Society for Horticultural Sciences, the South African Society of Crop Production, the South African Weed Science Society and the Soil Science Society of South Africa. Bloemfontein, South Africa, 2010: 13.

6. HOFFMAN EW. *Towards improving longevity of cut Lilium 'Acapulco'*. Combined congress of the Southern African Society for Horticultural Sciences, the South African Society of Crop Production, the South African Weed Science Society and the Soil Science Society of South Africa. Bloemfontein, South Africa, 2010: 112.
7. MUPAMBI G, VERREYNNE JS. *The effect of 2,4-D on fruit splitting and fruit quality of 'Marisol' clementine mandarin*. Combined congress of the Southern African Society for Horticultural Sciences, the South African Society of Crop Production, the South African Weed Science Society and the Soil Science Society of South Africa. Bloemfontein, South Africa, 2010: 130.
8. VERREYNNE JS, VAN KERWEL W. *Sunburn reduction on 'Miho wase' satsuma mandarins using particle film technology*. Combined congress of the Southern African Society for Horticultural Sciences, the South African Society of Crop Production, the South African Weed Science Society and the Soil Science Society of South Africa. Bloemfontein, South Africa, 2010: 143.

PLANT PATHOLOGY

Journal articles

1. BEZUIDENHOUT CM, DENMAN S, KIRK SA, BOTHA WJ, MOSTERT L, MCLEOD A. *Phytophthora* taxa associated with cultivated *Agathosma*, with emphasis on the *P. citricola* complex and *P. capensis* sp. nov. *Persoonia* 2010; **25**: 32-49.
2. DAMM U, FOURIE PH, CROUS PW. *Coniochaeta (Lecytophthora)*, *Collophora* gen. nov. and *Phaeomoniella* species associated with wood necroses of *Prunus* trees. *Persoonia* 2010; **24**: 60-80.
3. DUNN AR, MILGROOM MG, MEITZ JC, MCLEOD A, FRY WE, MCGRATH MT, DILLARD HR, SMART CD. Population structure and resistance to mefenoxam of *Phytophthora capsici* in New York State. *Plant Disease* 2010; **94**: 1461-1468.
4. KIGGUNDU A, MUCHWEZI J, VAN DER VYVER C, VILJOEN A, VORSTER J, SCHLUETER U, KUNERT K, MICHAUD M. Deleterious effects of plant cystatins against the banana weevil *Cosmopolites sordidus*. *Archives of Insect Biochemistry and Physiology* 2010; **73**(2): 87-105.
5. MEITZ JC, LINDE CC, THOMPSON A, LANGENHOVEN S, MCLEOD A. *Phytophthora capsici* on vegetable hosts in South Africa: Distribution, host range and genetic diversity. *Australasian Plant Pathology* 2010; **39**: 431-439.
6. MOSTERT L, BESTER W, JENSEN T, COERTZE S, VAN HOORN A, LE ROUX J, RETIEF E, WOOD A, AIME MC. First report of leaf rust of blueberry caused by *Thekopsora minima* on *Vaccinium corymbosum* in the Western Cape, South Africa. *Plant Disease* 2010; **94**(4): 478.
7. NCUBE E, FLETT BC, WAALWIJK C, VILJOEN A. Occurrence of aflatoxins and aflatoxin-producing *Aspergillus* spp. associated with groundnut production in subsistence farming systems in South Africa. *South African Journal of Plant and Soil* 2010; **27**(2): 195-198.
8. PAPARU P, DUBOIS T, COYNE D, VILJOEN A. Effect of *Fusarium oxysporum* endophyte inoculation on the activities of phenylpropanoid pathway enzymes and *Radopholus similis* numbers in susceptible and tolerant East African Highland bananas. *Nematology* 2010; **12**(3): 469-480.
9. VAN DER WALT L, SPOTTS RA, VISAGIE CM, JACOBS K, SMIT FJ, MCLEOD A. *Penicillium* species associated with pre-harvest wet core rot in South Africa and their pathogenicity on apple. *Plant Disease* 2010; **94**(6): 666-675.
10. VAN NIEKERK JM, CALITZ FJ, HALLEEN F, FOURIE PH. Temporal spore dispersal patterns of grapevine trunk pathogens in South Africa. *European Journal of Plant Pathology* 2010; **127**: 375-390.
11. VAN ZYL SA, BRINK JC, CALITZ FJ, COERTZE S, FOURIE PH. The use of adjuvants to improve spray deposition and *Botrytis cinerea* control on Chardonnay grapevine leaves. *Crop Protection* 2010; **29**: 58-67.

12. VAN ZYL SA, BRINK JC, CALITZ FJ, FOURIE PH. Effects of adjuvants on deposition efficiency of fenhexamid sprays applied to Chardonnay grapevine foliage. *Crop Protection* 2010; **29**: 843-852.
13. VISSER M, GORDON TR, FOURIE G, VILJOEN A. Characterisation of South African isolates of *Fusarium oxysporum* f.sp. *cubense* from Cavendish bananas. *South African Journal of Science* 2010; **106**(3/4): 1-6.

SOIL SCIENCE

Journal articles

1. MEDINSKI TV, MILLS AJ, ESLER KJ, SCHMIEDEL U, JURGENS N. Do soil properties constrain species richness? Insights from boundary line analysis across several biomes in south western Africa. *Journal of Arid Environments* 2010; **74**: 1052-1060.
2. MILEWSKI AV, MILLS A. Does life consistently maximise energy intensity? *Biological Reviews* 2010; **84**(4): 859-879.
3. MILLS A, COWLING RM. Below-ground carbon stocks in intact and transformed subtropical thicket landscapes in semi-arid South Africa. *Journal of Arid Environments*. *Journal of Arid Environments* 2010; **74**: 93-100.
4. OWOJORI OJ, REINECKE AJ, ROZANOV AB. Influence of clay content on bioavailability of copper in the earthworm *Eisenia fetida*. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety* 2010; **73**: 407-414.

Proceedings international

1. BUGAN RDH, JOVANOCIC NZ, DE CLERCQ WP, HELMSCHROT J, FLUGEL WA, LEAVESLEY GH. *A comparative analysis of the PRMS and J2000 hydrological models applied to the Sandspruit Catchment (Western Cape, South Africa)*. Management of Natural Resources, Sustainable Development and Ecological Hazards II (2nd International Conference), Cape Town, South Africa, Wit Press 2010: 391-402.
2. DE CLERCQ WP, FEY MV, JOVANOCIC NZ. *An overview of the salinization problem in the Berg River catchment (South Africa)*. Management of Natural Resources, Sustainable Development and Ecological Hazards II(2nd International Conference), Cape Town, South Africa, Wit Press 2010: 379-390.
3. HARDIE A, DYNES JJ, KOZAK LM, HUANG PM. *Abiotic catalysis of the Maillard and integrated catechol-Maillard humification pathways by Al, Fe and Mn oxides*. 19 World Congress for Soil Scienc 2010, Brisbane, Australia, 2010: 30-32.
4. HARDIE A. *Vacuum pyrolysis of sugar cane bagasse and its applications*. 19th World Congress for Soil Science 2010, Brisbane, Australia, 2010: 26-28.
5. JOVANOVIC NZ, BUGAN RDH, PETERSEN C, DE CLERCQ WP, ROSANOV A, BOTHA H. *Generation and size distribution of sediment eroded in a small-scale catchment of the Western Cape (South Africa)*. Water Pollution X (Tenth International Conference on water pollution: Modelling, Monitoring and Management), Southampton, United Kingdom, WIT Press 2010: 195-206.
6. ORENDO-SMITH R, ROZANOV A. *An assessment of the health and ecological risk profiles of Sanjeevak and its fertilizing effect on cucumber biomass production*. 19th world congress of Soil Science 2010, Brisbane, Australia, 2010: 22-23.
7. ROSANOV A, DE CLERCQ WP. *In-field visualisation of water infiltration and soluble salt transport*. 19 World Congress for Soil Scienc 2010, Brisbane, Brisbane, Australia, 2010: 28-32.
8. STEUDEL T, DE CLERCQ WP, BUGAN RDH, JOVANOVIC NZ, HARDY MB, HELMSCHROT J. *Initial hydrological modelling to assess impacts of different land uses on process hydrology in a small-scale semi-arid catchment in the Western Cape Province, South Africa*. Jahrestagung der Afrikagruppe deutscher Geowissenschaftler (AdG) Frankfurt, Germany, 2010: 22-25.

Proceedings national

1. VERMEULEN T, DE CLERCQ WP, ELLIS F, HOFFMAN JE, JOVANOVIĆ NZ. *Understanding the occurrence of Elytropappus Rhinocerotis*, Arid Zone Ecology Forum, Gariiep, South Africa, 2010: 12-13.

Books

1. FEY MV. *Soils of South Africa*. Cambridge University Press, Singapore 2010:287 pp.

Chapters in books

1. BLAUM N, CLASSEN N, ESCHENBACH AF, GROHMANN C, GRÖNGRÖFT A, HORN A, JELTSCH F, JOUBERT D, LINSENMAIR KE, LOHMANN D, LÜCK-VOGEL M, MEDINSKI TV, MEYFARTH S, MILLS A, PETERSEN A, POPP A, POSCHLOD P, REISCH C, ROSSMANITH E, RUBILAR H, SCHÜTZE S, SEYMOUR C, SI. Impacts of landuse and climate change on the dynamics and biodiversity in the Thornbush Savanna Biome. In: Jürgens N, Schmiedel U, Hoffman MT (Eds). *Biodiversity in southern Africa 3: Implications for landuse and management*, Klaus Hess Publishers, Göttingen & Windhoek, Germany, 2010: 33-74.
2. GRÖNGRÖFT A, MAGER D, MEDINSKI TV, MILLS A, PETERSEN A, ESCHENBACH AF. Evaluation of the soil degradation state along fence-line contrasts. In: Jürgens N, Schmiedel U (Eds). *Biodiversity in southern Africa 2: Patterns and processes at regional scale*, Klaus Hess Publishers, Göttingen & Windhoek, Germany, 2010: 207-213.
3. PETERSEN A, GRÖNGRÖFT A, MILLS A, MIEHLICH G. Soils along the BIOTA transects. In: Jürgens N, Schmiedel U (Eds). *Biodiversity in southern Africa 2: Patterns and processes at regional scale*, Klaus Hess Publishers, Göttingen & Windhoek, Germany, 2010: 84-92.
4. PRÖPPER M, GRÖNGRÖFT A, FALK T, ESCHENBACH AF, FOX T, GESSNER U, HECHT J, HINZ MO, HUETTICH C, HUREK T, KANGOMBE FN, KEIL M, KIRK M, MAPAURE C, MILLS A, MUKUYA R, NAMWOONDE NE, OVERMANN J, PETERSEN A, REINHOLD-HUREK B, SCHNEIDERAT U, STROHBACH M, LÜCK-VOG. Causes and perspectives of land-cover change through expanding cultivation in Kavango. In: Jürgens N, Schmiedel U, Hoffman MT (Eds). *Biodiversity in southern Africa. Volume 3: Implications for landuse and management*, Klaus Hess Publishers, Germany, 2010: 1-31.
5. ZEDDA L, GRÖNGRÖFT A, SCHULTZ M, PETERSEN A, MILLS A, RAMBOLD G. Patterns of soil lichen diversity along the BIOTA transects in relation to climate and soil features. In: Jürgens N, Schmiedel U (Eds). *Biodiversity in southern Africa 2: Patterns and processes at regional scale*, Klaus Hess Publishers, Göttingen & Windhoek, Germany, 2010: 100-106.

VITICULTURE AND OENOLOGY

Journal articles

1. ARCHER E, HUNTER JJ. Praktyke vir volhoubare wingerdbou (Deel 1): Grondvoorbereiding vir ordentlike wortels. *Wynboer* 2010; **247**: 76-82.
2. ARCHER E, HUNTER JJ. Praktyke vir volhoubare wingerdbou (Deel 2): Ryrigting, stokspasiëring en preelestelsels. *Wynboer* 2010; **248**: 87-94.
3. ARCHER E, HUNTER JJ. Praktyke vir volhoubare wingerdbou (Deel 3): Plant van wingerdstokke. *Wynboer* 2010; **249**: 87-94.
4. ARCHER E, HUNTER JJ. Praktyke vir volhoubare wingerdbou (Deel 4): Stokvorming. *Wynboer* 2010; **250**: 89-99.
5. ARCHER E, HUNTER JJ. Praktyke vir volhoubare wingerdbou (Deel 5): Snoei. *Wynboer* 2010; **251**: 84-93.
6. ARCHER E, HUNTER JJ. Praktyke vir volhoubare wingerdbou (Deel 6): Lowerbestuur. *Wynboer* 2010; **252**: 95-103.

7. BARBAGALLO MG, GUIDONI S, HUNTER JJ. *Dimensioni degli acini e caratteristiche qualitative della cv Syrah*. [Berry size and qualitative characteristics of cv. Syrah]. *Italus Hortus* 2010; **17**(3): 512-519.
8. DELOIRE AJ. Argitektuur van die wingerdstok – Geskiedenis en evolusie. Verskillende opleistelsels in Frankryk in die 19de eeu [History and evolution of vine architecture - Diversity of training systems in 19th century France]. *Wynboer* 2010; **245**: 93-98.
9. DELOIRE AJ. Berry development – an overview (Part 1): Morphology and anatomy of a berry. *Wynboer* 2010; **246**: 74.
10. DELOIRE AJ. Berry development – an overview (Part 10): Minerals, nitrogen and lipids. *Wynboer* 2010; **255**: 91-92.
11. DELOIRE AJ. Berry development – an overview (Part 2): Berry growth – The four main stages. *Wynboer* 2010; **247**: 74-75.
12. DELOIRE AJ. Berry development – an overview (Part 3): Berry and water. *Wynboer* 2010; **248**: 58-59.
13. DELOIRE AJ. Berry development – an overview (Part 4): Berry growth and seeds. *Wynboer* 2010; **249**: 79-80.
14. DELOIRE AJ. Berry development – an overview (Part 5): Berry and hormones. *Wynboer* 2010; **250**: 86-87.
15. DELOIRE AJ. Berry development – an overview (Part 6): Berry and sugars. *Wynboer* 2010; **251**: 82-83.
16. DELOIRE AJ. Berry development – an overview (Part 7): Berry and organic acids. *Wynboer* 2010; **252**: 93-94.
17. DELOIRE AJ. Berry development – an overview (Part 8): Berry and phenolic compounds. *Wynboer* 2010; **253**: 100-101.
18. DELOIRE AJ. Berry development – an overview (Part 9): Berry and aromatic compounds. *Wynboer* 2010; **254**: 92-94.
19. DU TOIT WJ. Die gebruik van Natriumkarboksietielcellulose vir korttermyn koue stabiliteit in SA wit- en rooiwijn en basiswijn vir vonkelwijn: Voorlopige resultate. *Wynboer* 2010; **251**: 94-95.
20. DU TOIT WJ. Wine in the barrel. *Tong Magazine* 2010; **8** : 29-34.
21. DZIKITI S, VERREYNNE JS, STUCKENS J, STREVER AE, VERSTRAETEN WW, SWENNEN R, COPPIN P. Determining the water status of Satsuma mandarin trees [*Citrus Unshiu* Marcovitch] using spectral indices and by combining hyperspectral and physiological data. *Agricultural and Forest Meteorology* 2010; **150**: 369-379.
22. ETCHEBARNE F, OJEDA H, HUNTER JJ. Leaf: Fruit ratio and vine water status effects on Grenache Noir (*Vitis vinifera* L.) berry composition: water, sugar, organic acids and cations. *South African Journal of Enology and Viticulture* 2010; **31**(2): 106-115.
23. GOUSSARD PG. Die jaarlikse groeisiklus van 'n wingerdstok (Deel 1): Winterwingerd na snoei – gereed om die groeiseisoen aan te durf. *Wynboer* 2010; **245**: 92.
24. GOUSSARD PG. Die jaarlikse groeisiklus van 'n wingerdstok (Deel 10): Veroudering, ontwikkeling van herfskleure en aanvang van blaarval. *Wynboer* 2010; **254**: 91.
25. GOUSSARD PG. Die jaarlikse groeisiklus van 'n wingerdstok (Deel 11): Winterwingerde na volledige blaarval – gereed om die aanslag van wintersnoei te ondergaan. *Wynboer* 2010; **255**: 90.
26. GOUSSARD PG. Die jaarlikse groeisiklus van 'n wingerdstok (Deel 2): Oogswel, oopbreek van skubblare en ontluiking van die wol-oog. *Wynboer* 2010; **246**: 73.
27. GOUSSARD PG. Die jaarlikse groeisiklus van 'n wingerdstok (Deel 3): Totstandkoming en verdere ontwikkeling van die wol-oog. *Wynboer* 2010; **247**: 73.
28. GOUSSARD PG. Die jaarlikse groeisiklus van 'n wingerdstok (Deel 4): Bot en daaropvolgende ontwikkeling van botsels. *Wynboer* 2010; **248**: 57.
29. GOUSSARD PG. Die jaarlikse groeisiklus van 'n wingerdstok (Deel 5): Lootverlenging, blaarontvouing en blootlegging van blomtrosse. *Wynboer* 2010; **249**: 78.
30. GOUSSARD PG. Die jaarlikse groeisiklus van 'n wingerdstok (Deel 6): Die ontwikkeling van die blomtros en individuele blomme. *Wynboer* 2010; **250**: 85.
31. GOUSSARD PG. Die jaarlikse groeisiklus van 'n wingerdstok (Deel 7): Die aanvang en verloop van die blomproses. *Wynboer* 2010; **251**: 79.
32. GOUSSARD PG. Die jaarlikse groeisiklus van 'n wingerdstok (Deel 8): Set en daaropvolgende korrelontwikkeling. *Wynboer* 2010; **252**: 92.

33. GOUSSARD PG. Die jaarlikse groeisyklus van 'n wingerdstok (Deel 9): Rypwording. *Wynboer* 2010; **253**: 98.
34. GUIDONI S, BARBAGALLO MG, HUNTER JJ. *Estrazione di antociani dalle bucce al mosto durante la fermentazione di uve Shiraz*. [Anthocyanin extraction from grape skins during fermentation of Shiraz grape]. *Italus Hortus* 2010; **17**(3): 596-600.
35. KAMFFER Z, BINDON KA, OBERHOLSTER A. Optimization of a method for the extraction and quantification of carotenoids and chlorophylls during ripening in grape berries (*Vitis vinifera* cv. Merlot). *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry* 2010; **58**: 6578-6586.
36. LASHBROOKE JG, YOUNG PR, STREVER AE, STANDER C, VIVIER MA. The development of a method for the extraction of carotenoids and chlorophylls from grapevine leaves and berries for HPLC profiling. *Australian Journal of Grape and Wine Research* 2010; **16**: 349-360.
37. LOUW L, TREDOUX AGJ, VAN RENSBURG P, KIDD M, NAES T, NIEUWOUDT HH. Fermentation-derived aroma compounds in varietal young wines from South Africa. *South African Journal of Enology and Viticulture* 2010; **31**(2): 213-225.
38. MINNAAR PJ, HUNTER JJ. Swartpeper karakter van Shiraz druiwe en wyn. *Wynboer* 2010; **250**: 102.
39. OBERHOLSTER A, BOTES MP, LAMBRECHTS MG. Phenolic composition of Cabernet Sauvignon (*Vitis vinifera*) grapes during ripening in four South African winegrowing regions. *Journal International des Sciences de La Vigne et Du Vin* 2010; **2010**: 33-40.
40. SERRA-STEPKE IM, CAREY VA. *Sistema radical de la vid: importancia y principales factores que lo afectan* [The grapevine root system: Its importance and the main factors affecting it]. *Ciencia Ahora* 2010; **25**: 69-79.
41. SMIT JL, SITHOLE G, STREVER AE. Vine signal extraction – an application of remote sensing in precision Viticulture. *South African Journal of Enology and Viticulture* 2010; **31**(2): 65-74.
42. VAUDOUR E, CAREY VA, GILLIOT JM. Digital zoning of South African viticultural terroirs using bootstrapped decision trees on morphometric data and multitemporal SPOT images. *Remote Sensing of Environment* 2010; **114**: 2940-2950.

Proceedings international

1. BONNARDOT VMF, CAREY VA, MANDELIN M, CAUTENET S, COETZEE ZA, QUENOL H. *Using atmospheric and statistical models to understand local climate and assess spatial temperature variability at a fine scale over the Stellenbosch wine district, South Africa*. VIII International Terroir Zoning Congress, VR, Soave, Italy, 2010: 2-14 – 2-19.
2. HUNTER JJ, ARCHER E, VOLSCHEK CG. *Vineyard management for environment valorisation*. VIII International Terroir Zoning Congress, VR, Soave, Italy, 2010: 7-3 – 7-15

Chapters in books

1. DU TOIT WJ. Micro-oxygenation, oak alternatives and added tannins and wine quality. In: Reynolds AG (Ed). *Managing wine quality. Volume 2: Oenology and wine quality*, Woodhead Publishing Limited, Cambridge, United Kingdom, 2010: 226-254.

INSTITUTE FOR PLANT BIOTECHNOLOGY

Journal articles

1. BASSON CE, GROENEWALD JH, KOSSMANN J, CRONJE C, BAUER R. Sugar and acid-related quality attributes and enzyme activities in strawberry fruits: Invertase is the main sucrose hydrolysing enzyme. *Food Chemistry* 2010; **121**(4): 1156-1162.
2. BAUER R, DU TOIT M, KOSSMANN JM. Influence of environmental parameters on production of the acrolein precursor 3-hydroxypropionaldehyde by *Lactobacillus reuteri* DSMZ 20016 and its accumulation by wine lactobacilli. *International Journal of Food Microbiology* 2010; **137**: 28-31.

3. JACOBS A, BOTHA A, REDDY JK, VAN ZYL WH. Sunflower press cake as a substrate for eicosapentaenoic acid production by representatives of the genus *Mortierella*. *BioResources* 2010; **5**(2): 1232-1243.
4. KEYSTER M, KLEIN A, LUDIDI N. Endogenous NO levels regulate nodule functioning: Potential role of cGMP in nodule functioning? *Plant Signaling & Behavior* 2010; **5**(12): 1679-1681.
5. KIGGUNDU A, MUCHWEZI J, VAN DER VYVER C, VILJOEN A, VORSTER , SCHLUETER U, KUNERT K, MICHAUD M. Deleterious effects of plant cystatins against the banana weevil *Cosmopolites sordidus*. *Archives of Insect Biochemistry and Physiology* 2010; **73**(2): 87-105.
6. KOETTING O, KOSSMANN J, ZEEMAN S, LLOYD JR. Regulation of starch metabolism: the age of enlightenment? *Current Opinion in Plant Biology* 2010; **13**: 321-329.
7. LEACH J, KEYSTER M, DU PLESSIS M, LUDIDI N. Nitric oxide synthase activity is required for development of functional nodules in soybean. *Journal of Plant Physiology* 2010; **167**: 1584-1591.
8. LUDIDI N. Gibberellic acid and cGMP-dependent transcriptional regulation in *Arabidopsis thaliana*. *Plant signaling & Behavior* 2010; **5**(3): 224-232.
9. LUETKEN H, LLOYD JR, GLARING MA, BAUNSGAARD L, LAURSEN KH, HALDRUP A, KOSSMANN J, BLENNOW A. Repression of both isoforms of disproportionating enzyme leads to higher malto-oligosaccharide content and reduced growth in potato. *Planta* 2010; **232**: 1127-1139.
10. ROSSOUW D, KOSSMANN J, BOTHA FC, GROENEWALD JH. Reduced neutral invertase activity in the culm tissues of transgenic sugarcane plants results in a decrease in respiration and sucrose cycling and an increase in the sucrose to hexose ratio. *Functional Plant Biology* 2010; **37**: 22-31.
11. VAN DER MERWE M, GROENEWALD JH, STITT M, KOSSMANN J, BOTHA FC. Downregulation of pyrophosphate: D-fructose-6-phosphate 1-phosphotransferase activity in sugarcane culms enhances sucrose accumulation due to elevated hexose-phosphate levels. *Planta* 2010; **231**(3): 595-608.
12. VAN DER VYVER C. Genetic transformation of the euploid *Saccharum officinarum* via direct and indirect embryogenesis. *Sugar Tech* 2010; **12**: 21-25.
13. ZEEMAN S, KOSSMANN J, SMITH AM. Starch: Its metabolism, evolution, and biotechnological modification in plants. *Annual Review of Plant Biology* 2010; **61**: 209-234.

Proceedings international

1. VAN DER VYVER C, STANDER C, KOSSMANN J, GROENEWALD JH. *Establishment of alternative selection systems for transgenic sugarcane callus*. Aspects of Applied Biology 96, United Kingdom, Association of Applied Biologists 2010: 291-295.

INSTITUTE FOR WINE BIOTECHNOLOGY

Journal articles

1. BAUER FF, GOVENDER P, BESTER MC. Yeast flocculation and its biotechnological relevance. *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology* 2010; **88**: 31-39.
2. BAUER R, DU TOIT M, KOSSMANN JM. Influence of environmental parameters on production of the acrolein precursor 3-hydroxypropionaldehyde by *Lactobacillus reuteri* DSMZ 20016 and its accumulation by wine lactobacilli. *International Journal of Food Microbiology* 2010; **137**: 28-31.
3. BESTER L, CAMERON M, DU TOIT M, WITTHUHN RC. PCR and DGGE detection limits for wine spoilage microbes. *South African Journal of Enology and Viticulture* 2010; **31**(1): 26-33.
4. DU PREEZ J, STEPHAN D, BLIGNAUT M, STANDER C, VIVIER MA, GOSZCZYNSKI DE, BURGER JT. The characterisation of virus-based vectors for functional genomic studies in Grapevine. *Australian Journal of Grape and Wine Research* 2010; **16**(Supplement S1): A68.

5. FRANKEN CJ, BAUER FF. Carnitine supplementation has protective and detrimental effects in *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* that are genetically mediated. *Fems Yeast Research* 2010; **10**: 270-281.
6. GOVENDER P, BESTER MC, BAUER FF. FLO gene-dependent phenotypes in industrial wine yeast strains. *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology* 2010; **86**: 931-945.
7. LASHBROOKE JG, YOUNG PR, STREVER AE, STANDER C, VIVIER MA. The development of a method for the extraction of carotenoids and chlorophylls from grapevine leaves and berries for HPLC profiling. *Australian Journal of Grape and Wine Research* 2010; **16**(2): 349-360.
8. LERM E, ENGELBRECHT L, DU TOIT M, MALANDRA L. Co-inoculation of MLF cultures. *Wynboer* 2010; **255**: 71.
9. LERM E, ENGELBRECHT L, DU TOIT M. Malolactic fermentation: The ABC's of MLF. *South African Journal of Enology and Viticulture* 2010; **31**(2): 186-212.
10. LOUW CT, YOUNG PR, VAN RENSBURG P, DIVOL B. Epigenetic regulation of *PGU1* transcription in *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*. *Fems Yeast Research* 2010; **10**: 158-167.
11. LOUW CT, YOUNG PR, VAN RENSBURG P, DIVOL B. Regulation of endo-polygalacturonase activity in *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*. *Fems Yeast Research* 2010; **10**: 44-57.
12. LOUW L, TREDoux AGJ, NIEUWOUDT HH, VAN RENSBURG P. 'n Ondersoek na die vlugtige samestelling van geselekteerde Suid-Afrikaanse jong wyne met behulp van GC-FID tegnologie (Deel 1): Inleiding tot vlugtige verbindings in wyn. *Wynboer* 2010; **245**: 106-107.
13. LOUW L, TREDoux AGJ, NIEUWOUDT HH, VAN RENSBURG P. 'n Ondersoek na die vlugtige samestelling van geselekteerde Suid-Afrikaanse jong wyne met behulp van GC-FID tegnologie (Deel 2): Die veranderinge in die vlugtige samestelling van jong wyne oor drie oesjare. *Wynboer* 2010; **246**: 81-83.
14. LOUW L, TREDoux AGJ, NIEUWOUDT HH, VAN RENSBURG P. 'n Ondersoek na die vlugtige samestelling van geselekteerde Suid-Afrikaanse jong wyne met behulp van GC-FID tegnologie (Deel 3): Die verskille in die vlugtige samestelling van ses belangrike kultivarwyne. *Wynboer* 2010; **247**: 85-89.
15. LOUW L, TREDoux AGJ, NIEUWOUDT HH, VAN RENSBURG P. 'n Ondersoek na die vlugtige samestelling van geselekteerde Suid-Afrikaanse jong wyne met behulp van GC-FID tegnologie (Deel 4): Die klassifisering van wynekultivars op grond van hul vlugtige samestelling. *Wynboer* 2010; **248**: 74-75.
16. LOUW L, TREDoux AGJ, VAN RENSBURG P, KIDD M, NAES T, NIEUWOUDT HH. Fermentation-derived aroma compounds in varietal young wines from South Africa. *South African Journal of Enology and Viticulture* 2010; **31**(2): 213-225.
17. MTSHALI PS, DIVOL BT, VAN RENSBURG P, DU TOIT M. Genetic screening of wine-related enzymes in *Lactobacillus* species isolated from South African wines. *Journal of Applied Microbiology* 2010; **108**: 1389-1397.
18. OELOFSE A, DU TOIT M. Natamisien saga. *Wynboer* 2010; **252**: 115.
19. OELOFSE A, MALHERBE S, PRETORIUS IS, DU TOIT M. Preliminary evaluation of infrared spectroscopy for the differentiation of *Brettanomyces bruxellensis* strains isolated from red wines. *International Journal of Food Microbiology* 2010; **143**: 136-142.
20. ROSSOUW D, VAN DEN DOOL AH, JACOBSON D, BAUER FF. Comparative transcriptomic and proteomic profiling of industrial wine yeast strains. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* 2010; **76**(12): 3911-3923.
21. RUDNITSKAYA A, NIEUWOUDT HH, MULLER MM, LEGIN A, DU TOIT M, BAUER FF. Instrumental measurement of bitter taste in red wine using an electronic tongue. *Analytical and Bioanalytical Chemistry* 2010; **397**: 3051-3060.
22. VAN WYK H, DIVOL B. Recovery of endo-polygalacturonase activity in wine yeast and its effect on wine aroma. *Fems Yeast Research* 2010; **10**: 58-71.
23. WILDING M, RAMBURAN VP, DORIGNAC E. Evaluering van fermentasieprestasie van Springer Oenologie en ander gisrasse van Lesaffre onder hoë fruktose toestande. *Wynboer* 2010; **245**: 101-104.

Proceedings international

1. JAIN VK, DIVOL B, BAUER FF, PRIOR BA. Effect of alternative NAD⁺ regenerating pathways on the formation of primary and secondary aroma compounds in a *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* glycerol defective mutant. 28th International Specialised Symposium on Yeasts: Metabolic and Bioprocess Engineering for Sustainable Development, Bangkok, Thailand, 2010: issy28.org/Abstract.aspx.
2. STYGER G, PRIOR BA, BAUER FF. Identification of genes that impact on aroma profiles produced by *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*. 28th International Specialised Symposium on Yeasts: Metabolic and Bioprocess Engineering for Sustainable Development, Bangkok, Thailand, 2010: issy28.org/Abstract.aspx.

Chapters in books

1. DIVOL B, BAUER FF. Metabolic engineering of wine yeast and advances in yeast selection methods for improved wine quality and safety. In: Reynolds AG (Ed). *Managing wine quality. Volume 2: Oenology and wine quality*, Woodhead Publishing Limited, Cambridge, United Kingdom, 2010: 34-59.
2. MOORE JP, DIVOL B. Tracking the careers of grape and wine polymers using biotechnology and systems biology. In: Bagchi D, Lau FC, Ghosh DK (Eds). *Biotechnology in Functional Foods and Nutraceuticals*, CRC Press. Florida, USA, 2010: 389-406.
3. MORENA-ARRIBAS MV, SMIT AY, DU TOIT M. Biogenic amines and the winemaking process. In: Reynolds AG (Ed). *Managing wine quality. Volume 2: Oenology and wine quality*, Woodhead Publishing Limited, Cambridge, United Kingdom, 2010: 494-522.
4. YOUNG PR, VIVIER MA. Genetics and genomic approaches to improve grape quality for winemaking. Reynolds AG (Ed). *Managing wine quality. Volume 1: Viticulture and wine quality*, Woodhead Publishing Limited. Cambridge, United Kingdom, 2010: 316-364.

FACULTY OF ARTS AND SOCIAL SCIENCES

AFRIKAANS AND DUTCH

Journal articles

1. ADENDORFF E. 'n Behoeftanalise as eerste fase in die ontwerp van 'n taakgebaseerde sillabus vir Afrikaans-tweedetaalonderrig op universiteitsvlak. *Litnet Akademies* 2010; 7(2): 220-240.
2. BARENDSE J. Eietydse ridders: 'n Vergelyking tussen *Die mugu* (1959) deur Etienne Leroux en *Die avonture van Pieter Francken* (2005) deur Jaco Fouché. *Litnet Akademies* 2010; 7(3): 129-151.
3. BERGENHOLTZ H, GOUWS RH. A functional approach to the choice between descriptive, prescriptive and proscriptive lexicography. *Lexikos* 2010; 20: 26-51.
4. BERGENHOLTZ H, GOUWS RH. A new perspective on the access process. *Hermes* 2010; 44: 103-127.
5. CHABATA E, NKOMO D. The utilisation of outer texts in the practical lexicography of African languages. *Lexikos* 2010; 20: 73-91.
6. GOUWS RH, POTGIETER L. Does Johnson's prescriptive approach still have a role to play in modern day dictionaries? *Lexikos* 2010; 20: 234-247.
7. GOUWS RH, PRINSLOO DJ. Surrogaatekwivalensie in tweetalige woordeboeke met spesifieke verwysing na zero-ekwivalensie in Afrikataalwoordeboeke. *Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe* 2010; 50(4): 502-519.
8. GOUWS RH. Verryking as 'n leksikografiese prosedure. *Spil Plus* 2010; 40: 27-37.
9. KANNEMEYER JC. "Vir elke daad is daar 'n tyd" - C.J. Langenhoven, Etienne Leroux en die taak en visie van die skrywer. *Tydskrif vir Nederlands en Afrikaans* 2009; 16(1): 60-73.
10. LESCH H. A descriptive overview of the interpreting service in Parliament. *Acta Academica* 2010; 42(3): 38-60.
11. MADIBA M, NKOMO D. The *Tshivenda-English Thalusamaipfi/* Dictionary as a product of South African lexicographic processes. *Lexikos* 2010; 20: 307-325.
12. MUBENGA KS. Towards an integrated approach to cohesion and coherence in interlingual subtitling. *Spil Plus* 2010; 40: 39-54.
13. NKOMO D. Affirming a role for specialised dictionaries in indigenous African languages. *Lexikos* 2010; 20: 371-389.
14. TARP S, GOUWS RH. Skoolwoordeboeke vir huistaalleerders van Afrikaans. *Lexikos* 2010; 20: 466-494.
15. TARP S. H.A. Welker and pedagogical lexicography. *Lexikos* 2010; 20: 730-749.
16. TARP S. Reflections on the academic status of Lexicography. *Lexikos* 2010; 20: 450-465.

Proceedings international

1. BERGENHOLTZ H. *Når en leksikograf smider handsken*. 12. Møde om Udforskningen af Dansk Sprog, Denmark, 2009: 53-65.
2. BERGENHOLTZ H. *Ordbogen er en brugsgenstand, en god ordbog er indrettet til sit specielle formål*. Nordiske Studier i Leksikografi 10. Rapport från Konferensen om leksikografi i Norden. Tammerfors 3-5 juni 2009. Sweden, Tammerfors Oslo 2010: 36-55.

3. GOUWS RH, PRINSLOO D J. *Thinking out of the box - perspectives on the use of lexicographic text boxes*. XIV Euralex International Congress, World Trade Centre, Leeuwarden, Netherlands, 2010: 501-511.

Books

1. OLIVERA PF, ALMIND R, GOMEZ PG, AMO MN, RODICIO A DE LOS R, RUANO AS, TARP S, SACRISTAN MV, NIELSEN S, MOURIER L, BERGENHOLTZ H. *Diccionario de Contabilidad Inglés-Español*. Thomson Aranzadi, Madrid, Spain 2010:1011 pp.
2. WIEGAND HE, BEIßWENGER M, GOUWS RH, KAMMERER M, STORRER A, WOLSKI W. *Wörterbuch zur Lexicographie und Wörterbuchforschung/Dictionary of Lexicography and Dictionary Research (Part one)*. De Gruyter, Berlin, Germany 2010: 751 pp.

Chapters in books

1. GOUWS RH. Fixed word combinations as second level treatment units in dictionaries. In: Durco P (Ed). *Feste Wortverbindungen und Lexikographie*, Georg Olms Verlag, Hildesheim, Germany, 2010: 51-64.
2. GOUWS RH. The monolingual specialised dictionary for learners. In: Fuertes-Olivera PA (Ed). *Specialised dictionaries for learners*, De Gruyter, Berlin, Germany, 2010: 55-68.
3. HUIGEN S. Antiquarian Ambonese. François Valentyn's comparative ethnography (1724). In De Jong JL, Huigen S, Kolfin E (Eds). *The Dutch Trading Companies as Knowledge Networks*, Brill, Leiden, Netherlands, 2010: 171-200.
4. HUIGEN S. Ferne Welten, fremde Ufer. Der Handel über die Ozeane. In: Sitt M, Gaßner H (Eds). *Segeln, was das Zeug Hält. Niederländische Gemälde des Goldenen Zeitalters*, Hirmer Verlag, München, Germany, 2010: 88-92.
5. HUIGEN S. Introduction. In: Huigen S, De Jong JL, Kolfin E (Eds). *The Dutch Trading Companies as Knowledge Networks*, Brill, Leiden, Netherlands, 2010: 1-16.
6. KANNEMEYER JC. "Nog eenmaal wil ek in die skemeraand" - Enkele kanttekeninge by die geboorte van 'n gedig. In: Beer L, Lemmer E, Oliphant AW (Eds). *Woorde bly - Kritiese opstelle*, Journal of Literary Studies and UNISA, Pretoria, South Africa, 2010: 214-228.
7. LESCH H. Intelligibility by means of plain language for interpreting. In: Lesch H, Dlali M (Eds). *Interpreting reader - a selection of essays*, Department of Afrikaans and Dutch, Stellenbosch University, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2009: 60-68.
8. LESCH H. Introduction. In: Lesch H, Dlali M (Eds). *Interpreting reader - a selection of essays*, Department of Afrikaans and Dutch, Stellenbosch University, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2009: 1-12.
9. TARP S, BERGENHOLTZ H. LSP Lexicography or terminography? The lexicographer's point of view. In: Fuertes-Olivera PA (Ed). *Specialised dictionaries for learners*, De Gruyter, Berlin, Germany, 2010: 27-37.
10. TARP S. Functions of specialised learners' dictionaries. In: Fuertes-Olivera PA (Ed). *Specialised dictionaries for learners*, De Gruyter, Berlin, Germany, 2010: 39-53.

ANCIENT STUDIES

Journal articles

1. ANDRASON A. Expressions of futurity in the Vilamovicean language. *Spil Plus* 2010; **40**: 1-10.
2. ANDRASON A. *Iparras* - two diachronies in a single morphology. *Journal for Semitics/Tydskrif vir Semitistiek* 2010; **19**(1): 160-192.
3. ANDRASON A. The "guessing" QATAL. The Biblical Hebrew suffix conjugation as a manifestation of the evidential trajectory. *Journal for Semitics/Tydskrif vir Semitistiek* 2010; **19**(2): 612-636.
4. ANDRASON A. The Akkadian *Iprus* from the unidirectional perspective. *Journal of Semitic Studies* 2010; **55**(2): 325-345.
5. ANDRASON A. The panchronic *yiqtoʔ*: Functionally consistent and cognitively plausible. *Journal of Hebrew Scriptures* 2010; **10**(10): 1-63.
6. ANDRASON A. Vilamovicean verbal system - Do the Preterite and the Perfect mean the same? *Linguistica Copernicana* 2010; **1**(3): 271-285.
7. BERLEJUNG A. Das Ostrakon aus Qubur al-Walaydah. *Die Welt des Orients* 2010; **40**(2): 273-284.
8. BERLEJUNG A. There is nothing better than more! Texts and images on Amulet 1 from Arslan Tash. *Journal of Northwest Semitic Languages* 2010; **36**(1): 1-42.
9. BERLEJUNG A. Variabilität und Konstanz eines Reinigungsrituals nach der Berührung eines Toten in Num 19 und Qumran: Überlegungen zur Dynamik der Ritualtransformation. *Theologische Zeitschrift* 2010; **65**(4): 289-330.
10. COOK J. Are the additions in LXX Job 2,9a-e to be deemed as the Old Greek text? *Biblica* 2010; **91**(2): 275-284.
11. COOK J. The relationship between the Septuagint versions of Isaiah and Proverbs. *Vetus Testamentum* 2010; **138**: 199-214.
12. COOK J. The relevance of exegetical commentaries on the Septuagint - LXX Proverbs 1:1-7 as an example. *Old Testament Essays (New Series)* 2010; **23**(1): 28-43.
13. COOK J. Towards the formulation of a theology of the Septuagint. *Vetus Testamentum* 2010; **133**: 621-640.
14. COOK J. Were the LXX versions of Proverbs and Job translated by the same person? *Hebrew Studies* 2010; **51**: 129-156.
15. CORNELIUS I. Ancient Egypt and the other. *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2010; **104**: 322-340.
16. LEHMANN G, ROSEN SA, BERLEJUNG A, NEUMEIER B-A, NIEMANN HM. Excavations at Qubur al-Walaydah, 2007-2009. *Die Welt des Orients* 2010; **40**(2): 137-159.
17. PAUW FR. Aristotle's *Poetics* in Margaret Doody's *Aristotle and poetic justice*. *Acta Academica* 2010; **42**(1): 26-60.
18. RUNIA DT. *Dogma* and *doxa* in the allegorical writings of Philo of Alexandria. *Études Platoniciennes VII* 2010; **7**: 113-129.
19. RUNIA DT. Philo of Alexandria: an Annotated Bibliography 2007. *The Studia Philonica Annual* 2010; **22**: 209-268.
20. RUNIA DT. The structure of Philo's allegorical treatise *De Agricultura*. *The Studia Philonica Annual* 2010; **22**: 87-109.
21. STIPP H-J. Das jüdische und das babylonische Jeremiabuch. *Vetus Testamentum* 2010; **133**: 239-264.
22. STIPP H-J. The concept of the empty land in Jeremiah 37-43. *Zeitschrift für die alttestamentliche Wissenschaft* 2010; **404**: 103-154.
23. THOM S. Staking a claim for lyric achievement: Horace, *Odes* 3.7-12. *Acta Classica* 2010; **53**: 69-93.
24. VAN DER MERWE CHJ, WENLAND ER. Marked word order in the Book of Joel. *Journal of Northwest Semitic Languages* 2010; **36**(2): 109-130.

25. WENDLAND ER. Ten (possibly) mistaken notions about producing a study Bible: Some things I have learned along the way. *Bible Translator* 2010; **61**(4): 176-190.
26. WENDLAND ER. The cultural factor in Bible translation forty years later: A personal perspective from Zambia. *Journal of Translation* 2010; **5**(1): 63-84.
27. WENDLAND ER. You will do even more than I say: On the rhetorical function of stylistic form in the Letter to Philemon. *Beihefte zur Zeitschrift für die neutestamentliche Wissenschaft und die Kunde der älteren Kirche* 2010; **169**(1): 79-111.

Proceedings international

1. CLAASSEN JM. *Oculi mentis: Seeing, looking and watching with Ovid*. Proceedings of the First Meeting on Cultural Astronomy, Campobasso, Italy, 2010: 79-101.
2. CORNELIUS I. *The God of Job: Iconographical perspectives after Keel*. Proceedings of the Iconography Sessions at the Joint EABS/SBL Conference, Vienna, Austria, Münster, Germany, 2009: 21-33.

Chapters in books

1. COOK J. Interpreting the Septuagint - Exegesis, Theology and/or Religion geschichte? In: Kraus W, Karrer M, Meiser M (Eds). *Die Septuaginta - Texte, Theologien, Einflüsse*, Mohr Siebeck, Tübingen, Germany, 2010: 590-606.
2. KRUGER PA. Mundus inversus and the phenomenon of cursing: Some examples from the Ancient Near East and the Hebrew Bible. In: Gemeinhardt P, Zgoll A (Eds). *Weltkonstruktionen*, Mohr Siebeck, Tübingen, Germany, 2010: 47-63.
3. NIEHR H. Die Grabstelen zweier Priester des Mondgottes aus Neirab (Syrien) im Licht alter und neuer Funde. In: Ernst S, Häusl M (Eds). *Kulte, Priester, Rituale: Beiträge zu Kult und Kultkritik im Alten Testament und Alten Orient*, Eos Verlag, St. Ottilien, Germany, 2010: 41-59.
4. NIEHR H. Religion in den Königreichen der Aramäer Syriens. In: Bonnet C, Niehr H (Eds). *Religionen in der Umwelt des Alten Testaments II: Phönizier, Punier, Aramäer*, Stuttgart: Kohlhammer, Stuttgart, Germany, 2010: 189-324.
5. RUNIA DT. *The Placita* ascribed to doctors in Aëtius' doxography on physics. In: Mansfeld J, Runia DT (Eds). *Aëtiana: The method and intellectual context of a doxographer Volume III*, Brill, Leiden, Netherlands, 2010: 515-575.
6. RUNIA DT. Additional fragments of Arius Didymus on physics. In: Mansfeld J, Runia DT (Eds). *Aëtiana: The method and intellectual context of a Doxographer Volume III*, Brill, Leiden, Netherlands, 2010: 313-332.
7. RUNIA DT. Aëtius, or what's in a name? In: Mansfeld J, Runia DT (Eds). *Aëtiana: The method and intellectual context of a Doxographer Volume III*, Brill, Leiden, Netherlands, 2010: 173-180.
8. RUNIA DT. Atheists in Aëtius: Text, translation and comments on *De placitis* 1.7.1-10. In: Mansfeld J, Runia DT (Eds). *Aëtiana: The method and intellectual context of a doxographer Volume III*, Brill, Leiden, Netherlands, 2010: 343-373.
9. RUNIA DT. Early Alexandrian theology and Plato's Parmenides. In: Turner JD, Corrigan K (Eds). *Plato's Parmenides and its heritage Volume II: Reception in patristic, gnostic and Christian Neoplatonic texts*, SBL, Atlanta, USA, 2010: 175-187.
10. RUNIA DT. Lucretius and doxography. In: Mansfeld J, Runia DT (Eds). *Aëtiana: The method and intellectual context of a doxographer Volume III*, Brill, Leiden, Netherlands, 2010: 255-270.
11. RUNIA DT. Philo and Hellenistic doxography. In: Mansfeld J, Runia DT (Eds). *Aëtiana: The method and intellectual context of a doxographer Volume III*, Brill, Leiden, Netherlands, 2010: 271-312.

12. RUNIA DT. Xenophanes on the moon: A *doxographicum* in Aëtius. In: Mansfeld J, Runia DT (Eds). *Aëtiana: The method and intellectual context of a doxographer Volume III*, Brill, Leiden, Netherlands, 2010: 99-124.
13. STIPP H-J. Die individuellen Prosaorakel des Jeremiabuches. In: Diller C, Mulzer M, Olason K, Rothenbusch R (Eds). *Studien zu Psalmen und Propheten*, Freiburg, Herder, Germany, 2010: 309-345.
14. STIPP H-J. Jeremia und der Priester Paschhur ben Immer: eine redaktionsgeschichtliche Studie. In: Ernst S, Häusl M (Eds). *Kulte, Priester, Rituale: Beiträge zu Kult und Kultkritik im Alten Testament und Alten Orient*, Eos Verlag, St. Ottilien, Germany, 2010: 375-401.
15. STIPP H-J. Prophetentitel und Eigenname Jeremias im masoretischen Sondergut des Jeremiabuches. In: Achenbach R, Arneth M (Eds). "*Gerechtigkeit und Recht zu üben*" (*Gen 18,19*):- *Studien zur altorientalischen und biblischen Rechtsgeschichte, zur Religionsgeschichte Israels und zur Religionssoziologie*, Harrassowitz, Wiesbaden, Germany, 2009: 293-307.

DRAMA

Journal articles

1. HAUPTFLEISCH T. Lady Anne's Blog: Some Initial Thoughts on the Evolution of Theatrical Commentary in South Africa. *Critical Stages: IATC Webjournal* 2010; **2**(1): 1-6.
2. HAUPTFLEISCH T. Tipping Points in the History of Academic Theatre and Performance Studies in South Africa. *Theatre Research International* 2010; **35**(3): 275-288.
3. KRUGER MS. Social Dynamics in African Puppetry. *Contemporary Theatre Review* 2010; **20**(3): 316-328.

ENGLISH

Journal articles

1. DE VILLIERS DW. Van daai Plek: David Kramer, Die ballade van Koos Sas, and the Ground of Being. *Journal of Literary Studies* 2010; **26**(2): 58-68.
2. GAGIANO AH. De-Othering the Perpetrator - An interview with Annie Gagiano. *Trauma, Memory, and Narrative in South Africa - Interviews* 2010; **38**: 187-209.
3. GAGIANO AH. Evoking and negotiating the Zimbabwean present in three new texts. *Imbizo - International Journal of African Literary and Comparative Studies* 2010; **1**(1): 114-123.
4. GAGIANO AH. Ice-Candy-Man and In the Country of Men: The politics of cruelty and the witnessing child. *Spil: Stellenbosch Papers in Linguistics* 2010; **39**: 25-39.
5. GARUBA H, MICHAEL C-A, SAMUELSON M. Symposium: Global Africa: travels, transfer, transformation – Festschrift for Brenda Cooper *Social Dynamics* 2010; **36**(2): 235-238.
6. GREEN L. A Landscape with Objects: Private game Reserves, Game Lodges and the "New Safari". *Social Dynamics* 2010; **36**(2): 288-301.
7. HALE F. From the mouths of Babes: The most familiar Pietistic evangelization in Switzerland. *South African Baptist Journal of Theology* 2010; **19**: 287-294.

8. HALE F. The impact of apartheid on the educational endeavours of two missionary agencies. *Studia Historiae Ecclesasticae: Journal of the Church History Society of Southern Africa* 2010; **36**(2): 167-185.
9. MUCHEMWA KZ. Galas, biras, state funerals and the necropolitan imagination in reconstructions of the Zimbabwean nation, 1980-2008. *Social Dynamics* 2010; **36**(3): 504-514.
10. MUCHEMWA KZ. Old and New Fictions: Rearranging the Geographies of Urban Apace and Identities in Post-2006 Zimbabwean Fiction. *English Academy Review* 2010; **27**(2): 134-145.
11. MUSILA G. East and Central Africa. *Journal of Commonwealth Literature* 2010; **45**(4): 553-568.
12. MUSILA G. The 'Redykyulass Generation S' intellectual interventions in Kenyan public life. *Young: Nordic Journal of Youth Research* 2010; **18**(3): 279-299.
13. NDLOVO I. Coded narratives of Nongoloza, Doggy Dog: Narrating the Self and Nation in Jonny Steinberg's *The Number*. *Current Writing* 2010; **22**(2): 119-131.
14. SAMUELSON M. (Un)settled states: Indian Ocean passages, performative belonging and restless mobility in post-apartheid South African fiction. *Social Dynamics* 2010; **36**(2): 272-287.
15. SAMUELSON M. Oceanic Histories and Protean Poetics: The Surge of the Sea in Zoë Wicomb's Fiction. *Journal of Southern African Studies* 2010; **36**(3): 543-557.
16. SAMUELSON M. Scripting connections: Reflections on the "post-transitional". *English Studies in Africa* 2010; **53**(1): 113-117.
17. STEINER T. Of cracked lenses: cultural transaltion, opacity and the African novel. *Social Dynamics* 2010; **36**(2): 302-314.
18. STEINER T. Writing "Wider Worlds": The Role of Relation in Abdulrazak Gurnah's Fiction. *Research in African Literatures* 2010; **41**(3): 124-135.

Chapters in books

1. DE KOCK L. Squeezing writers out: A deductivist stranglehold on the construction of "South African English Literature"? In: Beer L, Lemmer E, Oliphant AW (Eds). *Woorde bly - Kritiese opstelle*, Universiteit Pretoria, Pretoria, South Africa, 2010: 16-43.
2. DE VILLIERS DW. Naturalised Americans and Spectral Indians: The Fate of the Turner Myth of American History. In: Hardwich P, Kennedy D (Eds). *The Survival of Myth: Innovation, Singularity and Alterity*. Cambridge Scholars, Cambridge, United Kingdom, 2010: 186-206.
3. GAGIANO AH. Book Keeping in Africa. In: Monaka KC, Seda OS, Ellece SE, McAllister J (Eds). *Mapping Africa in the English Speaking World: Issues in language and Literature*, Cambridge Scholars Publishing, Newcastle, United Kingdom, 2010: 43-68.
4. SAMUELSON M. Making Home on the Indian Ocean Rim: Re-Locations in South African Literature. In: Moorthy S, Jamal A (Eds). *Indian Ocean Studies: Cultural Social and Political Perspectives*, Routledge, London, United Kingdom, 2010: 298-317.
5. SAMUELSON M. Oceanic charades: The female figures of M.K. Jeffreys's passage to India. In: Gupta P, Hofmeyr I, Pearson M (Eds). *Eyes across the water, navigating the Indian Ocean*, Unisa Press, Pretoria, South Africa, 2010: 258-271.
6. SAMUELSON M. The urban Palimpsest: re-presenting Sopiatown. In: Primorac R (Ed). *African City Textualities*, Routledge, London, United Kingdom, 2010: 65-77.

GEOGRAPHY AND ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES

Journal articles

1. DONALDSON R, MAUMBE KC. Tracking the visitors to Cape Town and the Western Cape: The relationship between visitor characteristics and travel patterns and their implications to destination marketing. *Journal of Tourism* 2010; **11**(1): 1-20.
2. DONALDSON R. Die hervorming van de urbane struktuur in Zuid-Afrika. *Geografie* 2010; **19**(5): 8-11.
3. ESLER KJ, VAN WILGEN BW, TE ROLLER KS, WOOD AR, VAN DER MERWE JH. A landscape-scale assessment of the long-term integrated control of an invasive shrub in South Africa. *Biological Invasions* 2010; **12**: 211-218.
4. FERREIRA SLA. Grenzeloos Zuidelijk Afrika: Peace Parks en duurzaam toerisme. *Geografie* 2010; **19**(5): 12-15.
5. GATSINZI J, DONALDSON R. Investment challenges in the hotel industry in Kigali, Rwanda: Hotel managers' perspectives. *Development Southern Africa* 2010; **27**(2): 225-240.
6. VAN NIEKERK A. A comparison of land unit delineation techniques for land evaluation in the Western Cape, South Africa. *Land Use Policy* 2010; **27**: 937-945.
7. VAN WILGEN BW, FORSYTH GG, DE KLERK HM, DAS S, KHULUSE S, SCHMITZ P. Fire management in Mediterranean-climate shrublands: a case study from the Cape fynbos, South Africa. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 2010; **47**: 631-638.
8. WILSON AM, LATIMER AM, SILANDER JA, GELFAND AE, DE KLERK HM. A Hierarchical Bayesian model of wildfire in a Mediterranean biodiversity hotspot: Implications of weather variability and global circulation. *Ecological Modelling* 2010; **221**: 106-211.

HISTORY

Journal articles

1. BOTHA RP. On the soundness of inferring modern language from symbolic behaviour. *Cambridge Archaeological Journal* 2010; **20**(3): 345-356.
2. FRANSCH CJP. "We would have no name": The porosity of locational and racial identities amongst the "Coloured Communities" of Stellenbosch, c. 1890-1960s. *African Studies* 2010; **69**(3): 403-422.
3. GILIOME E HB. "Allowed such a state of freedom": Women and gender relations in the Afrikaner community before enfranchisement in 1930. *New Contree* 2010; **59**: 29-60.
4. GILIOME E HB. The uses of history. *New Contree* 2010; **60**: 21-43.
5. HENDRICH G. "Help ons bou" - Die Daisyfield-inrigting en die impak van sendingwerk en godsdienstige bearbeiding in 'n weeshuisomgewing in Rhodesië (1910-1948). *New Contree* 2010; **60**: 1-20.
6. MARITZ L. "In die vyand se kraal". Die rol en ervaring van Afrikanervroue in die Women's National Coalition. *Litnet Akademies* 2010; **7**(3): 259-301.
7. SCHOLTZ WL VON R. The South African strategic and operational objectives in Angola, 1987-88. *Scientia Militaria: South African Journal of Military Studies* 2010; **38**(1): 68-99.
8. SWART SS. "The world the horses made": A South African case study of writing animals into Social History. *International Review of Social History* 2010; **55**(2): 241-263.
9. SWART SS. Horses in the South African War, c. 1899-1902. *Society and Animals* 2010; **18**(4): 348-366.

10. VAN DER WATT LIZE-MARIÉ. 'To kill the locusts, but not destroy the farmers': officials, farmers and the plagues of Pharaoh, c. 1920-1935. *South African Historical Journal/Suid-Afrikaanse Historiese Joernaal* 2010; **62**(2): 356-383.
11. VANDENBERGH SJE. "The story of a disease": African horsesickness and its direct influence on the necessary development of veterinary science in South Africa c. 1890s-1920s. *Historia* 2010; **55**(2): 243-262.

Books

1. KILLINGRAY D. *Fighting for Britain. African soldiers in the Second World War*. James Currey, Woodbridge, United Kingdom 2010:289 pp.
2. SWART SS. *Riding High. Horses, Humans and History in South Africa*. Wits University Press, Johannesburg, South Africa 2010:344 pp.
3. NASSON WR. *The War for South Africa. The Anglo-Boer War: 1899-1902*, Tafelberg (NB Publishers), Cape Town, South Africa, 2010: 352.

Chapters in books

1. GRUNDLINGH AM. Remembering conflict: The centenary commemoration of the South African War of 1899 - 1902 as a case study. In: Diawara M, Lategan B, Rösen J (Eds). *Historical Memory in Africa. Dealing with the Past, Reaching for the Future in an Intercultural Context*, Berghahn Books, USA, 2010: 104-120.

HUGEUNOTE COLLEGE

Journal articles

1. DUNN M. The effects of gender in learning sexual abuse prevention concepts: a South African sample. *Social Work Practitioner-Researcher* 2010; **22**(1): 99-118.
2. ERASMUS JC, BOTHA M. Protecting the children: An indigenous response from churches in South Africa. *NGTT: Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif* 2010; **51**: 72-82.
3. ERASMUS JC, LE ROUX E. Exploring anomalies in the values and sexual behaviour of Anglican youth. *Commonwealth Youth and Development* 2010; **8**(2): 30-43.
4. LATOUF N, DUNN M. Parenting styles affecting the social behaviour of five-year olds. *Journal of Psychology in Africa* 2010; **20**(1): 109-112.
5. REYNOLDS CC. Social work responsibility towards stress management. *Social Work: A Professional Journal for the Social Worker* 2010; **46**(1): 26-34.
6. SWART I, ORSMOND E. Positioning a research agenda on the social economy. The new capitalist expansion and its impact on worker conditions in a changing South African agricultural setting. *International Journal of Social Economics* 2010; **37**(2): 900-922.
7. VAN DER WESTHUIZEN MA, ALPASLAN AH, DE JAGER M. Chemically addicted adolescent relapses: challenging social work aftercare services. *Social Work Practitioner-Researcher* 2010; **22**(2): 218-240.
8. WEPENER C, SWART I, TER HAAR G, BARNARD M. The role of religious ritual in social capital formation for poverty alleviation and social development. Theoretical and methodological points of departure of a South African exploration. *Religion & Theology* 2010; **17**(1-2): 61-82.

Chapters in books

1. ERASMUS JC MANS GG. Churches as service providers for victims of sexual and/or violent crimes: a Case study. In: Swart I, Rocher H, Green S, Erasmus J

- (Eds). *Religion and Social Development in Post-Apartheid South Africa: Perspectives for Critical Engagement*, Sun Press, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2010: 353-376.
2. ERASMUS JC. Meeting unemployment through the faith-based sector: a case study in a South African context. In: Swart I, Rocher H, Green S, Erasmus J (Eds). *Religion and Social Development in Post-Apartheid South Africa: Perspectives for Critical Engagement*, Sun Press, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2010: 377-393.
 3. SWART I, ROCHER H, GREEN S, ERASMUS JC. Introduction. In: Swart I, Rocher H, Green S, Erasmus J (Eds). *Religion and Social Development in Post-Apartheid South Africa: Perspectives for Critical Engagement*, Sun Press, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2010: 1-12.
 4. SWART I, VENTER D. Promoting social development through the Parliament of the World's Religions' Declaration toward a global ethic. In: Swart I, Rocher H, Green S, Erasmus J (Eds). *Religion and Social Development in Post-Apartheid South Africa: Perspectives for Critical Engagement*, Sun Press, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2010: 467-484.
 5. SWART I. Church, mission and development - revisiting the pragmatic debate. In: Swart I, Rocher H, Green S, Erasmus J (Eds). *Religion and Social Development in Post-Apartheid South Africa: Perspectives for Critical Engagement*, Sun Press, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2010: 243-260.
 6. SWART I. Churches as a stock of social capital for promoting social development in Western Cape communities. In: Swart I, Rocher H, Green S, Erasmus J (Eds). *Religion and Social Development in Post-Apartheid South Africa: Perspectives for Critical Engagement*, Sun Press, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2010: 325-352.
 7. SWART I. Dissecting a theology of social charity: the case of the Dutch Reformed Church and socio-economic development at the beginning of the early post-apartheid dispensation. In: Swart I, Rocher H, Green S, Erasmus J (Eds). *Religion and Social Development in Post-Apartheid South Africa: Perspectives for Critical Engagement*, Sun Press, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2010: 289-306.
 8. SWART I. Meeting the rising expectations? Local churches as agents of social welfare and development in post-apartheid South Africa. In: Swart I, Rocher H, Green S, Erasmus J (Eds). *Religion and Social Development in Post-Apartheid South Africa: Perspectives for Critical Engagement*, Sun Press, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2010: 447-464.
 9. SWART I. Mobilising faith-based organisations for social development through a participatory action research (PAR) process. In: Swart I, Rocher H, Green S, Erasmus J (Eds). *Religion and Social Development in Post-Apartheid South Africa: Perspectives for Critical Engagement*, Sun Press, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2010: 309-324.
 10. SWART I. Networks and partnerships for social justice? The pragmatic turn in the religious social development debate in South Africa. In: Swart I, Rocher H, Green S, Erasmus J (Eds). *Religion and Social Development in Post-Apartheid South Africa: Perspectives for Critical Engagement*, Sun Press, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2010: 15-36.
 11. SWART I. The third public - hermeneutical key to the theological debate on church and development? In: Swart I, Rocher H, Green S, Erasmus J (Eds). *Religion and Social Development in Post-Apartheid South Africa: Perspectives for Critical Engagement*, Sun Press, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2010: 205-224.
 12. VAN DER MERWE W, SWART I. Towards conceptualising faith-based organisations in the context of social welfare and development in South Africa. In: Swart I, Rocher H, Green S, Erasmus J (Eds). *Religion and Social Development in Post-Apartheid South Africa: Perspectives for Critical Engagement*, Sun Press, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2010: 75-89.
 13. YATES H, SWART I. The rights of children: a new agenda for practical theology in South Africa. In: Swart I, Rocher H, Green S, Erasmus J (Eds). *Religion and*

- Social Development in Post-Apartheid South Africa: Perspectives for Critical Engagement*, Sun Press, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2010: 225-242.
14. YATES H. Childhood and child welfare in a social development context: an Exploratory perspective on the contribution of the religious sector. In: Swart I, Rocher H, Green S, Erasmus J (Eds). *Religion and Social Development in Post-Apartheid South Africa: Perspectives for Critical Engagement*, Sun Press, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2010: 153-173.

JOURNALISM

Journal articles

1. BOTMA GJ. Lightning strikes twice: The 2007 Rugby World Cup and memories of a South African rainbow nation. *Communicatio: South African Journal for Communication Theory and Research* 2010; **36**(1): 1-19.
2. DE BEER AS. Looking for journalism education scholarship in some unusual places: The case of Africa. *Communicatio: South African Journal for Communication Theory and Research* 2010; **36**(2): 213-226.
3. DE BEER AS. News from and in the "Dark Continent" Afro-pessimism, news flows, global journalism and media regimes. *Journalism Studies* 2010; **11**(4): 596-609.
4. DE BEER AS, WASSERMAN HJ. Special issue: Journalism in the global South: South Africa and Brazil. *Communicatio: South African Journal for Communication Theory and Research* 2010; **36**(2): 143-147.
5. ECKARDT M. Zwischen Schule, Universität und Politik: Zum Wirken des kommunistischen Pädagogen Walter Wolf in Thüringen vor und nach 1945. *Beiträge Zur Geschichte Der Arbeiterbewegung* 2006; **48**(2): 81-94.
6. RABE L. Living History - The story of Adderley Street's flower sellers. *South African Journal of Cultural History* 2010; **24**(1): 83-104.
7. SESANTI S. The concept of 'respect' in African culture in the context of journalism practice: An Afrocentric intervention. *Communicatio: South African Journal for Communication Theory and Research* 2010; **36**(3): 343-358.
8. WASSERMAN HJ. 'We're not like that': Denial of racism in the Afrikaans press in South Africa. *Communicatio: South African Journal for Communication Theory and Research* 2010; **36**(1): 20-36.

Books

1. CLAASSEN GN, BÜTTNER H. *Goed om te weet*. Tafelberg, Cape Town, South Africa 2010:438 pp.
2. CLAASSEN GN, BÜTTNER H. *In the Know*. Tafelberg, Cape Town, South Africa 2010:432 pp.
3. CLAASSEN GN. *In die woorde van Suid-Afrikaanse sporthelpe*. Penguin Books, Johannesburg, South Africa 2010:107 pp.
4. CLAASSEN GN. *In the words of South African sporting heroes*. Penguin Books, Johannesburg, South Africa 2010:106 pp.
5. CLAASSEN GN. *In the words of South African struggle heroes*. Penguin Books, Johannesburg, South Africa 2010:141 pp.

Chapters in books

1. DE BEER AS, WASSERMAN HJ. Glimpses through the Windowpane: A South African Perspective on Universal Media Ethics. In: Fortner R, Fackler M (Eds).

- Ethics & Evil in the Public Sphere*, Hampton Press, New Jersey, USA, 2010: 133-152.
2. ECKARDT M. Leontine Sagan - Österreich im Blut, Afrika im Gemüt. In: Eckardt M (Ed). *Licht und Schatten - Schauspielerinnen und Regisseurinnen auf vier Kontinenten*, Hentrich & Hentrich, Berlin, Germany, 2010: 334-349.
 3. WASSERMAN HJ, DE BEER AS. Towards De-Westernizing Journalism Studies. In: Wahl-Jorgensen K, Hanitzsch T (Eds). *The handbook of journalism studies*, Routledge, London, United Kingdom, 2009: 428-438.

LINGUISTICS

Journal articles

1. BIBERAUER T, D'ALESSANDRO R. On the role of gemination in passives: The case of Abruzzese. *Snippets* 2010; **21**: 5-6.
2. CONRADIE S. "Unlearning" construction types transferred from the L1: Evidence from adult L1 Afrikaans L2 French. *Spil Plus* 2010; **40**: 11-26.
3. FARMER JL, ANTHONISSEN C. Transitions and translations from Afrikaans to English in schools of the Helderberg area. *Spil: Stellenbosch Papers in Linguistics* 2010; **39**: 1-23.
4. OLIVIER JM, ANTHONISSEN C, SOUTHWOOD F. Literacy development of English language learners: The outcomes of an intervention programme in Grade R. *South African Journal of Communication Disorders* 2010; **57**: 58-65.
5. OOSTHUIZEN H, HÖHLE B, SOUTHWOOD F. Motion events in Afrikaans: Their expression by adult speakers and by children with and without language impairment. *Spil Plus* 2010; **40**: 55-77.
6. SOUTHWOOD F, CARINUS M, ENGELBRECHT S. The use of discourse markers by Afrikaans-speaking preschoolers with and without specific language impairment. *Spil Plus* 2010; **40**: 79-94.
7. SOUTHWOOD F, VAN HOUT RWNM. Production of tense morphology by Afrikaans-speaking children with and without Specific Language Impairment (SLI). *Journal of Speech Language and Hearing Research* 2010; **53**: 394-413.
8. SOUTHWOOD F. The presence of a primary male caregiver affects children's language skills. *Spil: Stellenbosch Papers in Linguistics* 2010; **39**: 75-84.

Books

1. HUDDLESTONE (NÉE VAN GASS) KM. *Negative indefinites in Afrikaans*. Landelijke Onderzoekschool Taalwetenschap (LOT), Utrecht, Netherlands 2010: 329 pp.

Chapters in books

1. ANTHONISSEN C. Managing linguistic diversity in a South African HIV/AIDS day clinic. In: Meyer B, Apfelbaum B (Eds). *Multilingualism at work. From policies to practices in public, medical and business settings*, John Benjamins Publishing Company, Amsterdam/Philadelphia, Netherlands, 2010: 107-139.
2. BIBERAUER T, ROBERTS I. Subjects, tense and verb-movement. In: Biberauer T, Holmberg A, Roberts I, Sheehan M (Eds). *Parametric variation. Null subjects in Minimalist Theory*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom, 2010: 263-302.
3. BIBERAUER T, SHEEHAN ML, NEWTON GE. Impossible changes and impossible borrowings: The final-over-final constraint. In: Breitbarth A, Lucas C, Watts S, Willis D (Eds). *Continuity and change in grammar*, John Benjamins, Amsterdam, Netherlands, 2010: 35-60.

4. BIBERAUER T. Semi null-subject languages, expletives and expletive *pro* reconsidered. In: Biberauer T, Holmberg A, Roberts I, Sheehan M (Eds). *Parametric variation. Null subjects in Minimalist Theory*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom, 2010: 153-199.
5. ROBERGE PT. Contact and the history of Germanic languages. In: Hickey R (Ed). *The handbook of language contact*, Wiley-Blackwell, Oxford, United Kingdom, 2010: 406-431.

MODERN FOREIGN LANGUAGES

Journal articles

1. DOS SANTOS C. O prenosu moškega resnega vojaškega urjenja v ženskost in o drugih ženskih pojavih pri Josephu Rothu. *Nova Revija* 2010; 336-338: 96-111.
2. KLAPWIJK N, DU TOIT RO. Improving second-language reading comprehension through a blended-learning approach to strategy instruction. *Mousaion* 2009; 27(2): 77-92.
3. LAURIEN I. Germany: facing the Nazi past today. *Literator* 2009; 30(3): 93-113.
4. LAURIEN I. Transkulturelle Landeskunde? Neuere Konzepte zum Fach Landeskunde in Deutsch als Fremdsprache. *Acta Germanica. German Studies in Africa* 2010; 38: 103-111.
5. LEVÉEL ECG. Matei Visniec à la recherche d'Emile Cioran. *Studia Universitatis Babeş-Bolyai, Dramatica* 2010; 2: 43-55.
6. PAKENDORF G. Ein Spruch, der wahr sei. Hans Grimms Verarbeitung eines Motivs aus Annette von Droste-Hülshoffs *Judenbuche*. *Acta Germanica. German Studies in Africa* 2010; 38: 9-22.
7. VON MALTZAN CH. Überlegungen zu Jayne Taylors *Ubu and the Truth Commission* (1997) und Peter Weiss' *Die Ermittlung* (1965). *Zeitschrift für interkulturelle Germanistik* 2010; 2(1): 97-106.

Proceedings international

1. LEVÉEL ECG. *Le tolérable intolérable. Le journal d'Hélène Berr*. La tolérance entre les limites de l'intolérable, Stefan cel Mare University, Suceava, Romania, Stefan cel Mare University Publishing House 2010: 106-116.

Books

1. LAURIEN I. *Kenia - Ostafrika für Neugierige*. Ch.Links Verlag, Berlin, Germany 2010:189 pp.

Chapters in books

1. DOS SANTOS C. Mutterlosigkeit und Selbsttäuschung in Joseph Roths *Radetzky* Marsch. In: van Ryneveld H, Wozniak J (Eds). *Einzelgang und Rückkehr im Wandel der Zeit. Unknown Passages - New Beginnings*, SUN PreSS, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2010: 303-318.
2. DU TOIT MCK. Introduction à *Don Juan et...* d'Henri-Pierre Roché. Un destin fragmentaire. In: Le Diagon-Jacquin L (Ed). *Le Paon d'Héra - Hera's Peacock no 7*, Éditions du Murmure, Paris, France, 2010: 311-319.
3. HESS-LÜTTICH EWB. Totentänze. John Neumeiers Ballett *Tod in Venedig*. In: van Ryneveld H, Wozniak J (Eds). *Einzelgang und Rückkehr im Wandel der Zeit. Unknown Passages - New Beginnings*, SUN PreSS, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2010: 221-234.

4. KUSSLER HR. 'Schreib, wie du sprichst!' Überlegungen zu einer phonetisch konsequenten deutschen Rechtschreibung. In: van Ryneveld H, Wozniak J (Eds). *Einzelgang und Rückkehr im Wandel der Zeit. Unknown Passages - New Beginnings*, SUN PRESS, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2010: 193-206.
5. LAURIEN I. Ein Hiob in Afrika. Männlichkeit und Verlassenheit in Hermann Schulz' *Zurück nach Kilimatinde*. In: van Ryneveld H, Wozniak J (Eds). *Einzelgang und Rückkehr im Wandel der Zeit. Unknown Passages - New Beginnings*, SUN PRESS, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2010: 131-143.
6. LEVÉEL ECG. Maximilien Aue: une homosexualité de rigueur? In: Clément ML (Ed). *Les Bienveillantes de Jonathan Littell - Études réunies par Murielle Lucie Clément*, OpenBook Publishers, Cambridge, United Kingdom, 2010: 141-153.
7. VON MALTZAN CH. Afrika schreiben Zur Geschichtsschreibung und dem Stellenwert von Kultur. In: van Ryneveld H, Wozniak J (Eds). *Einzelgang und Rückkehr im Wandel der Zeit. Unknown Passages - New Beginnings*, SUN PRESS, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2010: 145-153.
8. VON MALTZAN CH. Deutsch in Südafrika. In: Krumm H-J, Fandrych C, Hufeisen B, Riemer, C (Eds). *Deutsch als Fremd- und Zweitsprache Ein internationales Handbuch* De Gruyter Mouton, Berlin, Germany, 2010: 1805-1808.

MUSIC

Journal articles

1. DE BEER R. The value of neo-traditional African choral music in music education: A look at the African music programmes of the Drakensberg Boys' Choir. *The South African Music Teacher* 2010; **145**: 26-32.
2. KIERNAN P. Brass in community music: New insights. *The South African Music Teacher* 2010; **145**: 43-50.
3. LUCIA C. Celebrating composer Kevin Charles Volans, b. 1949. *Musicus* 2009; **37**(1): 3-18.
4. LUCIA C. Doctor of Music to Agdullah Ibrahim. *Musicus* 2009; **37**(2): 100-102.
5. LUCIA C. In Memorium: Surendran Reddy (9.3.1962-22.1.2010): A tribute by Christine Lucia. *Musicus* 2010; **38**(1): 130-131.
6. LUCIA C. Surendran Reddy 1962-2010. *ClassicFeel Magazine* 2010; 53.
7. LÜDEMANN WA. Diabolus in musica - Hugo Distlers unveröffentlichte Opern- und Oratoriumstexte. *Schütz-Jahrbuch* 2009; **31**: 35-60.
8. STIMIE A. Die Europese musiektradisie en die ontwikkeling van 'n Afrikaner-identiteit: 'n Oorsig van Afrikaanse musiekjoernalistiek in "Die Brandwag" en "Die Nuwe Brandwag". *Litnet Akademies* 2010; **7**(3): 1-20.
9. WALTON C. Mendelssohn on the Mersey: the lives and work of Jakob Zeugheer. *Musical Times* 2010; **151**(1921): 25-40.
10. WURZ S. Interpreting the fossil evidence for the evolutionary origins of music. *Southern African Humanities (Natal Museum Journal of Humanities)* 2009; **21**: 395-417.

Proceedings international

1. MULLER S. *Orientalizing Europe, Europeanizing Africa: The fantastical lives and tales of Jan Gysbert Hugo (The Marquis) (Louis de) (Vere) Bosman die Ravelli, also known as Gian Bonzar*. (Auto)Biography as a Musicological Discourse (The Ninth International Conference), Belgrade, Yugoslavia, 2010: 142-159.

Chapters in books

1. LÜDEMANN WA. Hugo Distler. In: Heister H-W, Sparrer W-W (Eds). *Komponisten der Gegenwart*, Edition Text und Kritik, Munich, Germany, 2010: 1-50.
2. WALTON C. Composing Oscar: Settings of Wilde for the German Stage. In: Evangelista S (Ed). *The Reception of Oscar Wilde in Europe*, Continuum, London, United Kingdom, 2010: 217-228.

PHILOSOPHY

Journal articles

1. ARNASON G, VAN NIEKERK AA. Undue fear of inducements in research in developing countries. *Cambridge Quarterly of Healthcare Ethics* 2009; **18**: 122-129.
2. CILLIERS FP. Difference, identity and complexity. *Philosophy Today* 2010; **54**(1): 55-65.
3. CILLIERS FP. The value of complexity: A response to Elizabeth Mowat & Brent Davis. *Complicity: An International Journal of Complexity and Education* 2010; **7**(1): 39-42.
4. PREISER R. Observing representational practices in art and anthropology - a transdisciplinary approach. *Journal for Transdisciplinary Research in Southern Africa* 2010; **6**(1): 57-72.
5. REID S, DAWAD S, VAN NIEKERK AA. Iatrogenic HIV transmission in South Africa: Evidence, estimates, and moral perspectives. *South African Family Practice (Geneeskunde: The Medicine Journal)* 2010; **52**(5): 476-477.
6. SMIT JP, STEGLICH-PETERSEN A. Anaphora and semantic innocence. *Journal of Semantics* 2010; **27**(1): 119-124.
7. SMIT JP. Why 'Water' is nearly an inexical. *SATS: Northern European Journal of Philosophy* 2010; **11**(1): 33-51.
8. STIRZAKER R, BIGGS H, ROUX D, CILLIERS FP. Requisite simplicities to help negotiate complex problems. *Ambio* 2010; **39**(8): 600-607.
9. VAN NIEKERK AA. Politico-philosophical perspectives on reconciliation. *NGTT: Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif* 2010; **51**(3&4): 274-278.

Books

1. CILLIERS FP, PREISER R. *Complexity, Difference and Identity: An ethical Perspective*. Springer, Dordrecht, Netherlands 2010:300 pp.

Chapters in books

1. CILLIERS FP. Acknowledging Complexity. A foreword. In: Osberg D, Biesta G (Ed). *Complexity Theory and the Politics of Education*, Sense Publishing, Rotterdam, Netherlands, 2010: 1-2.
2. CILLIERS FP. Difference, Identity and Complexity. In: Cilliers FP, Preiser R (Eds). *Complexity, Difference and Identity*, Springer, Dordrecht, Netherlands, 2010: 3-18.
3. CILLIERS FP. Reasonable Limits: Complexity, Ethics and Provisionality. In: A, Holzinger M, Knopp L (Eds). *Vernunft und Innovation. Über das alte Vorurteil für das Neue. Festschrift für Walther Ch. Zimmerli zum 65. Geburtstag*, Wilhelm Fink Verlag, München, Germany, 2010: 187-194.
4. DE VILLIERS-BOTHA T, CILLIERS FP. The Complex "I": The Formation of Identity in Complex Systems. In: Cilliers FP, Preiser R (Eds). *Complexity, Difference and Identity*, Springer, Dordrecht, Netherlands, 2010: 19-38.

5. PREISER R, CILLIERS FP. Unpacking the Ethics of Complexity: Concluding Reflections. In: Cilliers FP, Preiser R (Eds). *Complexity, Difference and Identity*, Springer, Dordrecht, Netherlands, 2010: 265-287.
6. WOERMANN ML. Corporate Identity, Responsibility and the Ethics of Complexity. In: Cilliers FP, Preiser R (Eds). *Complexity, Difference and Identity*, Springer, Dordrecht, Netherlands, 2010: 167-191.

POLITICAL SCIENCE

Journal articles

1. BISCHOFF E, LAMBRECHTS D. The regional impact of political risk: The conflict in the Niger Delta and the political risk of the Gulf of Guinea. *Strategic Review for Southern Africa (ISSUP Strategic Review)* 2010; **xxxii** (1): 58-85.
2. CORNELISSEN S, MAENING W. On the political economy of "Feel-Good Effects" at sport mega-events: Experiences from FIFA Germany 2006 and prospects for South Africa 2010. *Alternation: International Journal for the Study of Southern African Literature and Languages* 2010; **17**(2): 96-120.
3. CORNELISSEN S. Football's Tsars: Proprietorship, corporatism and politics in the 2010 FIFA World Cup. *Soccer and Society* 2010; **11**(1-2): 131-143.
4. CORNELISSEN S. The geopolitics of global aspiration: Sport mega-events and emerging powers. *International Journal of the History of Sport* 2010; **27**(16-18): 3008-3025.
5. GIBSON JL, CLAASSEN C. Racial reconciliation in South Africa: Interracial contact and changes over time. *Journal of Social Issues* 2010; **66**(2): 255-272.
6. GIBSON JL, SONIS J, HEAN S. Cambodians' support for the rule of law on the eve of the Khmer Rouge Trials. *International journal of transitional justice* 2010; **4**(3): 377-396.
7. GIBSON JL. Land redistribution/restitution in South Africa: A model of multiple values, as the past meets the present. *British Journal of Political Science* 2010; **40**(1): 135-169.
8. GOUWS A. Feminism in South Africa today. Have we lost the praxis? *Agenda* 2010; **83**: 13-23.
9. GOUWS A. Race as seriality: A response to David Benatar and Zimitri Erasmus. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2010; **24**(2): 313-317.
10. GOUWS A. The feminisation of migration. *Africa Insight* 2010; **40**(1): 169-180.
11. KERSTING N. Direct democracy in constitutional processes: The South African plebiscite of 1992. *Politikon* 2010; **37**(2-3): 207-222.
12. KERSTING N. Spannendes zum Fraktionswechsel. Erneutes Verbot des Floor Crossing in Südafrika. *Zeitschrift für Parlamentsfragen (ZParl)* 2010; **41**(2): 453-465.
13. NEL PR. Redistribution and recognition: What emerging regional powers want? *Review of International Studies* 2010; **36**: 951-974.
14. SHAW T. Comparative Commonwealths. An overlooked feature of global governance? *Third World Quarterly* 2010; **31**(2): 333-346.
15. TAYLOR I. A house built upon sand: South African "Imperialisms" in a region without regionalism. *Strategic Review for Southern Africa (ISSUP Strategic Review)* 2010; **32**(2): 1-16.
16. TAYLOR I. Governance and relations between the European Union and Africa: The case of NEPAD. *Third World Quarterly* 2010; **31**(1): 51-67.
17. VAN BEEK U. Südafrika: Liberal oder Demokratisch? *Zeitschrift für Parlamentsfragen* 2010; **41**(2): 438-452.
18. VAN DER WESTHUIZEN J, SWART K. Bread or circuses? The 2010 World Cup and South Africa's Quest for marketing power. *International Journal of the History of Sport* 2010; **28**(1): 168-180.

Books

1. SWART G. *A Vanquished Peace? Prospects for the Successful Reconstruction of the Democratic Republic of the Congo*. Adonis & Abbey Publishers Ltd, London, United Kingdom 2010:182 pp.
2. VAN BEEK U. *Democracy under Scrutiny: Elites, Citizens, Cultures*. Barbara Budrich Publishers, Farmington Hills, USA 2010:334 pp.
3. WELSH D, SPENCE JE. *Ending Apartheid*. Pearson, Harlow, United Kingdom 2011:231 pp.

Chapters in books

1. CORNELISSEN S. Regulation Theory and its Evolution and Limitations in Tourism Studies. In: Mosedale J (Ed). *The Political Economy of Tourism. A Critical Perspective*, Routledge, London, United Kingdom, 2010: 39-54.
2. CORNELISSEN S. The economic impact of South Africa's 2010 World Cup: Ex ante ambitions and possible ex post realities. In: Daniel J, Naidoo P, Pillay D, Southall R (Eds). *New South African Review: 2010: Development or Decline?* WITS University Press, Johannesburg, South Africa, 2010: 87-103.
3. DE JAGER N. Democracy in South Africa's Dominant Party System. In: Lawson K (Ed). *Political Parties and Democracy*, Praeger, Santa Barbara, USA, 2010: 103-128.
4. DU TOIT PVDP. Conclusions. In: Van Beek UJ (Ed). *Democracy under Scrutiny. Elites, Citizens, Cultures*, Barbara Budrich Publishers, Farmington Hills, USA, 2010: 297-304.
5. GIBSON JL. Public Images and Understandings of Courts. In: Cane P, Kritzer H (Eds). *The Oxford Handbook of Empirical Legal Research*, Oxford University Press, Oxford, United Kingdom, 2010: 28-53.
6. GOUWS A. Citizenship, Gender Equality and the Limits of Law Reform in South Africa. In: Abraham M, Chow EN-I, Maratou-Alipranti L, *Contours of Citizenship*, Ashgate Publisher, Farnham, United Kingdom, 2010: 147-156.
7. KOTZÉ HJ, DU TOIT PVDP. Civic Tolerance and Religiosity: Elites and Publics Compared. In: Van Beek UJ (Ed). *Democracy under scrutiny: Elites, citizens, cultures*, Barbara Budrich Publishers, Leverkusen Opladen, Germany, 2010: 241-262.
8. LAMBRECHTS D, BOSHOFF MJ, WELDON C. Political Insecurity and the Extraction Industry in the Democratic Republic of Congo: Moving towards and Industry Specific Political-Security Risk Analysis Model. In: Swart G (Ed). *A Vanquished Peace? Prospects for the Successful Reconstruction of the Democratic Republic of the Congo*, Adonis & Abbey Publishers Ltd, London, United Kingdom, 2010: 107-128.
9. SWART G, SOLOMON H. Why do They Hate Us? Anti-US Sentiment and the Battle to Win Hearts and Minds. In: Kidwai MS (Ed). *US Policy Towards the Muslim World: Focus on Post 9/11 Period*, University Press of America, Lanham, USA, 2010: 33-48.
10. SWART G. *A Guerre Improbable; Paix Impossible?* The Volatile Eastern Democratic Republic of Congo. In: Swart G (Ed). *A Vanquished Peace? Prospects for the Successful Reconstruction of the Democratic Republic of the Congo*, Adonis & Abbey Publishers Ltd, London, United Kingdom, 2010: 129-167.
11. SWART G. Introduction: A Vanquished Peace? In: Swart G (Ed). *A Vanquished Peace? Prospects for the Successful Reconstruction of the Democratic Republic of the Congo*, Adonis & Abbey Publishers Ltd, London, United Kingdom, 2010: 1-30.
12. VAN BEEK U. Cultural Values and Democracy: A Historical Perspective. In: Van Beek UJ (Ed). *Democracy under Scrutiny: Elites, Citizens, Cultures*, Barbara Budrich Publishers, Farmington Hills, USA, 2010: 31-72.

13. VAN BEEK U. On the Marvels and Pitfalls of Political Representation. In: Van Beek UJ (Ed). *Democracy under Scrutiny: Elites, Citizens, Cultures*, Barbara Budrich Publishers, Farmington Hills, USA, 2010: 11-28.
14. WELSH D. African and Afrikaner Nationalism. In: Dunstan D, Nieuwenhuysen J (Eds). *Southern Worlds: South Africa and Australia Compared*, Australian Scholarly Publishing Pty Ltd, Melbourne, Australia, 2010: 61-81.

PSYCHOLOGY

Journal articles

1. BODENSTEIN JMDW, GREEFF AP. Persepsies van hoe pa's by hul seuns betrokke behoort te wees. *Litnet Akademies* 2010; 7(3): 382-397.
2. BOZALEK V, CAROLISSEN R, LEIBOWITZ BL, NICHOLLS L, ROHLEDER P, SWARTZ L. Engaging with difference in Higher Education through collaborative Inter-Institutional Pedagogical Practices. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2010; 24(6): 1023-1037.
3. CAROLISSEN RL, ROHLEDER P, BOZALEK V, SWARTZ L, LEIBOWITZ B. "Community Psychology is for poor black people": Pedagogy and teaching of community psychology in South Africa. *Equity & Excellence in Education* 2010; 43(3): 495-510.
4. DOHERTY T, CHOPRA M, TOMLINSON MR, OLIPHANT N, NSIBANDE D, MASON J. Moving away from vertical to integrated child health programmes: Experiences from a multi-country assessment of the child health days approach in Africa. *Tropical Medicine & International Health* 2010; 15(3): 296-305.
5. FINCHAM D, KAGEE SA, SWARTZ L. Inhibitors and facilitators of willingness to participate (WTP) in an HIV vaccine trial: Construction and initial validation of the inhibitors and facilitators of Willingness to Participate Scale (WPS) among women at risk for HIV infection. *Aids Care* 2010; 22(4): 452-461.
6. FIRFIREY N, CAROLISSEN RL. I keep myself clean... at least when you see me, you don't know I am poor: Student experiences of poverty in South African higher education. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2010; 24(6): 985-1000.
7. GREEFF AP, LAWSON W. Aspects of communication associated with family adaptation after the birth of a first child. *Social Work Practitioner-Researcher* 2010; 22(1): 119-132.
8. GREEFF AP, VAN DER WALT K-J. Resilience in families with an autistic child. *Education and Training in Autism and Developmental Disabilities* 2010; 45(3): 347-355.
9. HALVORSEN JO, KAGEE SA. Predictors of psychological sequelae of torture among South African former political prisoners. *Journal of Interpersonal Violence* 2010; 25(6): 989-1005.
10. KAGEE SA, ALLIE S, LESCH A. Effect of a course in research methods on scientific thinking among psychology students. *South African Journal of Psychology* 2010; 40(3): 272-281.
11. KAGEE SA, DELPORT T. Barriers to adherence to antiretroviral treatment. *Journal of Health Psychology* 2010; 15(7): 1001-1011.
12. KAGEE SA, MARTIN L. Symptoms of depression and anxiety among a sample of South African patients living with HIV. *Aids Care* 2010; 22(2): 159-165.
13. KAGEE SA. Psychological distress among persons living with HIV, hypertension, and diabetes. *Aids Care* 2010; 22(12): 1517-1521.
14. KILIAN S, SWARTZ L, JOSKA J. Competence of interpreters in a South African Psychiatric hospital in translating key psychiatric terms. *Psychiatric Services* 2010; 61(3): 309-312.

15. KRUGER LM, SCHOOMBIE C. The other side of caring: Abuse in a South African maternity ward. *Journal of Reproductive and Infant Psychology* 2010; **28**(1): 84-101.
16. LEIBOWITZ B, BOZALEK V, CAROLISSEN RL, NICHOLLS L, ROHLEDER P, SWARTZ L. Bringing the social into pedagogy: Unsafe learning in an uncertain world. *Teaching in Higher Education* 2010; **15**(2): 123-133.
17. LEIBOWITZ B, BOZALEK V, ROHLEDER P, CAROLISSEN RL, SWARTZ L. 'Ah, but the whiteys love to talk about themselves': Discomfort as a pedagogy for change. *Race Ethnicity and Education* 2010; **13**(1): 83-100.
18. LUND C, BREEN A, FLISHER AJ, KAKUMA R, CORRIGALL J, JOSKA J, SWARTZ L, PATEL V. Poverty and common mental disorders in low and middle income countries: A systematic review. *Social Science and Medicine* 2010; **71**: 517-528.
19. LUND C, KAGEE SA, WOOD N. Clinical psychology training in South Africa. *Clinical Psychology Forum* 2010; **215**: 17-20.
20. MEDHIN G, HANLON C, DEWEY M, ALEM A, TESFAYE F, LAKEW Z, WORKU B, ARAY M, ABDULAHI A, TOMLINSON MR, HUGHES M, PATEL V, PRINCE M. The effect of maternal common mental disorders on infant undernutrition in Butajira, Ethiopia: The P-MaMiE study. *BMC Psychiatry* 2010; **10**(32): 1-15.
21. MEDHIN G, HANLON C, DEWEY M, ALEM A, TESFAYE F, WORKU B, TOMLINSON MR, PRINCE M. Prevalence and predictors of undernutrition among infants aged six and twelve months in Butajira, Ethiopia: The P-MaMiE birth cohort. *BMC Public Health* 2010; **10**(27): 1-15.
22. OLIPHANT N, MASON J, DOHERTY T, CHOPRA M, MANN P, TOMLINSON MR, NSIBANDE D, MEBRAHTU S. The contribution of child health days to improving coverage of periodic interventions in six African countries. *Food and Nutrition Bulletin* 2010; **31**: 248-263.
23. PETERSEN I, SWARTZ L, BHANA A, FLISHER AJ. Mental health promotion initiatives for children and youth in contexts of poverty: the case of South Africa. *Health Promotion International* 2010; **25**(3): 331-341.
24. RAZZOUK D, SHARAN P, GALLO C, GUREJE O, LAMBERTE EE, DE JESUS MARI J, MAZZOTTI G, PATEL V, SWARTZ L, OLIFSON S, LEVAV I, DE FRANCISCO A, SAXENA S. Scarcity and inequity of mental health research resources in low-and-middle income countries: A global survey. *Health Policy* 2010; **94**: 211-220.
25. ROHLEDER P, SWARTZ L, SCHNEIDER M, GROCE N, EIDE AH. HIV/AIDS and disability organizations in South Africa. *Aids Care* 2010; **22**(2): 221-227.
26. RUDAN I, KAPIRIRI L, TOMLINSON MR, BALLIET M, COHEN B, CHOPRA M. Evidence-based priority setting for health care and research: Tools to support policy in maternal, neonatal, and child health in Africa. *Plos Medicine* 2010; **7**(7): e1000308 (1-5).
27. SCHOEMAN R, VAN DER MERWE G. Aphasia, an acquired language disorder. *South African Family Practice (Geneeskunde: The Medicine Journal)* 2010; **52**(4): 308-311.
28. SERVILI C, MEDHIN G, HANLON C, TOMLINSON MR, WORKU B, BAHRETIBEB Y, DEWEY M, ALEM A, PRINCE M. Maternal common mental disorders and infant development in Ethiopia: The P-MaMiE birth cohort. *BMC Public Health* 2010; **10**(693): 1-12.
29. SWART H, HEWSTONE M, CHRIST O, VOICI A. The impact of crossgroup friendship in South Africa: Affective mediators and multigroup comparisons. *Journal of Social Issues* 2010; **66**(2): 309-333.
30. TOMLINSON MR, ADAMS V, CHOPRA M, JOOSTE S, STRYDOM E, DHANSAY A. Survey of iodine deficiency and intestinal parasitic infections in school-going children: Bie Province, Angola. *Public Health Nutrition* 2010; **13**(9): 1314-1319.
31. TOMLINSON MR, ROHLEDER P, SWARTZ L, DRIMIE S, KAGEE SA. Broadening Psychology's contribution to addressing issues of HIV/AIDS, poverty and nutrition. *Journal of Health Psychology* 2010; **15**(7): 972-981.

32. TOMLINSON MR. Family-centred HIV interventions: lessons from the field of parental depression. *Journal of the International AIDS Society* 2010; **13**: 9-16.
33. VOGT T, GREEFF AP. The impact of an interim protection order (Domestic Violence Act 116 of 1998) on the victims of domestic violence. *Families in Society-The Journal of Contemporary Human Services* 2010; **91**(1): 45-51.

Books

1. NAIDOO MA, NAIDOO AV, PHILLIPS J. *Soccer injuries sustained by a professional team in South Africa*. VDM Verlag Dr. Müller, Germany, 2010:135 pp.
2. PETERSEN I, BHANA A, FLISHER AJ, SWARTZ L, RICHTER L. *Promoting mental health in scare-resource contexts. Emerging evidence and practice*. HSRC Press. Cape Town, South Africa 2010:222 pp.
3. SWARTZ L. *Able-bodied: Scenes from a curious life*. . Zebra Press, Cape Town, South Africa 2010:219 pp.

Chapters in books

1. SWARTZ L, HERMANN H. Adulthood. In: Petersen I, Bhana A, Fisher AJ, Swartz L, Richter L (Eds). *Promoting mental health in scare-resource contexts. Emerging evidence and practice*, HSRC Press, Cape Town, 2010: 167-179.
2. SWARTZ L. Contextual issues. In: Petersen I, Bhana A, Fisher AJ, Swartz L, Richter L (Eds). *Promoting mental health in scare-resource contexts. Emerging evidence and practice*, HSRC Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2010: 49-59.
3. TOMLINSON MR, MURRAY L, COOPER PJ. Attachment theory, culture and Africa: Past, present, and future. In: Erdman P, Ng K-M (Eds). *Attachment: Expanding the Cultural Connections*, Routledge, New York, 2010: 181-194.
4. TOMLINSON MR. Parenting and Poverty: A complex interaction. In: Tyano S, Keren M, Herrman H, Cox J (Eds). *Parenthood and mental health: A bridge between infant and adult psychiatry*, Wiley Blackwell, London, United Kingdom, 2010: 337-348.
5. TURNER K, HEWSTONE M, SWART H, TAM T, MYERS E, TAUSCH N. Promoting intergroup trust among adolescents and young adults. In: Rotenberg KJ (Ed). *Interpersonal trust during childhood and adolescence*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom, 2010: 295-321

SOCIAL WORK

Journal articles

1. DURR E. Lack of 'responsive' sexual desire in women: Implications for clinical practice. *Sexual and Relationship Therapy* 2009; **24**(3-4): 292-306.
2. DURR E. Women's experience of lack of sexual desire in relationships, and implications for intervention. *Social Work: A Professional Journal for the Social Worker* 2009; **45**(3): 256-274.
3. ENGELBRECHT LK, BRADLEY G, HÖJER S. Supervision: A force for change? Three stories told. *International Social Work* 2010; **53**(6): 773-790.
4. ENGELBRECHT LK, PULLEN-SANSFACON A, SPOLANDER G. Service user involvement in Social Work education: A juxtaposition of practices in England and South Africa. *Social Work Practitioner-Researcher* 2010; **22**(2): 154-170.
5. ENGELBRECHT LK. A strengths perspective on supervision of social workers: An alternative management paradigm within a social development context. *Social Work and Social Sciences Review* 2010; **14**(1): 47-58.

6. ENGELBRECHT LK. Yesterday, today and tomorrow: Is Social Work supervision in South Africa keeping up? *Social Work: A Professional Journal for the Social Worker* 2010; **46**(3): 324-342.
7. STEYN BE, GREEN S. The laryngectomy patient's view of Social Work support services in a hospital setting. *Social Work: A Professional Journal for the Social Worker* 2010; **46**(1): 88-106.
8. STRYDOM M. The implementation of family preservation services: Perspectives of social workers of social workers at NGOs. *Social Work: A Professional Journal for the Social Worker* 2010; **46**(2): 192-208.

Chapters in books

1. NIEMAN AJ. Churches and social development debate in South Africa - An exploration. In: Swart I, Rocher H, Green S, Erasmus J (Eds). *Religion and Social Development in Post-Apartheid South Africa: Perspectives for Critical Engagement*, Sun Press, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2010: 37-44.
2. SWART I, ROCHER H, GREEN S, ERASMUS JC. Introduction. In: Swart I, Rocher H, Green S, Erasmus J (Eds). *Religion and Social Development in Post-Apartheid South Africa: Perspectives for Critical Engagement*, Sun Press, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2010: 1-12.

SOCIOLOGY AND SOCIAL ANTHROPOLOGY

Journal articles

1. COLVIN CJ, ROBINS SL, LEAVENS J. Grounding 'Responsibilisation Talk': masculinities, citizenship and HIV in Cape Town, South Africa. *Journal of Development Studies* 2010; **46**(7): 1179-1195.
2. CROUS M. Gendering at work: The production, performance, and regulation of gendered subjects at a Stellenbosch Restaurant. *South African Review of Sociology (Society in Transition)* 2010; **41**(2): 15-22.
3. DUBBELD BM. Dissecting sameness: South Africa and the politics of nonracialism. *Anthropology Southern Africa* 2010; **33**(3&4): 81-85.
4. DUBBELD BM. The method and politics of reading from the particular: Introducing 'Subjects of Stellenbosch'. *South African Review of Sociology (Society in Transition)* 2010; **41**(2): 1-4.
5. ESLER KJ, PROZESKY H, SHARMA GP, MCGEOCH MA. How wide is the "knowing-doing" gap in invasion biology? *Biological Invasions* 2010; **12**: 4065-4075.
6. GANNON LJ, DUBBELD BM. Sobers only: Race and drunkenness in the entry to Stellenbosch bottle stores. *South African Review of Sociology (Society in Transition)* 2010; **41**(2): 32-40.
7. HEINECKEN LPT. Military unionism and the management of employee relations within the Armed Forces: A comparative perspective. *International Journal of Comparative Labour Law and Industrial Relations* 2010; **26**(4): 401-419.
8. HILL LB. Language and status: On the limits of language planning. *Spil: Stellenbosch Papers in Linguistics* 2010; **39**: 41-58.
9. HOUGH A, PROZESKY HE. 'But we don't spoil it, we protect it': Coleske residents' conceptualisations of Baviaanskloof Nature Reserve and its protection. *South African Geographical Journal* 2010; **92**(2): 160-172.
10. MYBURGH H. Ageing as 'pathology': The institutional production of care, time and the elderly subject in Stellenbosch. *South African Review of Sociology (Society in Transition)* 2010; **41**(2): 5-14.

11. OLIVIER L. Greeting rituals as everyday management of differences among Rastafari groups in Stellenbosch. *Anthropology Southern Africa* 2010; 3(3&4): 126-131.
12. OLIVIER L. Racial oppression and the political language of Rastafari in Stellenbosch. *South African Review of Sociology (Society in Transition)* 2010; 41(2): 23-31.
13. WALKER CJ. Elusive equality: Women, property rights and land reform in South Africa. *South African Journal on Human Rights* 2009; 25(3): 467-490.

Proceedings international

1. BARRIENTOS S, KRITZINGER AS. *Shifting terrain of ethical trade: Corporate and Civil Society engagement in South African Agriculture*. Corporate social responsibility. Comparative critiques (Hallsworth International Conference on Corporate Social Responsibility 2007), Basingstoke, United Kingdom, Palgrave Macmillan 2010: 219-241.
2. BEKKER SB. *How important are religious identities to South Africans today?* Convictions philosophiques et religieuses et droits positifs (Textes présentés au colloque international de Moncton - 24 - 27 Août 2008), Bruxelles, Belgium, 2010: 113-132.
3. SPIERENBURG M. *Public-private partnerships in rural development. Downplaying the role of politics and power relations*. Governance and development in Southern Africa, Amsterdam, Rozenburg, Amsterdam, Netherlands, 2010: 3-22

Chapters in books

1. BEKKER SB. Explaining violence against foreigners and strangers in urban South Africa: Outbursts during May and June 2008. In: Yusuf AA (Ed). *African yearbook of international law*, Koninklijke Brill NV, Leiden, Netherlands, 2010: 125-149.
2. BEKKER SB. Urban identities in South African: changes over the past 25 years. In: Darbon D, Otayek R, Sadran P (Eds). *Altérité et identité, itinéraires croisés*, Bruylant, Bruxelles, Belgium, 2010: 261-276.
3. HEINECKEN LPT, VAN DER WAAG-COWLING NM. The Politics of Race and Gender in the South African Armed Forces: Issues, Challenges, Lessons. In: Leuprecht C (Ed). *Defending Democracy and Securing Diversity*, Routledge, USA, 2010: 517-538.
4. HEINECKEN LPT, PROZESKY HE. An Overview of Society in Focus. In: Heinecken L, Prozesky H (Eds). *Society in Focus—Change, Challenge and Resistance: Reflections from South Africa and Beyond*, Cambridge Scholars Publishing, United Kingdom, 2010: 1-10.
5. HEINECKEN LPT, WINSLOW DJ. The Human Terrain: The need for Cultural Intelligence. In: Baker D-P, Jordaan E (Eds). *South Africa and Contemporary Counterinsurgency: Roots, Practices, Prospects*, UCT Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2010: 197-208.
6. ROBINS SL, VAN DER WAAL CS. "Model Tribes" and Iconic Conservationists? Tracking the Makulele Restitution Case in Kruger National Park. In: Walker C, Bohlin A, Hall R, Kepe T (Eds). *Land, Memory, Reconstruction, and Justice. Perspectives on Land Claims in South Africa*, Ohio University Press, Athens, USA, 2010: 163-180.
7. ROBINS SL. How deep is 'deep democracy'? Grassroots globalization from Mumbai to Cape Town. In: Schatten V, Coelho P, Von Lieres B (Eds). *Mobilizing for Democracy: Civic Action and the Politics of Public Participation*, Zed Books Ltd, London, United Kingdom, 2010: 143-156.
8. ROBINS SL. Mobilizing and mediating global medicine and health citizenship: The politics of AIDS knowledge production in rural South Africa. In: Gaventa J,

- Tandon R (Eds). *Globalizing citizens. New dynamics of inclusion and exclusion*, Zed Books Ltd, London, United Kingdom, 2010: 56-78.
9. WALKER CJ, BOHLIN A, HALL R, KEPE T. Introduction. In: Walker C, Bohlin A, Hall R, Kepe T (Eds). *Land, Memory, Reconstruction, and Justice. Perspectives on Land claims in South Africa*, Ohio University Press, Athens, USA, 2010: 1-13.
 10. WALKER CJ. Land claims, Land conservation and the Public interest in protected areas. In: Freund B, Witt H (Eds). *Development dilemmas in Post-apartheid South Africa*, University of Kwa-Zulu Natal Press, Scottsville, South Africa, 2010: 275-298.
 11. WALKER CJ. Restitution in default. Land Claims and the Redevelopment of Cato Manor, Durban. In: Walker C, Bohlin A, Hall R, Kepe T (Eds). *Land, Memory, Reconstruction, and Justice. Perspectives on Land Claims in South Africa*, Ohio University Press, Ohio, Athens, USA, 2010: 255-272.

VISUAL ARTS

Journal articles

1. VAN ROBBROECK L. The Lie of the Land. *Art South Africa* 2010; **9.2**(9): 66-67.
2. VAN DER WAL RWE. Die Kweer Kolonie. *Pomp* 2010; **11**: 112-120.
3. VAN DER WAL RWE. Queering Anne. *Design Indaba Magazine* 2010; **11**(11): 70.
4. VILJOEN S. Vuurtorings van Verlange. *Pomp* 2010; **11**: 442-449.

Proceedings national

1. VAN DER WAL RWE, VAN ROBBROECK L. *Narrating defiance: Carnival and the Queering of the Normative*. Imaging Ourselves: Visual Identities in representation, Johannesburg, South Africa, University of Johannesburg Press 2010: 132-141.

Books

1. VAN DER WAL RWE. *Flaunting difference: Carnival and the queering of city space in post-apartheid Cape Town*. Lambert Academic Publishing, Saarbrücken, Germany 2010:154 pp

Chapters in books

1. VAN DER WAL RWE. Filaments of Narrative: Sculpture and the Unravelling of Identity. In: Botha A (Ed). *Andries Botha*, US Wordfest, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2010: 8-11.
2. VILJOEN S. Masculine ideals in post-apartheid South Africa: The rise of men's glossies. In: Farber L (Ed). *Imaging ourselves: visual identities in representation*, Faculty of Art, Design and Architecture, University of Johannesburg, Johannesburg, South Africa, 2010: 152-163.

CENTRE FOR CHINESE STUDIES

Journal articles

1. MCDONALD M, HOUGH GH. Benefit in Beneficiation. *Deep South Africa* 2010; **4**: 38-40.
2. MCDONALD M. Appreciating the Renminbi. *ChinAfrica* 2010; **2**: 35.

3. MCDONALD M. Somali Conundrum. *ChinAfrica* 2010; 2: 26-27.

CENTRE FOR KNOWLEDGE DYNAMICS AND DECISION-MAKING

Proceedings international

1. EHLERS K. *Lecture capturing utilising enhanced podcasts*. Information Systems Educators Conference (ISECON & CONISAR), Nashville, Tennessee, USA, EDSIG (Education Special Interest Group of the AITP) 2010: 1-11.
2. WIID HJ, LE ROUX DB, BARNETT RJ. *Towards a Holistic Approach for ERP Systems Selection in SMEs: Closing the Gap*. Association for Computing Machinery (ACM) International Conference Proceedings SAICSIT 2010, South Africa, SAICSIT 2010: 1-2.

Chapters in books

1. LATEGAN BC. Remembering with the Future in Mind. In: Diawara M, Lategan B, Rüsen J (Eds). *Historical Memory in Africa. Dealing with the Past, Reaching for the Future in an Intercultural Context*, Berghahn Books, New York, Oxford, USA, 2010: 144-161.
2. LATEGAN BC. The quality of young democracies from a constitutional perspective. In: Van Beek UJ (Ed). *Democracy under scrutiny: Elites, citizens, cultures*, Barbara Budrich Publishers, Leverkusen Opladen, Germany, 2010: 95-114.
3. MULLER HP. Business Ethics from Below: Rethinking Organisational Values, Strategy and Trust. In: Van Beek UJ (Ed). *Complexity, Difference and Identity*, Springer, Dordrecht, Netherlands, 2010: 193-213

FACULTY OF ECONOMIC AND MANAGEMENT SCIENCE

ACCOUNTING

Journal articles

1. BAARD RS, STEENKAMP LP, FRICK BL, KIDD M. Factors influencing success in first-year accounting at a South African university: The profile of a successful first-year Accounting student. *SA Journal of Accounting Research* 2010; **24**(1): 129-147.
2. BUTLER R, BUTLER MJ. Beyond King III: Assigning accountability for IT Governance in South African enterprises. *South African Journal of Business Management* 2010; **41**(3): 31-45.
3. DE VILLIERS AP, NEL WS. The opportunity cost of the upkeep of the criminal justice system in South Africa from 1980 to 2006. *South African Journal of Economic and Management Sciences* 2010; **13**(4): 407-423.
4. LAMPRECHT C. The case for business rescue. *Accountancy SA* 2010; **1**(1): 26-28.
5. NEL WS. A South African perspective on the multiples of choice in the valuation of ordinary shareholders' equity: From theory to practice. *African Journal of Business Management* 2010; **4**(6): 930-941.
6. NEL WS, SMIT JVZ. Executive compensation. *Accountancy SA* 2010; **1**(1): 12-14.
7. RUDMAN R, JOHNSON E. There is a virus in your pocket: Mobile viruses. *Accountancy SA* 2010; **1**(1): 30-33.
8. Rudman R, Johnson E. "Feeling a bit sick: Mobile viruses." *Accountancy SA*, 2010: <http://www.accountancysa.org.za/resources/ShowItemArticle.asp?ArticleId=1868&Issue=1089>.
9. RUDMAN R, SCHOLTZ H. Aligning your interests: How are executives remunerated? How should they be remunerated? *Boardroom* 2010; **1**(1): 14-15.
10. RUDMAN R. Framework to identify and manage risks in Web 2.0 applications. *African Journal of Business Management* 2010; **4**(13): 3251-3264.
11. RUDMAN R. Incremental risks in Web 2.0 applications. *Electronic Library* 2010; **28**(2): 210-230.
12. SCHOLTZ H. Conflict between shareholders and management: Can share options align their interests? *Accountancy SA* 2010; **1**(1): 1.
13. STEENKAMP L-A. Applying the Canadian "reasonable expectation of profit" test to a section 80M(1)(d) reportable arrangement. *Meditari: Accountancy Research* 2010; **18**(2): 72-88.
14. STEENKAMP L-A Nothing ventured, nothing gained. *Accountancy SA* 2010; **1**(1): 22-23.
15. VAN SCHALKWYK CJ, SCHMIDT R, SUTHERLAND PJ, LOWE T. The Financial Reporting Standards Council and its role in terms of the Companies Act 61 of 1973 and the Companies Act 71 of 2008. *Journal for Juridical Science* 2010; **35**(2): 16-37.
16. VAN SCHALKWYK L, GELDENHUYS B. Misuse and abuse - IV. *Tax Planning* 2010; **24**(4): 77-78.
17. VAN SCHALKWYK L, GELDENHUYS B. Misuse and abuse - V. *Tax Planning* 2010; **24**(5): 103-104.

18. VAN SCHALKWYK L, GELDENHUYS B. Misuse and abuse. *Tax Planning* 2010; **24**(1): 15-16.
19. VAN SCHALKWYK L, GELDENHUYS B. Tainted Element - II. *Tax Planning* 2010; **24**(2): 31-32.
20. VAN SCHALKWYK L, GELDENHUYS B. Tainted Element III. *Tax Planning* 2010; **24**(3): 56-57.
21. VAN SCHALKWYK L, GELDENHUYS B. The nature of the purpose requirement of an impermissible tax avoidance arrangement. *Journal for Juridical Science* 2010; **35**(1): 72-93.
22. VAN WYK E. Tax incentives for biodiversity conservation in the Western Cape. *Meditari: Accountancy Research* 2010; **18**(1): 58-75.
23. VAN ZYL AS. Keeping sane in Dilbert's world. *Accountancy SA* 2010; **1**: <http://www.accountancysa.org.za/resources/ShowItemArticle.asp?ArticleId=1867&Issue=1089>.
24. VAN ZYL AS. Social networking revisited. *Accountancy SA* 2010; **2**(1): 36-37.
25. VAN ZYL AS. Social networking revisited. *GAA Accounting* 2010; **1**: http://www.gaaaccounting.com/gaa_issues.aspx.
26. VAN ZYL AS. Taking the bark out of Whuffie. *Accountancy SA* 2010; **1**(1) : 1.
27. VON WIELLIGH SPJ, VAN ZYL SMIT J. The modern audit committee: Independent oversight or tainted independence? *Accountancy SA* 2010; **1**(1): 1.
28. VON WIELLIGH SPJ, VAN ZYL SMIT J. The modern audit committee: Independent oversight or tainted independence? *GAA Accounting* 2010; **2** http://www.gaaaccounting.com/gaa_issues.aspx#backissuetitle.

Proceedings international

1. RUDMAN R. *Students' perceptions of the usefulness of an audit simulation: A South African perspective on the importance of student work ethic*. International Conference on Education and New Learning Technologies - EDULEARN10, Barcelona, Spain, 2010: 3863-3875

Proceedings national

1. BAARD RS, NEL GF. *Corporate websites in Africa (excluding South Africa): Did anything happen during the past four years relating tot investor relation communication?* 7th African Finance Journal Conference, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2010: 1.
2. BAARD RS, STEENKAMP LP, FRICK BL. *Early identification of at-risk students in first year financial accounting*. HELTASA Conference 2010, University of Limpopo, Tzaneen, South Africa, 2010: http://www0.sun.ac.za/heltasa/file.php/1/Conferences/AbstractBook_2010.pdf.
3. BAARD RS, STEENKAMP LP, FRICK BL. *The use of institutional data in early identification of at-risk students*. South African Association for Institutional Research International Forum 2010, University of Johannesburg, Johannesburg, South Africa, 2010: 1.
4. BAARD RS, STEENKAMP LP, FRICK BL. *Three perspectives on a tutor programme in first year financial accounting*. HELTASA Conference 2010, University of Limpopo, Tzaneen, South Africa, 2010: http://www0.sun.ac.za/heltasa/file.php/1/Conferences/AbstractBook_2010.pdf.

Chapters in books

1. VAN SCHALKWYK L, DE SWARDT RD, JORDAAN K, KOEKEMOER AD, STIGLINGH M, WILCOCKS JS. Aftreevoordele en die aanslagformule. In: Stiglingh M (Ed). *Silke: Suid-Afrikaanse Inkomstebelasting 2010*, LexisNexis, Durban, South Africa, 2010: 361-384.
2. VAN SCHALKWYK L, DE SWARDT RD, JORDAAN K, KOEKEMOER AD, STIGLINGH M, WILCOCKS JS. Algemene aftrekkings. In: Stiglingh M (Ed). *Silke: Suid-Afrikaanse Inkomstebelasting 2010*, LexisNexis, Durban, South Africa, 2010: 109-136.
3. VAN SCHALKWYK L, DE SWARDT RD, JORDAAN K, KOEKEMOER AD, STIGLINGH M, WILCOCKS JS. Belastingvermyding. In: Stiglingh M (Ed). *Silke: Suid-Afrikaanse Inkomstebelasting 2010*, LexisNexis, Durban, South Africa, 2010: 753-768.
4. VAN SCHALKWYK L, DE SWARDT RD, JORDAAN K, KOEKEMOER AD, STIGLINGH M, WILCOCKS JS. Byvoordele. In: Stiglingh M (Ed). *Silke: Suid-Afrikaanse Inkomstebelasting 2010*, LexisNexis, Durban, South Africa, 2010: 325-360.
5. VAN SCHALKWYK L, DE SWARDT RD, JORDAAN K, KOEKEMOER AD, STIGLINGH M, WILCOCKS JS. Employees' tax. In: Stiglingh M (Ed). *Silke: South African Income Tax 2010*, LexisNexis, Durban, South Africa, 2010: 373-398.
6. VAN SCHALKWYK L, DE SWARDT RD, JORDAAN K, KOEKEMOER AD, STIGLINGH M, WILCOCKS JS. Fringe benefits. In: Stiglingh M (Ed). *Silke: South African Income Tax 2010*, LexisNexis, Durban, South Africa, 2010: 315-350.
7. VAN SCHALKWYK L, DE SWARDT RD, JORDAAN K, KOEKEMOER AD, STIGLINGH M, WILCOCKS JS. General deductions. In: Stiglingh M (Ed). *Silke: South African Income Tax 2010*, LexisNexis, Durban, South Africa, 2010: 108-127.
8. VAN SCHALKWYK L, DE SWARDT RD, JORDAAN K, KOEKEMOER AD, STIGLINGH M, WILCOCKS JS. Individuals. In: Stiglingh M (Ed). *Silke: South African Income Tax 2010*, LexisNexis, Durban, South Africa, 2010: 287-314.
9. VAN SCHALKWYK L, DE SWARDT RD, JORDAAN K, KOEKEMOER AD, STIGLINGH M, WILCOCKS JS. Individue. In: Stiglingh M (Ed). *Silke: Suid-Afrikaanse Inkomstebelasting 2010*, LexisNexis, Durban, South Africa, 2010: 297-324.
10. VAN SCHALKWYK L, DE SWARDT RD, JORDAAN K, KOEKEMOER AD, STIGLINGH M, WILCOCKS JS. Inleiding en interpretasie. In: Stiglingh M (Ed). *Silke: Suid-Afrikaanse Inkomstebelasting 2010*, LexisNexis, Durban, South Africa, 2010: 1-12.
11. VAN SCHALKWYK L, DE SWARDT RD, JORDAAN K, KOEKEMOER AD, STIGLINGH M, WILCOCKS JS. Introduction and interpretation. In: Stiglingh M (Ed). *Silke: South African Income Tax 2010*, LexisNexis, Durban, South Africa, 2010: 1-12.
12. VAN SCHALKWYK L, DE SWARDT RD, JORDAAN K, KOEKEMOER AD, STIGLINGH M, WILCOCKS JS. Residence and source. In: Stiglingh M (Ed). *Silke: South African Income Tax 2010*, LexisNexis, Durban, South Africa, 2010: 49-72.
13. VAN SCHALKWYK L, DE SWARDT RD, JORDAAN K, KOEKEMOER AD, STIGLINGH M, WILCOCKS JS. Retirement benefits and the rating formula. In: Stiglingh M (Ed). *Silke: South African Income Tax 2010*, LexisNexis, Durban, South Africa, 2010: 351-372.
14. VAN SCHALKWYK L, DE SWARDT RD, JORDAAN K, KOEKEMOER AD, STIGLINGH M, WILCOCKS JS. Special inclusions. In: Stiglingh M (Ed). *Silke: South African Income Tax 2010*, LexisNexis, Durban, South Africa, 2010: 39-48.
15. VAN SCHALKWYK L, DE SWARDT RD, JORDAAN K, KOEKEMOER AD, STIGLINGH M, WILCOCKS JS. Spesiale insluitings. In: Stiglingh M (Ed). *Silke:*

- Suid-Afrikaanse Inkomstebelasting 2010*, LexisNexis, Durban, South Africa, 2010: 41-50.
16. VAN SCHALKWYK L, DE SWARDT RD, JORDAAN K, KOEKEMOER AD, STIGLINGH M, WILCOCKS JS. Tax avoidance. In: Stiglingh M (Ed). *Silke: South African Income Tax 2010*, LexisNexis, Durban, South Africa, 2010: 717-730.
 17. VAN SCHALKWYK L, DE SWARDT RD, JORDAAN K, KOEKEMOER AD, STIGLINGH M, WILCOCKS JS. Verblyf en bron. In: Stiglingh M (Ed). *Silke: Suid-Afrikaanse Inkomstebelasting 2010*, LexisNexis, Durban, South Africa, 2010: 51-74.
 18. VAN SCHALKWYK L, DE SWARDT RD, JORDAAN K, KOEKEMOER AD, STIGLINGH M, WILCOCKS JS. Werknemersbelasting. In: Stiglingh M (Ed). *Silke: Suid-Afrikaanse Inkomstebelasting 2010*, LexisNexis, Durban, South Africa, 2010: 383-410.

BUSINESS MANAGEMENT

Journal articles

1. ARNOLDS CA, BOSHOFF HC, MAZIBUKO N-E, KLEMZ BR. The motivational impact of job security, recognition, monetary incentives and training on the job performance of blue-collar employees. *South African Journal of Labour Relations* 2010; **34**(1): 86-102.
2. DE VRIES A, ERASMUS PD. Determinants of capital structure: A South African Study. *Corporate Ownership and Control* 2010; **8**(1): 590-599.
3. DE VRIES A. The effect of firm characteristics and economic factors on capital structures: A South African study. *The Business Review, Cambridge* 2010; **15**(1): 205-211.
4. DE WET HF, MARAIS MR, HUMAN D. Should puffery advertising in South Africa be banned? An interdisciplinary analysis. *Acta Academica* 2010; **42**(2): 117-144.
5. DU PLESSIS M, MOSTERT FJ, MOSTERT JH. Reinsurance by South African short-term insurers. *Corporate Ownership and Control* 2010; **7**(3): 210-218.
6. ERASMUS PD. Earnings, dividends and cash flow volatility: A South African perspective. *Corporate Ownership and Control* 2010; **8**(1): 508-514.
7. ERASMUS PD. The information content of economic value added, residual income, earnings and operating cash flow: Evidence from South African industrial shares. *Corporate Ownership and Control* 2010; **7**(3): 454-464.
8. ERASMUS PD. The relationship between working capital management and profitability for South African listed industrial firms. *The Business Review, Cambridge* 2010; **15**(1): 193-198.
9. ERASMUS PD. Working capital management and profitability: The relationship between the net trade cycle and return on assets. *Management Dynamics* 2010; **19**(1): 2-19.
10. FARRINGTON S, VENTER E, BOSHOFF HC. The influence of family and non-family stakeholders on family business success. *Southern African Journal of Entrepreneurship and Small Business Management* 2010; **3**: 32-60.
11. GERBER C, CANT M. Brand strategy: the Stormers' case. *African Journal for Physical, Health Education, Recreation and Dance (AJPHERD)* 2010; **16**(1): 18-30.
12. JANSMA L, VAN HEERDEN JD. The influence of the South African market phases on individual risk profiling. *Corporate Ownership and Control* 2010; **7**(4): 453-461.
13. JORDAAN F, VAN ROOYEN JH. An investigation into the reasons for the pricing differences between a warrant and an option on the same stock in the South African derivatives market. *Corporate Ownership and Control* 2010; **8**(1): 379-389.

14. KLEMZ BR, BOSHOF HC, MAZIBUKO N-E. Business development in emerging markets: The impact on spending behaviour of elderly caregivers of family members with HIV/AIDS in South Africa. *South African Journal of Economic and Management Sciences* 2010; **13**(4): 463-474.
15. MANS N. The effect of the changing economical environment on the capital structure of South African listed industrial firms. *The Business Review* 2010; **15**(1): 199-204.
16. NEULAND EW, HOUGH J. Key success factors for business operations in emerging markets: Qualitative results from sub-saharan Africa. *Corporate Ownership and Control* 2010; **8**(1): 419-429.
17. ROSSOUW L, MOSTERT FJ, MOSTERT JH. The underwriting process of property insurance in South Africa. *Corporate Ownership and Control* 2010; **7**(4): 303-310.
18. STEYN P, PITT LF, STRASHEIM A, BOSHOF HC, ABRATT R. A cross-cultural study of the perceived benefits of a retailer loyalty scheme in Asia. *Journal of Retailing and Consumer Services* 2010; **17**(5): 355-373.
19. TERBLANCHE NS, BOSHOF HC. Quality, value, satisfaction and loyalty amongst race groups: A study of customers in the South African fast food industry. *South African Journal of Business Management* 2010; **41**(1): 1-9.
20. TERBLANCHE-SMIT M, TERBLANCHE NS. Race and attitude formation in HIV/Aids fear advertising. *Journal of Business Research* 2010; **63**(2): 121-125.
21. THERON E, TERBLANCHE NS. Dimensions of relationship marketing dimensions in business-to-business financial services. *International Journal of Market Research* 2010; **52**(3): 383-402.
22. VAN EEDEN A, HAMMAN WD, ERASMUS PD. An assessment of the accuracy of a financial researcher's estimates of the replacement value of a firm's non-current assets. *Management Dynamics* 2010; **19**(4): 17-29.
23. VILJOEN E, TERBLANCHE-SMIT M, TERBLANCHE NS. Breaching the tension threshold in fear appeals: An experimental investigation. *Management Dynamics* 2010; **19**(2): 2-15.
24. WESSELS B, VAN ROOYEN JH. Bank strategic and risk management: A survey to determine the impact of the current world financial crisis on future bank management in South Africa. *Corporate Ownership and Control* 2010; **8**(1): 390-401.

Proceedings international

1. HOUGH J. *The role of on-line experiential learning in post-graduate education: The case of business strategy simulation at Stellenbosch University, South Africa.* International Conference on Information Technologies in Higher Education (ICECTE 2010), Corfu, Greece, 2010: 57-67.
2. HUMAN D, TERBLANCHE NS. *The influence of donation magnitude and the donation recipient on consumer attitude toward the offer and participation intentions in cause-related marketing.* Australian and New Zealand Marketing Academy Conference 2010 (ANZMAC 2010), University of Canterbury, Christchurch, New Zealand, 2010: 1-9.
3. KWAGALA M, STRUWIG FW, VIVIERS S. *A conceptual model to investigate management and performance indicators of micro finance institutions in Uganda.* 2010 Global Development Finance Conference, Spier Wine Estate, Stellenbosch, Cape Town, South Africa, 2010: 1-27.
4. NEETHLING A. *Prepaid products: Opportunities for informal sector or a juncture to formal employment?* Second Annual International Conference on Entrepreneurship (Entrepreneurship Research in Africa), Wits Business School, Johannesburg, South Africa, 2010: 110-121.

5. NEULAND EW, HOUGH J. *A qualitative study of key success factors for business operations in sub-saharan Africa*. 2010 International Conference on Leadership and Management for Sustainable Development. Johannesburg, UNISA SBL Campus, Johannesburg, South Africa, 2010: 23-25.
6. PITT LF, STEYN P, SALEHI-SANGARI E, VAN HEERDEN G, TERBLANCHE NS. *Consumer skepticism and blogs: Implications for marketing communications*. 2010 Academy of Marketing Science (AMS) Annual Conference, Marriott Downtown Waterfront, Portland, USA, 2010: 142.
7. PITT LF, TERBLANCHE NS, NEL D, HALVORSON W, CRITTENDEN V, HAIR J, RUNDLE-THIELE S, HEINRICH D, LEFROY K, PARENT M, TOMA B. *Market orientation and mode of focus: An exploration*. Australian and New Zealand Marketing Academy Conference 2010 (ANZMAC 2010), University of Canterbury, Christchurch, New Zealand, 2010: 1.
8. TERBLANCHE NS. *Retail mixes in diverse retail formats for involvement needs and customer loyalty*. Australian and New Zealand Marketing Academy Conference 2010 (ANZMAC 2010), University of Canterbury, Christchurch, New Zealand, 2010: 1-9.
9. TERBLANCHE NS. *The influence of value on loyalty in the supermarket industry*. Academy of Marketing 2010 Annual Conference, Ricoh Arena, Coventry, United Kingdom, 2010: 223-231.
10. TERBLANCHE NS. *What impacts more on word of mouth of supermarket customers: Satisfaction or loyalty?* Nineteenth World Business Congress: Critical issues in global business: lessons from the past, contemporary concerns and future trends, Konya, Turkey, 2010: 322-329.
11. TERBLANCHE-SMIT M, DU PREEZ R. *The influence of adolescent's personality on efficacy, attitude and behavioural intention in HIV/Aids fear appeal advertising*. EMAC Regional Conference – Marketing Theory Challenges in Emerging Societies, Budapest, Hungary, 2010: 315-322.
12. TERBLANCHE-SMIT M, TERBLANCHE NS. *HIV/Aids communication: An empirical study of fear appeal and behavioural intent*. Academy of Marketing 2010 Annual Conference, Ricoh Arena, Coventry, United Kingdom, 2010: 178-187.
13. TERBLANCHE-SMIT M, TERBLANCHE NS. *The effect of fear appeal of HIV/Aids social marketing on behavior: Evaluating the importance of market segmentation*. 9th International Congress of the International Association on Public and Nonprofit Marketing, National School of Political Studies and Public Administration in the Faculty of Public Administration, Bucharest, Romania, 2010: 31-38.
14. TERBLANCHE-SMIT M, TERBLANCHE NS. *The impact of personality on efficacy, attitude and behavioural intention in HIV/Aids fear appeal advertising*. 9th International Conference on Research in Advertising, Universidad Autonoma de Madrid, Madrid, Spain, 2010: 1-8.
15. TERBLANCHE-SMIT M, TERBLANCHE NS. *The role of fear, efficacy and cultural characteristics in HIV/AIDS marketing communication*. IFSAM World Conference 2010, ISC Business School, Paris, France, 2010: 1-8.
16. THERON E, TERBLANCHE NS, BOSHOFF HC. *Trust, commitment and satisfaction: New perspectives from business-to-business (B2B) financial service relationships in South Africa*. Australian and New Zealand Marketing Academy Conference 2010 (ANZMAC 2010), University of Canterbury, Christchurch, New Zealand 2010: 1-10.
17. VILJOEN E, TERBLANCHE-SMIT M. *Social advertising and the role of the Industry Association for Responsible Alcohol Use (ARA)*. International Congress on Teaching Cases related to Public and Nonprofit Marketing, University of Leon, Leon, Spain, 2010: 275-280.

Proceedings national

1. BOSHOFF HC. *Can service firms overdo service recovery?* 22nd Annual Conference of the Southern Africa Institute of Management Scientists (SAIMS 2010), Mpekwani Beach Resort, Port Alfred, South Africa, 2010: 1-2.
2. FARRINGTON S, VENTER E, BOSHOFF HC. *An investigation into the team factors influencing the success of family businesses.* 22nd Annual Conference of the Southern Africa Institute of Management Scientists (SAIMS 2010), Mpekwani Beach Resort, Port Alfred, South Africa, 2010: 1-32.
3. HUMAN D, PHEIFFER C. *The influence of trade characters on the recognition, recall and preferences of Generation Z consumers.* 22nd Annual Conference of the Southern Africa Institute of Management Scientists (SAIMS 2010), Mpekwani Beach Resort, Port Alfred, South Africa, 2010: 1-4.
4. HUMAN D, ROSS M. *The influence of price premium and product type on the choice of cause-related marketing brands.* 22nd Annual Conference of the Southern Africa Institute of Management Scientists (SAIMS 2010), Mpekwani Beach Resort, Port Alfred, South Africa, 2010: 1-5.
5. SERFONTEIN JJ, HOUGH J. *The impact of leadership on operational strategy and organisational performance in South Africa.* 22nd Annual Conference of the Southern Africa Institute of Management Scientists (SAIMS 2010), Mpekwani Beach Resort, Port Alfred, South Africa, 2010: 1-28.
6. TERBLANCHE NS, BOSHOFF HC. *The role of customer involvement in the formation of customer loyalty in different types of retail environments.* 22nd Annual Conference of the Southern Africa Institute of Management Scientists (SAIMS 2010), Mpekwani Beach Resort, Port Alfred, South Africa, 2010: 1-25.

ECONOMICS

Journal articles

1. ALPANDA S, KOTZE K, WOGLOM G. The role of the exchange rate in a new Keynesian DSGE model for the South African Economy. *South African Journal of Economics* 2010; **78**(2): 170-190.
2. BOSHOFF WH, FOURIE J. The significance of the Cape trade route to economic activity in the Cape Colony: a Medium-term business cycle analysis. *European Review of Economic History* 2010; **14**(3): 469-503.
3. BURGER R, OWENS T. Promoting transparency in the NGO Sector: Examining the availability and reliability of self-reported data. *World Development* 2010; **38**(9): 1263-1277.
4. CALITZ E, FOURIE J. Infrastructure in South Africa: Who is to finance and who is to pay? *Development Southern Africa* 2010; **27**(2): 177-191.
5. DE VILLIERS AP, NEL WS. The opportunity cost of the upkeep of the criminal justice system in South Africa from 1980 to 2006. *South African Journal of Economic and Management Sciences* 2010; **13**(4): 407-423.
6. DU PLESSIS SA, KOTZE K. The great moderation of the South African Business cycle. *Economic History of Developing Regions (Formerly: South African Journal of Economic History)* 2010; **25**(1): 105-125.
7. DU PLESSIS SA. How can you be a Christian and an economist? The meaning of the Accra Declaration for today. *NGTT: Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif* 2010; **51**(1 & 2): 62-71.
8. DU PLESSIS SA. Implications for Models in Monetary Policy. *Journal of Economic Methodology* 2010; **17**(4): 429-444.

9. ELS M, VON FINTEL DP. Residential property prices in a submarket of South Africa: Separating real returns from attribute growth. *South African Journal of Economics* 2010; **78**(4): 418-436.
10. FOURIE J, VON FINTEL DP. Dynamics of inequality in a newly settled pre-industrial society: The case of the Cape Colony. *Cliometrica* 2010; **4**(3): 229-267.
11. LIU G, GUPTA R, SCHALING E. Forecasting the South African Economy: A hybrid-DSGE approach. *Journal of Economic Studies* 2010; **37**(2): 181-195.
12. REID M, DU PLESSIS SA. Loud and Clear? Can we hear when the SARB speaks? *South African Journal of Economics* 2010; **78**(3): 269-286.
13. SCHIRMER S, CHAUDHARY L, COSGEL M, DEMONSANT J, FOURIE J, FRANKEMA E, GARZARELLI G, LUIZ J, MARIOTTI M, VERHOEF G, YAN S. The State and Scope of the Economic History of Developing Regions. *Economic History of Developing Regions (Formerly: South African Journal of Economic History)* 2010; **25**(1): 3-20.

Proceedings international

1. BURGER R, LOUW M, VAN DER BERG S. *Post-Apartheid South Africa: Poverty and Distribution*. The Poor under Globalization in Asia, Latin America and Africa, New York, United Kingdom, Oxford University Press 2010: 431-458.
2. DU PLESSIS SWF. *An institutional analysis of road safety in South Africa*. 3rd Annual International Symposium on Economic Theory, Policy and Applications (Economic Themes I), Athens, Greece, 2010: 413-428.

Chapters in books

1. BURGER R, LOUW M, VAN DER WATT C. The challenge of poverty and social exclusion in post-apartheid South Africa - Considering the potential role of religious groups. In: Swart I, Rocher H, Green S, Erasmus J (Eds). *Religion and Social Development in Post-Apartheid South Africa: Perspectives for Critical Engagement*, Sun Press, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2010: 61-73.
2. BURGER R, VAN DER WATT C. Bridging South Africa's deep divides - Religious networks as a resource to overcome social and economic exclusion. In: Swart I, Rocher H, Green S, Erasmus J (Eds). *Religion and Social Development in Post-Apartheid South Africa: Perspectives for Critical Engagement*, Sun Press, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2010: 393-402.
3. FOURIE J, SANTANA-GALLEGO M. Measuring the gains from currency union membership in Southern Africa. In: Bösl A, Erasmus T, Hartzenberg G, McCarthy C (Eds). *Monitoring Regional Integration in Southern Africa*, Trade Law Centre for Southern Africa, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2009: 75-95.
4. JAFTA RCC, BLACK PA, BURGER RP. Black economic empowerment. In: Jones, S Vivian RW (Eds). *South African Economy and Policy, 1990-2000. An economy in transition*, Manchester University Press, New York, USA, 2010: 494-513.
5. MCCARTHY CL. Manufacturing: facing up to trade liberalisation. In: Jones, S Vivian RW (Eds). *South African Economy and Policy, 1990-2000. An economy in transition*, Manchester University Press, New York, USA, 2010: 102-124.

GRADUATE SCHOOL OF BUSINESS

Journal articles

1. BESTER PG, WESSON N, HAMMAN WD. Share buy-backs for a selection of JSE-listed companies: An exploratory study. *South African Journal of Business Management* 2010; **41**(4): 47-58.
2. BUTLER R, BUTLER MJ. Beyond King III: Assigning accountability for IT Governance in South African enterprises. *South African Journal of Business Management* 2010; **41**(3): 31-45.
3. DROTSKIE A, HERBST FJ. The total customer experience as a sustainable strategic differentiator. *Journal of Contemporary Management* 2010; **7**: 191-207.
4. HERBST FJ, VAN LOGGEREBERG MJC. Word-of-Mouth marketing to a female emerging market: A South African perspective. *Journal of Digital Marketing* 2010; **1**(2): 107-127.
5. HIRSCHL P, KRIGE JD. Characterisation of South African equity unit trusts using the active share measure as a performance indicator. *Journal for Studies in Economics and Econometrics* 2010; **34**(1): 53-82.
6. JACOBS G, SMIT EVDM. Materialism and indebtedness of low income consumers: Evidence from South Africa's leading catalogue retailer. *South African Journal of Business Management* 2010; **41**(4): 11-33.
7. LE ROUX L, OOSTHUIZEN H. The development of an instructional design model as a strategic enabler for sustainable corporate advantage. *South African Journal of Business Management* 2010; **41**(1): 25-36.
8. LE ROUX L, OOSTHUIZEN H. The development of an instructional design model as a strategic enabler for sustainable corporate advantage. *South African Journal of Business Management* 2010; **41**(2): 29-38.
9. RAUBENHEIMER H. Concentration in the South African equity market and its implied restrictions on the long only equity fund manager's opportunity set. *South African Journal of Business Management* 2010; **41**(4): 1-10.
10. SMITH BK, KRIGE JD. Evaluating the economic impact of national sporting performance: Evidence from the Johannesburg Stock Exchange. *South African Journal of Business Management* 2010; **41**(3): 1-11.
11. VAN EEDEN A, HAMMAN WD, ERASMUS PD. An assessment of the accuracy of a financial researcher's estimates of the replacement value of a firm's non-current assets. *Management Dynamics* 2010; **19**(4): 17-29.

Proceedings international

1. TASSIOPOULOS D, DE CONING TJ, SMIT EVDM. *Investigating strategic behaviour in small, micro and medium tourism enterprises in South Africa*. Entrepreneurship: Bridging Global Boundaries (ICSB World Conference 2010), Hilton Cincinnati Netherland Plaza, Ohio, USA, 2010: 1-30.
2. UNGERER M. *"Competitiveness & Stability in the Knowledge-Based Economy"*. The 2nd Eye on Government Event Knowledge-Based Economy: Leading Transformation, Sustainability, Innovation, Fairmont Bab Al Bahar Hotel, Abu Dhabi, United Arab Emirates, 2010: 1.
3. VAN LOGGEREBERG MJC, HERBST FJ. *Word-of-Mouth marketing to middle class black women in South Africa: an Emerging perspective*. GBATA Twelfth Annual International Conference (Readings Book), Kruger National Park Vicinity, South Africa, 2010: 426-432.

Chapters in books

1. HERBST FJ, JOOSTE CJ. Developing and positioning new products. In: Jooste C (Ed). *Product Management*, Van Schaik Publishers, Pretoria, South Africa, 2010: 15-34.
2. MATHUR-HELM B. South Africa. In: Fielden SL, Davidson MJ (Eds). *International Research Handbook on Successful Women Entrepreneurs*, Edward Elgar, Cheltenham, United Kingdom, 2010: 163-174.
3. SMIT EVD, APRIL K. Diverse discretionary effort in workplace networks: Self over community in China. In: Ozbilgin M, Syed J, (Eds). *Managing Cultural Diversity in Asia: A Research Companion*, Edward Elgar Publishing Limited, Cheltenham, United Kingdom, 2010: 73-109.

INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY

Journal articles

1. DE GOEDE J, THERON CC. An investigation into the internal structure of the learning potential construct as measured by the APIL-B test battery. *Management Dynamics* 2010; **19**(4): 30-55.
2. DU PREEZ R, VAN DER VYVER J. Managerial and consumer perceptions of apparel store image: A congruity analysis. *Management Dynamics* 2010; **19**(1): 11-24.
3. GIGNAC G, EKERMANS G. Group differences in EI within a sample of black and white South Africans. *Personality and Individual Differences* 2010; **49**: 639-644.
4. KIRSTEN B, DU PREEZ R. Improvisational theatre as team development intervention for climate for work group innovation. *SA Journal of Industrial Psychology (Journal of Industrial Psychology)* 2010; **36**(1): 1-9.
5. MUMMENTHEY C, DU PREEZ R. Implementing efficient and effective learnerships in the construction industry. *SA Journal of Industrial Psychology (Journal of Industrial Psychology)* 2010; **36**(1): 1-11.
6. OEHLEY AM, THERON CC. The development and evaluation of a partial talent management structural model. *Management Dynamics* 2010; **19**(3): 2-28.

Proceedings international

1. TERBLANCHE-SMIT M, DU PREEZ R. *The influence of adolescent's personality on efficacy, attitude and behavioural intention in HIV/Aids fear appeal advertising*. 1st EMAC Regional Conference, Budapest, Hungary, Corvinus University of Budapest, Marketing and Media Institute 2010: 315-322.

LOGISTICS

Journal articles

1. BURGER AP, KIDD MP, VAN VUUREN JH. Enumerasie van self-ortogonale Latynse vierkante van orde 10. *Litnet Akademies* 2010; **1**(1): 1-22.
2. BURGER AP, KIDD MP, VAN VUUREN JH. Enumeration of isomorphism classes of self-orthogonal Latin squares. *Ars Combinatoria* 2010; **97**: 143-152.

3. DE BOD A, HAVENGA JH. Sub-Saharan Africa's Rail Freight Transport System: Potential impact of densification on cost. *Journal of Transport and Supply Chain Management* 2010; **4**(1): 89-101.
4. HAVENGA JH. Logistics costs in South Africa - the case for macroeconomic measurement. *South African Journal of Economics* 2010; **78**(4): 460-478.
5. KIDD MP. A tabu-search for minimising the carry-over effects value of a round-robin tournament. *ORiON: Journal of the Operations Research Society of South Africa* 2010; **26**(2): 125-141.
6. LOUW NH. Public-sector procurement. *IMIESA* 2010; **35**(10): 81-84.
7. ORTMANN FG, NTENE N, VAN VUUREN JH. New and improved level heuristics for the rectangular strip packing and variable-sized bin packing problems. *European Journal of Operational Research* 2010; **203**: 306-315.
8. ORTMANN FG, VAN VUUREN JH. Modified strip packing heuristics for the rectangular variable-sized bin packing problem. *ORiON: Journal of the Operations Research Society of South Africa* 2010; **26**(1): 21-44.
9. PIENAAR WJ. Efficiency and effectiveness aspects of petroleum pipeline operations. *IMIESA* 2010; **35**(10): 105-111.
10. PIENAAR WJ. Guidelines for the investment choice of capital projects by public corporations. *Corporate Ownership and Control* 2010; **7**(3): 407-415.
11. PIENAAR WJ. Logistics aspects of petroleum pipeline operations. *Journal of Transport and Supply Chain Management* 2010; **4**(1): 224-242.
12. PIENAAR WJ. Logistics management aspects of planning, implementing and controlling commercial petroleum pipeline operations. *Corporate Ownership and Control* 2010; **8**(1): 447-455.
13. PIENAAR WJ. Railway corporate governance in a free-functioning freight transport market: A South African position. *Corporate Ownership and Control* 2010; **7**(3): 448-453.
14. PIENAAR WJ. The regulation of commercial petroleum pipeline operations: A South African example. *Corporate Ownership and Control* 2010; **7**(3): 188-192.
15. RAAD DN, SINSKE AN, VAN VUUREN JH. Comparison of four reliability surrogate measures for water distribution systems design. *Water Resources Research* 2010; **46**(W05524): 1-11.
16. RAAD DN, SINSKE AN, VAN VUUREN JH. Multiobjective optimisation for water distribution system design using a hyperheuristic. *Journal of Water Resources Planning and Management-Asce* 2010; **136**(5): 592-596.
17. SIMPSON Z, HAVENGA JH. Revitalization of Branch Lines in South Africa: A long-term view for sustainability. *Journal of Transport and Supply Chain Management* 2010; **4**(1): 243-254.
18. VAN EEDEN J, HAVENGA JH. Identification of key Target Markets for Intermodal Freight Transport Solutions in South Africa. *Journal of Transport and Supply Chain Management* 2010; **4**(1): 255-267.
19. VOGT JJ, PIENAAR WJ. Implementation of cross-docks. *Corporate Ownership and Control* 2010; **8**(1): 474-484.

Proceedings international

1. HAVENGA JH, SIMPSON Z, VAN EEDEN J. *The state of logistics in South Africa - sustainable improvements or continued exposure to risk*. 29th Southern African Transport Conference (SATC 2010), Pretoria, South Africa, 2010: 714-722.
2. HAVENGA JH, SIMPSON Z. *Branch Line Closures: Streamlining or destroying capacity*. 12th World Conference on Transport Research, Instituto Superior Técnico, Lisbon, Portugal, 2010: 1-20.

3. HAVENGA JH, SIMPSON Z. *Research priorities for sustainable branch line revitalisation in South Africa*. Transitions to Sustainability: Proceedings of the 4th International Conference on Sustainability Engineering and Science, Auckland, New Zealand, 2010: 1-11.
4. HAVENGA JH, VAN EEDEN J, SIMPSON Z. *Logistics costs in South Africa: From business risk to environmental concern*. 15th Annual Logistics Research Network, Majestic Hotel, Harrogate, Yorkshire, United Kingdom, The Chartered Institute of Logistics and Transport 2010: 1-9.
5. HAVENGA JH, VAN EEDEN J, SIMPSON Z. *The state of Logistics in South Africa: Infrastructure and the environment - reversing the decline*. 12th World Conference on Transport Research, Instituto Superior Técnico, Lisbon, Portugal, Society 2010: 1-16.
6. HAVENGA JH. *Freight rail Economic Regulation and the Vertical Separation/open access discussion in South Africa*. 12th World Conference on Transport Research, Instituto Superior Técnico, Lisbon, Portugal, 2010: 1-18.
7. HAVENGA JH. *Preparing for rail liberalisation in South Africa - Regulation for sustainability*. 15th Annual Logistics Research Network, Yorkshire, Harrogate, United Kingdom, 2010: 269-277.
8. HAVENGA JH. *Rail Economic Regulation discussion in South Africa*. 29th Southern African Transport Conference (SATC 2010), CSIR Conference Centre, Pretoria, South Africa, 2010: 673-683.

SCHOOL FOR PUBLIC MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Journal articles

1. ARONSON J, BLIGNAUT JN, MILTON S, LE MAITRE D, ESLER KJ, LIMOUZIN A, FONTAINE C, DE WIT MP, MUGIDO M, PRINSLOO P, VAN DER ELST L, LEDERER N. Are socioeconomic benefits of restoration adequately qualified? A meta-analysis of recent papers (2000-2008) in *Restoration Ecology* and 12 other Scientific Journals. *Restoration Ecology* 2010; **18**: 143-154.
2. BRENT AC, SIGAMONEY R, VON BLOTTNITZ H, HIETKAMP S. Life cycles inventories to assess value chains in the South African biofuels industry. *Journal of Energy in Southern Africa* 2010; **21**(4): 15-25.
3. HAYWOOD LK, BRENT AC, TROTTER DH, WISE R. Corporate sustainability: A social-ecological research agenda for South African business. *Journal of Contemporary Management* 2010; **7**: 362-346.
4. MÜLLER JJ. Creating public value through collaborative environmental governance. *Administratio Publica* 2010; **18**(4): 141-154.
5. RABIE B. An exploration of South Africa's framework for public sector monitoring and evaluation. *Administratio Publica* 2010; **18**(1): 139-160.
6. STEPHENSON AL, VON BLOTTNITZ H, BRENT AC, DENNIS JS, SCOTT SA. Global warming potential and fossil-energy requirements of biodiesel production scenarios in South Africa. *Energy & Fuels* 2010; **24**: 2489-2499.
7. SWILLING M. Decoupling and sustainable resource management: A South African perspective. *African Journal of Science, Technology, Innovation and Development* 2010; **2**(1): 57-82.
8. SWILLING M. Sustainability, poverty and municipal services: the case of Cape Town, South Africa. *Sustainable Development* 2010; **18**(4): 194-201.

9. TSIKATA M, SEBITOSI AB. Struggling to wean a society away from a century-old legacy of coal based power: Challenges and possibilities for South African Electric supply future. *Energy* 2010; **35**: 1281-1288.
10. UYS FM. Improving performance in the public sector sector: Strategies for consideration. *Administratio Publica* 2010; **18**(2): 54-73.
11. VAN DER MOLEN KH, SCHWELLA E. Developing a coaching model as an approach to improve individual performance in the Public Sector of South Africa. *Administratio Publica* 2010; **18**(3): 25-45.

Proceedings international

1. BRENT AC, PEACH WD. *Development of the Sustainable Technology Balance Sheet (STBS): a Generic method to assess the sustainability of renewable energy technologies*. Industrial and Commercial Use of Energy [ICUE] conference, The Vineyard Hotel, Cape Town, South Africa, Eskom 2010: 159-164.
2. BRENT AC, PRETORIUS MW. *An analysis of the industrial and commercial opportunities to utilise concentrated solar thermal systems in South Africa*. Industrial and Commercial Use of Energy [ICUE] conference, The Vineyard Hotel, Cape Town, South Africa, Eskom 2010: 145-158.
3. HEUN MK, VAN NIEKERK JL, SWILLING M, MEYER AJ, BRENT AC, FLURI TP. *Learnable lessons on sustainability from the provision of electricity in South Africa*. ASME 2010 4th International Conference on Energy Sustainability, Phoenix Convention Center, 100 North Third Street, Phoenix, Arizona, USA, ASME 2010: 1-11.

Books

1. SWILLING M. *Sustaining Cape Town- Imagining a livable city*. Sun Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa 2010:278 pp

Chapters in books

1. CRANE W, SWILLING M, THOMPSON-SMEDDLE L, DE WIT MP. Towards urban infrastructure sustainability in Cape Town. In: Pieterse E (Ed). *Counter currents: Experiments in sustainability in Cape Town*, Jacana Media, Johannesburg, South Africa, 2010: 80-89.
2. HAYSOM G. Urban Agriculture in the City of Cape Town. In: Swilling M (Ed). *Sustaining Cape Town - Imagining a livable city*, Sun Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2010: 211-224.
3. SWILLING M, DE WIT MP. Municipal Finances, Service Delivery and Prospects for Sustainable Resource Use in Cape Town. In: Swilling M (Ed). *Sustaining Cape Town - Imagining a livable city*, Sun Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2010: 23-39.
4. SWILLING M, ROUX P, GUYOT A. Agonistic engagements: Difference, meaning and deliberation in South African cities. In: Cilliers FP, Preiser R (Eds). *Complexity, Difference and Identity*, Springer, Dordrecht, Netherlands, 2010: 215-239.
5. SWILLING M. Dealing with sustainability. In: Pieterse E (Ed). *Counter currents: Experiments in sustainability in Cape Town*, Jacanda Media, Johannesburg, South Africa, 2010: 228-237.
6. SWILLING M. Greening public value: The sustainability challenge. In: John Benington J, Moore MH (Eds). *Public Value. Theory and Practice*, Palgrave Macmillan, London, United Kingdom, 2011: 89-110.

7. SWILLING M. Growth, resource use and decoupling: Towards a 'green new deal' for South Africa? In: Daniel J, Naidoo P, Pillay D, Southall R (Eds). *New South African Review: 2010: Development or Decline?* Wits University Press, Johannesburg, South Africa, 2010: 104-134.
8. SWILLING M. Limits, flows and networks- Some reflective conclusions. In: Swilling M (Ed). *Sustaining Cape Town - Imagining a livable city*, Sun Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2010: 269-275.
9. SWILLING M. Sustainability and a sense of the city- Ways of seeing Cape Town's futures. In: Swilling M (Ed). *Sustaining Cape Town - Imagining a livable city*, Sun Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2010: 3-22.

STATISTICS AND ACTUARIAL SCIENCE

Journal articles

1. ARMSTRONG J, PAOLUCCI F, MCLEOD H, VAN DE VEN WPM. Risk equalisation and voluntary health insurance markets: A three country comparison. *Health Policy* 2010; **98**: 39-49.
2. BAARD RS, STEENKAMP LP, FRICK BL, KIDD M. Factors influencing success in first-year Accounting at a South African university: The profile of a successful first-year accounting student. *SA Journal of Accounting Research* 2010; **24**(1): 129-147.
3. DU PLESSIS M, LE ROUX NJ, GARDNER S, SWART JPJ, RYPSTRA T. The pulp and paper properties of *Sirex noctilio* infested and fire damaged thermo-mechanically pulped, South African grown *Pinus patula*. *Southern Forests: A Journal of Forest Science (Southern Hemisphere Forestry Journal)* 2010; **72**(3/4): 173-179.
4. GOEGEBEUR Y, BEIRLANT J, DE WET T. Generalized kernel estimators for the Weibull-tail coefficient. *Communications in Statistics-Theory and Methods* 2010; **39**: 3695-3716.
5. GOEGEBEUR Y, BEIRLANT J, DE WET T. Kernel estimators for the second order parameter in extreme value statistics. *Journal of Statistical Planning and Inference* 2010; **140**: 2632-2652.
6. HARPER CJ, HAYWARD D, KIDD M, WIID IJF, VAN HELDEN PD. Glutamate dehydrogenase and glutamine synthetase are regulated in response to nitrogen availability in *Mycobacterium smegmatis*. *BMC Microbiology* 2010; **10**: 138.
7. HESSELING PB, MCCORMICK P, KOUYA F, SOH F, KATAYI T, NOGLIK G, KIDD M, KENYU E, NGAM I, TATA G. Burkitt Lymphoma: Residual Abdominal Tumor Volume After Induction Therapy Correlates with outcome. *Pediatric Blood & Cancer* 2010; **55**(4): 761-762.
8. KRUGER FC, DANIELS C, KIDD M, SWART G, BRUNDYN K, VAN RENSBURG C, KOTZE MJ. Non-alcoholic fatty liver disease (NAFLD) in the Western Cape: A descriptive analysis. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2010; **100**(3): 168-171.
9. LAUGHTON B, SPRINGER PE, GROVE D, SEEDAT S, CORNELL M, KIDD M, MADHI SA, COTTON MF. Longitudinal developmental profile of children from low socio-economic circumstances in Cape Town, using the 1996 Griffiths Mental Development Scales. *South African Journal of Child Health* 2010; **4**(4): 78-83.
10. LOCHNER C, SEEDAT S, ALLGULANDER C, KIDD M, STEIN DJ, GERDNER A. Childhood trauma in adults with social anxiety disorder and panic disorder: A cross-national study. *African Journal of Psychiatry (AJP)* 2010; **13**: 376-381.

11. LOUW L, TREDoux AGJ, VAN RENSBUrg P, KIDD M, NAES T, NIEUWOUDT HH. Fermentation-derived aroma compounds in varietal young wines from South Africa. *South African Journal of Enology and Viticulture* 2010; **31**(2): 213-225.
12. MCLEOD H, GROBLER P. Risk equalisation and voluntary health insurance The South Africa experience. *Health Policy* 2010; **98**(1): 27-38.
13. MUGABI P, RYPSTRA T, VERMAAS HF, NEL DG. Correlation between drying defects, their parameters and moisture gradient in kiln-dried, South African grown eucalyptus grandis poles. *Maderas-Ciencia y Tecnologia* 2010; **12**(3): 199-208.
14. MUGABI P, RYPSTRA T, VERMAAS HF, NEL DG. Effect of kiln drying schedule on the quality of South African grown Eucalyptus grandis poles. *European Journal of Wood and Wood Products* 2011; **69**: 19-26.
15. MUGABI P, RYPSTRA T, VERMAAS HF, NEL DG. Relationships between drying defect parameters and some growth characteristics in kiln-dried South African grown *Eucalyptus grandis* poles. *European Journal of Wood and Wood Products* 2010; **68**: 329-340.
16. ROOS A, CALATA D, JONKERS L, MARITZ SJ, KIDD M, DANIELS WMU, HUGO FJ. Normative data for the Tygerberg Cognitive Battery and Mini-Mental Status Examination in a South African population. *Comprehensive Psychiatry* 2010; **51**: 207-216.
17. UYS DW, STEEL SJ. Using a Truncated C_p Statistic for Variable Selection in Multiple Linear Regression. *Communications in Statistics-Simulation and Computation* 2010; **39**(2): 420-432.
18. VAN DEVENTER PJU, MANNA Z G. An easy and low cost option for economic statistical process control using Excel. *ORION: Journal of the Operations Research Society of South Africa* 2009; **25**(1): 1-15.
19. VAN HEERDEN JD. The relationship between cross-sectional volatility, tracking-error and active positions: The case for South Africa. *Corporate Ownership and Control* 2010; **7**(3): 219-227.
20. VILJOEN H, NEL DG. Common singular spectrum analysis of several time series. *Journal of Statistical Planning and Inference* 2010; **140**: 260-267.
21. VINK F, SULIMAN S, BUCK N, KIDD M, SEEDAT S. Psychopathology, fundamental assumptions and CD-4 T lymphocyte counts in HIV-positive patients. *African Journal of Psychiatry (AJP)* 2010; **13**: 267-274.
22. VOS PJ, CLOETE KJ, LE ROUX A, KIDD M, JORDAAN GP. A retrospective review of trends and clinical characteristics of methamphetamine-related acute psychiatric admissions in a South African context. *African Journal of Psychiatry (AJP)* 2010; **13**: 390-394.
23. VYTHILINGUM B, DE ROOVER W, MOHR N, STEIN DJ. Panic disorder. *South African Dental Journal (Journal of the Dental Association of South Africa)* 2010; **65**: 132-133.

Proceedings international

1. LOUW N, STEEL SJ, LAMONT MMC. *Identifying influential cases in Kernel Fisher Discriminant Analysis by Using the Smallest Enclosing Hypersphere*. 32nd Annual Conference of the German Classification Society (Advances in data analysis, data handling and business intelligence), Helmut-Schmidt-University, Hamburg, Germany, 2010: 363-371.
2. OOSTHUIZEN S, STEEL SJ. *Variable Selection for Kernel Classifiers: A Feature-To-Input space approach*. 32nd Annual Conference of the German Classification Society (Advances in data analysis, data handling and business intelligence), Helmut-Schmidt-University, Hamburg, Germany, 2010: 157-166.

Proceedings national

1. JORDAAN GP, NEL DG, HEWLETT RH, EMSLEY RA. *Alcohol-induced Psychotic Disorder: A comparative study on the clinical characteristics of patients with Alcohol Dependence and Schizophrenia*. 16th National Congress of the SA Society of Psychiatrists, East London, South Africa, 2010: <http://www.sasop.co.za/>

Chapters in books

1. RAMJEE S, MCLEOD H. Private Sector perspective on National Health Insurance. In Fonn S, Padarath A (Eds). *South African Health Review 2010, Durban, South Africa*, 2010: 179-194.

INSTITUTE FOR FUTURES RESEARCH

Journal articles

1. CHAPMAN A. Climate talks in Copenhagen: Results and implications. *Strategy Insights: Natural Environment* 2010; **8**(1): 1-5.
2. HALDENWANG BB. Crime trends in South Africa, 1994-2010. *Strategy Insights: Social* 2010; **15**(3): 1-6.
3. HALDENWANG BB. Deepwater Horizon oil spill: Environmental impact and the future of deepwater drilling. *Strategy Insights: Natural Environment* 2010; **8**(2): 1-5.
4. HALDENWANG BB. Key demographic trends for South Africa to 2040. *Strategy Insights: Social* 2010; **15**(2): 1-5.
5. HALDENWANG BB. The 2009 National Senior Certificate examination results. *Strategy Insights: Social* 2010; **15**(1): 1-5.
6. HALDENWANG BB. The state of the planet: Living Planet Index and ecological footprint. *Strategy Insights: Natural Environment* 2010; **8**(3): 1-5.
7. HICHERT TN. Systemic global risks (Part I). *Strategy Insights: Corporate Environment* 2010; **8**(1): 1-5.
8. HICHERT TN. Systemic global risks (Part II). *Strategy Insights: Corporate Environment* 2010; **8**(2): 1-5.
9. ROUX A. Brazil and South Africa: Unequal partners? *Strategy Insights: Economic* 2010; **18**(4): 1-5.
10. ROUX A. Human development: New insights, new measurements, new policy considerations. *Strategy Insights: Economic* 2010; **18**(10): 1-5.
11. ROUX A. Post-recession blues? *Strategy Insights: Economic* 2010; **18**(1): 1-3.
12. ROUX A. Poverty and income distribution in South Africa: Business as usual. *Strategy Insights: Economic* 2010; **18**(3): 1-4.
13. ROUX A. Rediscovering Africa's strategic importance. *Strategy Insights: Economic* 2010; **18**(8): 1-4.
14. ROUX A. The OECD's view of the South African economy. *Strategy Insights: Economic* 2010; **18**(6): 1-4.
15. ROUX A. Turkey: A phoenix rising from the ashes? *Strategy Insights: Economic* 2010; **18**(9): 1-3.
16. ROUX A. Update on the size and shape of the world economy. *Strategy Insights: Economic* 2010; **18**(5): 1-5.
17. ROUX A. Vietnam: Is this one of the next big stories? *Strategy Insights: Economic* 2010; **18**(7): 1-6.
18. SITHOLE A. Cosatu and the ANC: Calling for a marriage counsellor and not a divorce lawyer. *Strategy Insights: Politics* 2010; **20**(9): 1-3.

19. SITHOLE A. Could President Jacob Zuma's cabinet reshuffle redefine ministerial tenure? *Strategy Insights: Politics* 2010; **20**(11): 1-3.
20. SITHOLE A. National Planning Commission: From the RDP to GEAR to ...?. *Strategy Insights: Politics* 2010; **20**(6): 1-5.
21. SITHOLE A. South Africa and China: Is a comprehensive strategic partnership a realistic goal? *Strategy Insights: Politics* 2010; **20**(100): 1-3.
22. SITHOLE A. South Africa and the BRICs: Joining a club that is not a club? *Strategy Insights: Politics* 2010; **20**(12): 1-3.
23. SITHOLE A. South Africa and the challenges of being a middle power. *Strategy Insights: Politics* 2010; **20**(7): 1-3.
24. SITHOLE A. South Africa belongs to all who live in it. *Strategy Insights: Politics* 2010; **20**(4): 1-5.
25. SITHOLE A. The ANC Tripartite Alliance: The missed opportunity, the latent potential. *Strategy Insights: Politics* 2010; **21**(2): 1-4.
26. SITHOLE A. The political dimension of the education crisis in South Africa: A crisis of purpose. *Strategy Insights: Politics* 2010; **20**(1): 1-5.
27. SITHOLE A. The president's UK state visit, continuing activism in foreign relations? *Strategy Insights: Politics* 2010; **20**(3): 1-3.
28. SITHOLE A. The shifting political tectonic plates of South African party politics. *Strategy Insights: Politics* 2010; **20**(8): 1-4.
29. VREY F. Defence service delivery: Perspectives on the strategic defence packages. *Strategy Insights: Politics* 2010; **20**(5): 1-4.
30. VREY F. The 2010 Budget Speech: The fiscal ship is still on course. *Strategy Insights: Economic* 2010; **18**(2): 1-4.

FACULTY OF EDUCATION

CURRICULUM STUDIES

Journal articles

1. ALBERTYN RM, BOTHA M, VAN DER MERWE ME, LE ROUX A, COETZEE IM. An integrated community engagement initiative in the rural town of Darling, South Africa. *Journal of Family Ecology and Consumer Sciences* 2010; **38**: 23-29
2. BAARD RS, STEENKAMP LP, FRICK BL, KIDD M. Factors influencing success in first-year accounting at a South African university: The profile of a successful first-year accounting student. *SA Journal of Accounting Research* 2010; **24**(1): 129-147.
3. BITZER EM. A university department as a community of practice: A quality promotion perspective. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2010; **24**(1): 15-31.
4. BITZER EM. Postgraduate research supervision: More at stake than research training. *Acta Academica* 2010; **1**: 23-56.
5. BITZER EM. Some myths on equity and access in higher education. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2010; **24**(2): 298-312.
6. COE MRS, CARL AE, FRICK BL. Lesson study in continuing professional teacher development: South African case study. *Acta Academica* 2010; **42**(4): 206-230.
7. EDWARDS N. An analysis of the alignment of the Grade 12 Physical Sciences examination and the core curriculum in South Africa. *South African Journal of Education* 2010; **30**(4): 571-590.
8. ERNSTZEN DV, BITZER EM, GRIMMER-SOMERS K. Physiotherapy students' and clinical teachers' perspectives on best clinical teaching and learning practices: A qualitative study. *South African Journal of Physiotherapy* 2010; **66**(3): 25-31.
9. ESAU O. Breaking the Culture of Silence in Checkmating HIV/AIDS as a Teacher-Researcher. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2010; **24**(1): 66-83.
10. FLETCHER MA, ZUBER-SKERRITT O, BARTLETT B, ALBERTYN RM, KEARNEY J. Meta-action research on a leadership development program: A process model for life-long learning. *Systemic Practice and Action Research* 2010; **23**(6): 487-507.
11. FRICK BL, ALBERTYN RM, RUTGERS L. The Socratic Method: adult education theories. *Acta Academica* 2010; **1**: 75-102.
12. FRICK BL, CARL AE, BEETS PAD. Reflection as learning about the self in context: Mentoring as catalyst for reflective development in pre-service teachers. *South African Journal of Education* 2010; **30**(3): 421-437.
13. HORN K. The Scottish Catholic Mission stations in Bauchi Province, Nigeria: 1957-1970. *Journal of Religion in Africa* 2010; **40**(2): 149-162.
14. KRUIZINGA A, NATHANSON RR. An evaluation on guided reading in three primary schools in the Western Cape. *Per Linguam: A Journal of Language Learning* 2010; **26**(2): 67-76.
15. LE CORDEUR MLA. Die Interaktiewe leesbenadering: 'n Alternatief tot die tradisionele manier om lees te onderrig. *Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe* 2010; **50**(1): 104-118.
16. LE CORDEUR MLA. From 0 to 100% - How Raithby Primary turned their literacy performance around. *Journal of Education* 2010; **49**: 35-64.

17. LE CORDEUR MLA. Hemisferiese integrasie en die rolprent *Fiela se Kind* as onderrigstrategie om lees te bevorder. *Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe* 2010; **50**(3): 346-362.
18. LE CORDEUR MLA. 'n Voorlopige ondersoek na die stand van onderwys in die Wes-Kaap na 1994. *Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe* 2010; **50**(4): 520-540.
19. LE CORDEUR MLA. The struggling reader: Identifying and addressing reading problems successfully at an early stage. *Per Linguam: A Journal of Language Learning* 2010; **26**(2): 77-89.
20. LE GRANGE LLL. From 'race-consciousness' to 'colour-consciousness'. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2010; **24**(2): 331-337.
21. LOUBSER H. Die transgressiewe karnavaleske: 'n Fenomeen in die kabarettetekste uit 'n Gelyke kans van Jeanne Goosen. *Tydskrif vir Letterkunde* 2010; **47**(2): 59-68.
22. MACROBERT M. Right before Writing. *Journal of Literary Studies* 2010; **26**(2): 33-43.
23. MAKINA A, WESSELS DCJ. The role of visualization in data handling in grade 9 within a problem-centred context. *Pythagoras* 2009; **69**: 56-68.
24. VAN DER MERWE M, ALBERTYN RM. Transformation through training: application of emancipatory methods in a housing education programme for rural women in South Africa. *Community Development Journal* 2010; **45**(2): 149-168.
25. VAN DER WALT C. Of shoes--and ships--and sealing-wax: A dynamic systems approach to language curriculum orientation. *Southern African Linguistics and Applied Language Studies* 2010; **28**(4): 323-337.
26. VAN SCHALKWYK SC, MENKVELD H, RUITERS JM. What's the story with class attendance? First-year students: statistics and perspectives. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2010; **24**(4): 630-645.
27. LE GRANGE LLL. Environment in the Mathematics, Natural Sciences and Technology learning areas for General Education and Training in South Africa. *Canadian Journal of Mathematics, Science and Technology Education* 2010; **10**(1): 13-26.
28. VAN DER WALT C. The context of language planning in multilingual higher education. *Language Learning Journal* 2010; **38**(3): 253-271.

Proceedings international

1. GIERDIEN M. *Reflections on teaching spreadsheet-based functions 'outside the classroom' and teachers' practical rationality*. Thirty Second Annual Meeting of the North American Chapter of the International Group for the Psychology of Mathematics Education, Columbus, United Nations, 2010: 1455-1464.
2. LE GRANGE LLL. *Scripture and practices: a reply to Wally Morrow*. Retrieving Teaching. Critical issues in curriculum, pedagogy and learning, Landsdowne, South Africa, Juta 2010: 76-86.
3. WESSELS H, NIEUWOUDT H. *Teacher knowledge and confidence in grade 8 and 9 data handling and probability*. 8th International Conference on Teaching Statistics, Ljubljana, Slovenia, 2010: 1-6.

Proceedings national

1. BITZER EM. *The often silent voice of the postgraduate student in education*. Education: Making every voice count (Annual Conference of the Education Association of South Africa, EASA), Protea Hotel Karridene, Illovo Beach, South Africa, 2010: 26-31.
2. DE WET F, MÜLLER PFDEV, VAN DER WALT C, NIESLER TR. *Segmentation and accuracy-based scores for the automic assessment of oral proficiency for proficient*

L2 speakers. 21st Annual Symposium of the Pattern Recognition Association of South Africa (PRASA), Stellenbosch Institute for Advanced Study (STIAS), Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2010: 75-80.

Chapters in books

1. FRICK BL. Creativity in Doctoral Education: Conceptualising the Original Contribution. In *Teaching Creativity - Creativity in Teaching*, Libri Publishing, Oxfordshire, United Kingdom, 2010: 15-32.
2. LE GRANGE LLL. South African Curriculum Studies: A Historical Perspective and Autobiographical Account. In *Curriculum Studies in South Africa*, Palgrave Macmillan, New York, USA, 2010: 177-200.
3. LOTZ-SISITKA H, LE GRANGE LLL. Climate Change Education in a Context of Risk and Vulnerability. In *Climate Change and Philosophy*, Continuum, New York, USA, 2010: 145-161.

EDUCATION POLICY STUDIES

Journal articles

1. BADROODIEN A. (Em)bodying affirmative action within a sociality of meaning making. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2010; **24**(2): 346-357.
2. BANGSTAD S, FATAAR A. Ambiguous accommodation: Cape Muslims and post-apartheid politics. *Journal of Southern African Studies* 2010; **36**(4): 817-831.
3. BERKHOUT SJ. Beyond the heart of darkness and the unbearable lightness ... *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2010; **24**(2): 338-345.
4. FATAAR A. Student being and becoming at the university: A response from the perspective of a reflexive sociology of teacher education. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2010; **24**(2): 318-330.
5. FATAAR A. Youth self-formation and the 'capacity to aspire': The itinerant 'schooled' career of Fuzile Ali across post-apartheid space. *Perspectives in Education* 2010; **28**(3): 34-45.
6. HEYSTEK J, BERKHOUT SJ, MNCUBE VS. Imagining the shaping of reflective deliberative education leaders: The devil is in the detail. *Africa Education Review (Educare)* 2010; **7**(1): 51-67.
7. HEYSTEK J. Governing body's responsibility and power for quality education. *Journal of Education* 2010; **48**: 99-117.
8. HEYSTEK J. Onderwyser leierskap vir 'n positiewe onderrig- en leerklimate. *Tydskrif Vir Christelike Wetenskap* 2010; **46**(1): 39-53.
9. VAN WYK B. The affirmative action debate: A critical reflection. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2010; **24**(2): 358-366.
10. WAGHID Y, DIVALA JJK. Teacher mobility, 'brain drain', labour markets and educational resources in the Commonwealth. *Compare: A Journal of Comparative and International Education* 2010; **40**(2): 257-258.
11. WAGHID Y, SMEYERS P. On Doing Justice to Cosmopolitan Values and the Otherness of the Other: Living with Cosmopolitan Scepticism. *Studies in Philosophy and Education* 2010; **29**: 197-211.
12. WAGHID Y. Beyond the University of Racial Diversity: Some remarks on race, diversity, (dis)advantage and affirmative action. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2010; **24**(2): 373-375.

13. WAGHID Y. Education, Performance and a Cosmopolitan Imaginary: Towards enhanced democratic reflexivity in South African education. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2010; **24**(6): 1055-1065.
14. WAGHID Y. On the limits of cosmopolitanism and a 'curriculum of refuge'. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2010; **24**(5): 679-682.
15. WAGHID Y. Re-imagining higher education in South Africa: On a critical democratic education. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2010; **24**(4): 491-494.
16. WAGHID Y. The decline of educational research in South Africa: Reconstituting the place of reason. *Southern African Review of Education* 2010; **16**(2): 61-72.

Proceedings international

1. VAN WYK B. *Learner Diversity and Learning: A Perspective from South Africa*. International Conference on Learner Diversity 2010, Elsevier, Netherlands, 2010: 247-253.
2. WAGHID Y. *On the possibility of multicultural education through a politics of difference: a response to Wally Morrow*. Retrieving Teaching. Critical issues in curriculum, pedagogy and learning, Claremont, South Africa, Juta 2010: 133-139

Proceedings national

1. FATAAR A. *Mapping 'Teacherly Becoming': student teacher reflexivity on a teaching practice programme*. Education: Making every voice count (Annual Conference of the Education Association of South Africa, EASA), Protea Hotel Karridene, Illovo Beach, South Africa, 2010: 3-13.

Chapters in books

1. BERKHOUT SJ. The value of comparative education to educational research and practice. In: Van Wyk EM, Van Wyk JN (Eds). *Themes in South African Education*, Pearson Education, Cape Town, South Africa, 2010: 1-20.
2. WAGHID Y. Democratic citizenship education through respect and forgiveness. In: *Education, Democracy and Citizenship Revisited*, Sun Press, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2010: 61-74.
3. WAGHID Y. Democratic citizenship education through ubuntu. In *Education, Democracy and Citizenship Revisited*, Sun Press, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2010: 109-114.
4. WAGHID Y. Democratic citizenship education without violence and extremism. In *Education, Democracy and Citizenship Revisited*, Sun Press, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2010: 93-106.
5. WAGHID Y. Towards Authentic Teaching and Learning in Post-Apartheid South Africa: In Defense of Freedom, Friendship, and Democratic Citizenship. In: Pinar WF (Ed). *Curriculum Studies in South Africa Intellectual Histories and Present Circumstances*, Palgrave Macmillan, New York, USA, 2010: 201-220.

EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY

Journal articles

1. BOSCH R, OSWALD MM. Adolescents' perceptions of an adventure-based programme. *Perspectives in Education* 2010; **28**(1): 64-76.
2. BOZALEK V, CAROLISSEN R, LEIBOWITZ BL, NICHOLLS L, ROHLEDER P, SWARTZ L. Engaging with difference in Higher Education through collaborative inter-institutional pedagogical practices. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2010; **24**(6): 1023-1037.
3. DANIELS D, ADAMS QNP. Breaking with township gangsterism: the struggle for place and voice. *African Studies Quarterly: The Online Journal of African Studies* 2010; **11**(4): 45-57.
4. DANIELS D. Telling my story: Being a feminist researcher in higher education. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2010; **24**(1): 5-14.
5. PEROLD MD, LOUW C, KLEYNHANS S. Primary school teachers' knowledge and misperceptions of attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder (ADHD). *South African Journal of Education* 2010; **30**(3): 457-474.

HUMAN MOVEMENT SCIENCE

Journal articles

1. AFRICA EK, VAN DEVENTER KJ. Health risk behaviours among adolescent girls: a questionnaire versus the timeline follow-back procedure. *African Journal for Physical, Health Education, Recreation and Dance (AJPHERD)* 2010; **16**(2): 265-276.
2. CLEOPHAS FJ, VAN DER MERWE FJG. The African political organisation's contribution to South African sport, 1909-1914. *African Journal for Physical, Health Education, Recreation and Dance (AJPHERD)* 2010; **16**(1): 159-177.
3. CLEOPHAS FJ, VAN DER MERWE FJG. The African Political Organisation's contribution to South African sport, 1914-1915: Part II. *African Journal for Physical, Health Education, Recreation and Dance (AJPHERD)* 2010; **16**(4): 622-641.
4. GROBBELAAR HW, MALAN DDJ, STEYN BJM, ELLIS SM. Factors affecting the recovery-stress, burnout and mood state scores of elite student rugby players. *South African Journal for Research in Sport, Physical Education and Recreation* 2010; **32**(2): 41-54.
5. KROFF J, TERBLANCHE E. The kinanthropometric and pulmonary determinants of global respiratory muscle strength and endurance indices in an athletic population. *European Journal of Applied Physiology* 2010; **110**(1): 49-55.
6. RAJPUT DI, VAN DEVENTER KJ. An epoch of controversy within physical education and sport in post-apartheid South Africa: a review. *African Journal for Physical, Health Education, Recreation and Dance (AJPHERD)* 2010; **16**(1): 140-158.
7. VAN DER MERWE FJG. Race and South African rugby: a review of the 1919 "All Black" tour. *South African Journal for Research in Sport, Physical Education and Recreation* 2010; **32**(2): 161-169.
8. VENTER RE, POTGIETER JR, BARNARD JG. The use of recovery modalities by elite South African team athletes. *South African Journal for Research in Sport, Physical Education and Recreation* 2010; **32**(1): 133-145.

FACULTY OF ENGINEERING

CIVIL ENGINEERING

Journal articles

1. DE WET DPG. WIM calibration and data quality management. *Journal of the South African Institution of Civil Engineering* 2010; **52**(2): 70-76.
2. HOLICKY M, RETIEF JV, WIUM JA. Partial factors for selected reinforced concrete members: Background to a revision of SANS 10100-1. *Journal of the South African Institution of Civil Engineering* 2010; **52**(1): 36-44.
3. KRUGER AC, GOLIGER AM, RETIEF JV, SEKELE S. Strong wind climatic zones in South Africa. *Wind and Structures* 2010; **13**(1): 37-55.
4. VAN ZIJL GPAG, WITTMANN FH. On Durability of SHCC. *Journal of Advanced Concrete Technology* 2010; **8**(3): 261-271.
5. WIUM JA. Background to Draft SANS 10160 (2009): Part 4 Seismic Loading. *Journal of the South African Institution of Civil Engineering* 2010; **52**(1): 20-27.

Proceedings international

1. ADENDORFF CJ, BOSHOFF WP, VAN ZIJL GPAG. *Characterisation of crack distribution of Strain-Hardening Cement Composites (SHCC) under imposed strain*. International Conference on Advances in Cement-Based Materials, STIAS, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2010: 215-221.
2. BOSHOFF WP, ADENDORFF CJ. *Modelling the crack distribution of SHCC (#646)*. 18th European Conference on Fracture - Fracture of Materials and Structures from Micro to Macro Scale, Dresden, Germany, 2010: 1-8.
3. COLLINGS DC, JENKINS KJ. *Whole-of-life-analyses of different pavements: The real picture*. 1st International Pavement Preservation Conference, Newport Beach, California, USA, 2010: 161-173.
4. COMBRINCK R, BOSHOFF WP. *Investigation of plastic shrinkage cracking in concrete*. 4th International Conference on Structural Engineering, Mechanics and Computation (SEMC 2010), University of Cape Town, Cape Town, South Africa, 2010: 887-890.
5. DIAMANTIDIS D, HOLICKY M. *Reliability differentiation in the Eurocodes*. 4th International Conference on Structural Engineering, Mechanics and Computation (SEMC 2010), University of Cape Town, Cape Town, South Africa, 2010: 1035-1038.
6. DUNAISKI PE, RETIEF JV, BARNARDO C. *Harmonization of South African Standards for Structural Design to International Practice*. 9th Pacific Structural Steel Conference (PSSC 2010), Beijing, China, 2010: 14-21.
7. DYMOND JS, RETIEF JV. *Towards a reliability based development program for SHCC design procedures*. International Conference on Advances in Cement-Based Materials, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2010: 297-306.
8. HAAS T, DUNAISKI PE, MAINCON PE. *Finite element analysis modeling of full scale 5-ton electric overhead travelling crane and the crane supporting structure*. 4th International Conference on Structural Engineering, Mechanics and Computation (SEMC 2010), University of Cape Town, Cape Town, South Africa, 2010: 343-346.

9. HERMANT LFL, DE GERSIGNY MR, HERMANN R, AHUJA R. *Applying microscopic pedestrian simulation to the design assessment of various railway stations in South Africa*. 29th Southern African Transport Conference (SATC 2010), Pretoria, South Africa, 2010: 334-344.
10. HERMANT LFL, DE GERSIGNY MR. *Microscopic assessment of pedestrian space requirements within railway stations in South Africa*. 29th Southern African Transport Conference (SATC 2010), Pretoria, South Africa, 2010: 290-300.
11. HOLICKY M, RETIEF JV. *Probabilistic basis of present codes of practice*. 4th International Conference on Structural Engineering, Mechanics and Computation (SEMC 2010), University of Cape Town, Cape Town, South Africa, 2010: 397-402.
12. HOLICKY M, SYKORA M. *Global resistance factors for reinforced concrete structures*. 4th International Conference on Structural Engineering, Mechanics and Computation (SEMC 2010), University of Cape Town, Cape Town, South Africa, 2010: 771-774.
13. JACOBSON M, RETIEF JV, DUNAISKI PE. *Assessment of robustness in the design of steel structures*. 4th International Conference on Structural Engineering, Mechanics and Computation (SEMC 2010), University of Cape Town, Cape Town, South Africa, 2010: 639-642.
14. JENKINS KJ. *Energy considerations of different pavement rehabilitation options*. 1st International Conference on Sustainable Construction Materials, Wuhan, China, 2010: 169-181.
15. JENKINS KJ. *How green is your pavement rehabilitation or recycling selection*. 8th Malaysian Roads Conference MRC, Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia, 2010: GL2-1 - GL2-20.
16. JENKINS KJ. *Why life cycle costing is needed for realistic comparisons in pavement rehabilitation selection*. 1st International Conference on Sustainable Construction Materials, Wuhan, China, 2010: 20-28.
17. MA N, BASSON GR. *Two dimensional hydrodynamic modelling of the reservoir sedimentation of Grassridge and Darlington Dams in South Africa*. 11th International Symposium on River Sedimentation (ISRS) - Sedimentation and Sustainable use of River Systems, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2010: 1-13.
18. MARENGWA J, RETIEF JV. *Risk based maintenance planning for flood protection walls*. 31st International Conference on Coastal Engineering, Hamburg, Germany, 2009: 4315-4327.
19. MASADALA VC, BASSON GR. *Mathematical modelling of a catchment sediment yield using SHETRAN: Case study of the Polihali Dam*. 11th International Symposium on River Sedimentation (ISRS) - Sedimentation and Sustainable use of River Systems, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2010: 1-8.
20. MASADALA VC, BASSON GR. *Regional sediment yield prediction in South Africa*. 11th International Symposium on River Sedimentation (ISRS) - Sedimentation and Sustainable use of River Systems, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2010: 1-10.
21. MENSAH KK, RETIEF JV, BARNARDO C. *Structural reliability and the basis of design for concrete structures*. 4th International Conference on Structural Engineering, Mechanics and Computation (SEMC 2010), Cape Town, South Africa, 2010: 1047-1050.
22. MILLER T, GREYLING A, BAHIA H, JENKINS KJ. *Development of a test method for determining emulsion bond strength using the Bitumen Bond Strength (BBS) test - a South African Perspective*. 2nd International Sprayed Sealing Conference, Victoria, Australia, 2010: 1-20.
23. MUCAMBE ESD, VAN ZIJL GPAG. *Creep and shrinkage prediction models for concrete water retaining structures in South Africa*. 4th International Conference on Structural Engineering, Mechanics and Computation (SEMC 2010), University of Cape Town, Cape Town, South Africa, 2010: 883-886.

24. RETIEF JV, HOLICKY M. *Review of the ISO 2394 reliability basis of structural design*. 4th International Conference on Structural Engineering, Mechanics and Computation (SEMC 2010), University of Cape Town, Cape Town, South Africa, 2010: 1043-1046.
25. RETIEF JV, WIUM JA. *Principles for development of Standards for structural design*. Codes in Structural Engineering: Joint IABSE-FIB Conference Dubrovnik 2010, Dubrovnik, Croatia (local name: Hrvatska), 2010: 181-188.
26. ROODT LD. *Preserving functionality of and safety on Africa's road network*. 4th SARF/IRF Regional Conference for Africa: Preserving Africa's Road Network, Somerset West, South Africa, 2010: 59-67.
27. ROODT LD. *Road transport safety in the maintenance environment*. 4th SARF/IRF Regional Conference for Africa: Preserving Africa's Road Network, Somerset West, South Africa, 2010: 303-313.
28. SAWADOGO O, BASSON GR. *Physical and mathematical modelling of unlined dam spillway scour*. 11th International Symposium on River Sedimentation (ISRS) - Sedimentation and Sustainable use of River Systems, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2010: 1-12.
29. SINCLAIR M. *Vulnerability at road construction sites, South Africa*. 29th Southern African Transport Conference (SATC 2010), Pretoria, South Africa, 2010: 610-620.
30. TWAGIRA ME, JENKINS KJ. *Durability properties of materials and mixture composition of bitumen stabilised materials*. 1st International Conference on Sustainable Construction Materials, Wuhan, China, 2010: 338-408.
31. VAN ZIJL GPAG. *Computational modeling of strain-hardening cement composites (SHCC)*. International Conference on Advances in Cement-Based Materials, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2010: 263-270.
32. VAN ZIJL GPAG. *Modelling the rate-processes in cracking and fracture of Strain-Hardening Cement-Based Composites (SHCC) (#725)*. 18th European Conference on Fracture - Fracture of Materials and Structures from Micro to Macro Scale, Dresden, Germany, 2010: 1-8.
33. VISSER C, BASSON GR. *Analysis of mitigation measures for the Usuthu River breach which affects the international border between South Africa and Mozambique*. 11th International Symposium on River Sedimentation (ISRS) - Sedimentation and Sustainable use of River Systems, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2010: 1-9.
34. VISSER C, BASSON GR. *Instream flow requirement determination based on river hydraulics and sediment transport dynamics for the Senqu River in Lesotho*. 11th International Symposium on River Sedimentation (ISRS) - Sedimentation and Sustainable use of River Systems, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2010: 1-21.
35. VISSER CV, BASSON GR. *Monte Carlo simulations to predict the impacts of bush fires and climate change on sediment yield*. 11th International Symposium on River Sedimentation (ISRS) - Sedimentation and Sustainable use of River Systems, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2010: 1-15.
36. VOREL J, BOSHOFF WP. *Numerical modeling of strain hardening fibre-reinforced composites*. International Conference on Advances in Cement-Based Materials, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2010: 271-278.
37. WIUM JA, BAKHOUM MM. *Code development in Africa*. Codes in Structural Engineering: Joint IABSE-FIB Conference Dubrovnik 2010, Dubrovnik, Croatia (local name: Hrvatska), 2010: 51-66.
38. WIUM JA, EIGELAAR EM. *An evaluation of the prediction of flat slab deflections*. 34th IABSE Symposium on Large Structures and Infrastructures for environmentally constrained and urbanised areas, Venice, Italy, 2010: 276-281.

Proceedings national

1. BESTER AJ, JACOBS HE, VAN DER MERWE J, FUAMBA M. *Unit cost-functions for value estimation of waterborne sewer infrastructure*. WISA 2010, Durban International Convention Centre, Durban, South Africa, 2010: 1-11.
2. BREWIS C, BOSHOFF WP. *A holistic approach for measuring the environmental impact of the built environment*. CSE 2010 - Concrete for a Sustainable Environment, Emperor's Place, Kempton Park, South Africa, 2010: 162-172.
3. DE KLERK AH, JACOBS HE. *Description of the Sanitown model as a benchmark for comparative hydraulic analyses of waterborne sewer systems*. WISA 2010, Durban International Convention Centre, Durban, South Africa, 2010: 1-13.
4. GIBSON L, MASADALA VC, ROOSEBOOM A, BASSON GR. *GIS in regional sediment yield prediction for South Africa*. Geospatial Readiness for Building Africa, CTICC, Cape Town, South Africa, 2010: 1-9.
5. JACOBS HE. *Assessing the impact of personal on-site water resources in serviced residential areas on water demand and wastewater flow*. WISA 2010, Durban International Convention Centre, Durban, South Africa, 2010: 1-16.
6. PAUL SC, VAN ZIJL GPAG. *Mechanical properties of concrete containing recycled concrete aggregate*. CSE 2010 - Concrete for a Sustainable Environment, Emperor's Palace, Kempton Park, South Africa, 2010: 65-72.
7. VAN HEERDEN GA, JACOBS HE. *Internet based tool to provide correlation data for residential water use dynamics*. WISA 2010, Durban International Convention Centre, Durban, South Africa, 2010: 1-10.
8. VAN ZIJL GPAG. *Towards sustainability by efficient use of cement-based materials*. CSE 2010 - Concrete for a Sustainable Environment, Emperor's Palace, Kempton Park, South Africa, 2010: 122-133.
9. WRIGHT T, JACOBS HE. *Methodology for identifying, verifying and assessing groundwater use in serviced residential areas of the Cape Peninsula*. WISA 2010, Durban International Convention Centre, Durban, South Africa, 2010: 1-8.

Books

1. COLLINGS DC, JENKINS KJ, SHUNMUGAM R. *Cold Recycling: Wirtgen Cold Recycling Technology, 3rd Edition*. Wirtgen GmbH, Windhagen, Germany 2010:339 pp.

ELECTRIC AND ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING

Journal articles

1. DE KOCK HW, RIX AJ, KAMPER MJ. Optimal torque control of synchronous machines based on finite-element analysis. *IEEE Transactions on Industrial Electronics* 2010; **57**(1): 413-419.
2. ELKASEH AAO, PEROLD WJ, SRINIVASU V. AFM Nano-plough planar YBCO micro-bridges: Critical currents and magnetic field effects. *Journal of Nanoscience and Nanotechnology* 2010; **10**(4): 6510-6513.
3. ELKASEH AAO, PEROLD WJ, SRINIVASU V. Josephson nanoconstrictions made by AFM plowing of YBa₂Cu₃O_{7-x} films. *Journal of Applied Physics* 2010; **108**(5): 053914-053918.
4. ENGELBRECHT HA, DU PREEZ JA. Efficient backward decoding of high-order Hidden Markov models. *Pattern Recognition* 2010; **43**(1): 99-112.

5. HEGER G, VERMEULEN HJ, HOLTZHAUSEN JP, VOSLOO WL. A Comparative study of insulator materials exposed to high voltage AC and DC surface discharges. *IEEE Transactions on Dielectrics and Electrical Insulation* 2010; **17**(2): 513-520.
6. JOKANOVIC B, GESCHKE RH, BEUKMAN TS, MILOSEVIC V. Metamaterials: characteristics, design and microwave applications. *SAIEE Africa Research Journal (Transactions of the South African Institute of Electrical Engineers)* 2010; **101**(3): 82-91.
7. LEZAR E, DAVIDSON DB. GPU-accelerated method of moments by example: Monostatic scattering. *IEEE Antennas and Propagation Magazine* 2010; **52**(6): 120-135.
8. LEZAR E, DAVIDSON DB. GPU-based LU decomposition for large method of moment's problems. *Electronics Letters* 2010; **46**(17): 1194-1196.
9. LOOTS L, NIESLER TR. Automatic conversion between pronunciations of different English accents. *Speech Communication* 2011; **53**: 74-84.
10. LUN J, DOBSON RT, STEYN WH. Determining vacuum-arc thruster performance using a Cathode-Spot Model. *Journal of Propulsion and Power* 2010; **26**(4): 663-672.
11. MARAIS N, DAVIDSON DB. Efficient high-order time domain hybrid implicit/explicit FEM methods for microwave electromagnetics. *Electromagnetics* 2010; **30**(1-2): 127-148.
12. OTTO AJ, READER HC. Wideband and narrowband HVDC Conductor Corona test methods for radio noise predictions. *IEEE Transactions on Power Delivery* 2010; **25**(4): 2950-2957.
13. SMITH DMP, MEYER P, HERBST BM. Image reconstruction by means of Kalman filtering in passive millimetre-wave imaging. *Journal of the Serbian Society for Computational Mechanics* 2010; **4**(1): 1-14.
14. SREEDEVI V, PEROLD WJ, SRINIVASU V, KAR S, KISHORE NK, SRINIVAS A. Temperature dependent RF impedance in Ni Nanocrystalline powders. *Advanced Science Letters* 2010; **3**(4): 341-343.
15. STRAUSS JM, DOBSON RT. Evaluation of a second order simulation for Stirling engine design and optimisation. *Journal of Energy in Southern Africa* 2010; **21**(2): 17-29.
16. TERBLANCHE T, VAN ROOYEN GJ, SCHEFFER C. Estimation of heart rate from an apnoea detection device using matched filtering. *International Journal of Medical Engineering and Informatics* 2010; **2**(3): 273-288.
17. VAN DEN HEEVER TS, PEROLD WJ, BÜTTNER U. A Zinc Oxide Nanowire Pressure Sensor. *Nanoscience and Nanotechnology Letters* 2010; **2**(3): 203-207.

Proceedings international

1. BLUM K, VAN ROOYEN G-J, ENGELBRECHT HA. *Spatial Audio to Assist Speaker Identification in Telephony*. 17th International Workshop on Systems, Signals and Image Processing, Novo Mundo Hotel, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, 2010: 534-537.
2. DE VILLIERS DIL, VAN DER WALT PW, MEYER P. *Design Constraints in Conical Line Power Combiners*. 10th Mediterranean Microwave Symposium MMS 2010, Middle East Technical University, Guzelyurt, Greece: 148-151.
3. ELOMBO AI, CHOWDHURY S.P., CHOWDHURY S, VERMEULEN HJ. *Grid Integration of Wind Energy: A Case Study on a Typical Subtransmission Network in Namibia*. 45th International Universities' Power Engineering Conference (UPEC 2010), Cardiff University, Cardiff, United Kingdom, 2010: 1-6.
4. ELOMBO AI, CHOWDHURY S.P., CHOWDHURY S, VERMEULEN HJ. *Impacts of Grid Integration of Wind Energy in the Namibian Power Network*. 2010 International Conference on Power System Technology (POWERCON 2010), Zhijiang Hotel Hangzhou, Hangzhou, China, 2010: 1-6.

5. GERBER S, STRAUSS JM, RANDEWIJK P-J. *Evaluation of a hybrid finite element analysis package featuring dual air-gap elements*. XIX International Conference on Electrical Machines (ICEM), Crown Plaza, Rome, Italy, 2010: 1-6.
6. GERMISHUIZEN JJ, KAMPER MJ. *Classification of symmetrical non-overlapping three-phase windings*. XIX International Conference on Electrical Machines (ICEM), St. Peter's Hotel, Rome, Italy, 2010: 1-6.
7. GOUWS S, VAN ROOYEN G-J, ENGELBRECHT HA. *Measuring Conceptual Similarity by Spreading Activation over Wikipedia's Hyperlink Structure*. 23rd International Conference on Computational Linguistics, Beijing International Convention Center, Beijing, China, 2010: 46-54.
8. HOLTZHAUSEN JP, PIETERSE PJ, VERMEULEN HJ, LIMBO BS. *Insulator Aging Tests with HVAC and HVDC Excitation using the Tracking Wheel Tester*. 2010 International Conference on High Voltage Engineering and Application, Sheraton Hotel, New Orleans, USA, 2010: 445-448.
9. HOLTZHAUSEN JP, PIETERSE PJ, VERMEULEN HJ. *Investigation of the Effect of Conductor Temperature on AC Power Line Corona*. 2010 International Conference on High Voltage Engineering and Application, Sheraton Hotel, New Orleans, USA, 2010: 96-99.
10. KRUGER IC, WOLHUTER R. *An Aircraft Based Emulation Platform for LEO Satellite Antenna Beam Steering*. The Fifth International Conference on Systems and Networks Communications, Hotel Novotel Cap 3000, Nice, France, 2010: 221-228.
11. LANDSMANN PL, KENNEL RM, DE KOCK HW, KAMPER MJ. *Fundamental saliency based encoderless control for reluctance synchronous machines*. XIX International Conference on Electrical Machines (ICEM), St. Peter's Hotel, Rome, Italy, 2010: 1-6.
12. LEZAR E, DAVIDSON DB. *An Investigation of GPU-based Acceleration for Finite Element Waveguide Eigenanalysis*. 10th International Workshop on Finite Elements for Microwave Engineering, Meredith Falls, New Hampshire, USA, 2010: 37.
13. LEZAR E, DAVIDSON DB. *GPU Acceleration of Method of Moments Matrix Assembly using Rao-Wilton-Glisson Basis Functions*. 2010 International Conference on Electronics and Information Engineering (ICEIE 2010), Kyoto International Conference Centre, Kyoto, Japan, 2010: 56-60.
14. LUDICK DJ, DAVIDSON DB. *A parallel implementation of a Characteristic Basis Function approach for the efficient numerical analysis of focal plane arrays for the Square Kilometer Array*. 10th International Workshop on Finite Elements for Microwave, Meredith Falls, New Hampshire, USA, 2010: 55.
15. MARAIS N, DAVIDSON DB. *Efficient High-Order Implicit/Explicit Hybrid FETD Methods for Microwave Electromagnetics*. 10th International Workshop on Finite Elements for Microwave Engineering, Meredith Falls, New Hampshire, USA, 2010: 17.
16. POTGIETER JHJ, KAMPER MJ. *Cogging torque sensitivity in design optimisation of low cost non-overlap winding PM wind generator*. XIX International Conference on Electrical Machines (ICEM), St. Peter's Hotel, Rome, Italy, 2010: 1-6.
17. POTGIETER JHJ, KAMPER MJ. *Design of new concept permanent magnet induction wind generator*. IEEE Energy Conversion Congress & Expo (ECCE), Atlanta, USA, 2010: 1-6.
18. REIKERAS H, ENGELBRECHT HA, HERBST BM, DU PREEZ JA. *Audio-Visual Speech Recognition using SciPy*. Python for Scientific Computing Conference, AT&T Executive Education and Conference Center at the University of Texas campus in Austin, Texas, USA, Austin, USA, 2010: 1-6.

19. RIX AJ, KAMPER MJ. *Comparison of non-overlap winding radial flux PM hub drives for EVs*. XIX International Conference on Electrical Machines (ICEM), St. Peter's Hotel, Rome, Italy, 2010: 1-6.
20. SCHUTTE J, STRAUSS JM. *Optimisation of a transverse flux linear PM generator using 3D Finite Element Analysis*. XIX International Conference on Electrical Machines (ICEM), Crowne Plaza, Rome, Italy, 2010: 1-6.
21. SMITH F, BARNARD A. *Double Modular Redundancy for Single Event Upset Mitigation*. 11th European Conference on Radiation and its Effects on Components and Systems (RADECS 2010), Aqua Dome, Längfeld, Austria, 2010: 1-4.
22. STEYN WH. *In-Orbit AODCS Performance of Sumbandilasat an Earth Observation Satellite*. 61th International Astronautical Congress, Prague Congress Centre, Prague, Czech Republic, 2010: 1-10.
23. TREURNICHT MJ, VAN DYK L, FORTUIN-ABRAHAMS J, BLANCKENBERG MM. *A clinical decision support system for needs-driven telemedicine technology development*. World Congress on Medical and Health Informatics, Cape Town International Convention Centre, Cape Town, South Africa, 2010: 1473.
24. VAN DER MERWE JW, MOUTON HDUT. *An Investigation of the Natural Balancing Mechanisms of Cascaded Active-Rectifiers*. 14th International Power Electronics and Motion Control Conferences (EPE-PEMC 2010), Metropol Lake Resort, Ohrid, Macedonia, The former Yugoslav Republic of, 2010: 7.
25. VAN DER MERWE JW, MOUTON HDUT. *An Investigation of the Natural Balancing Mechanisms of Modular Input-Series-Output-Series DC-DC Converters*. IEEE Energy conversion congress (ECCE), Atlanta, USA, 2010: 817-822.
26. VAN DER MERWE JW, MOUTON HDUT. *The Effect of the Filter Inductor ESR on the Natural Balancing Time Constant of the Flying Capacitor Converter*. IEEE International Symposium on Industrial Electronics, Bari Hotel, Bari, Italy, 2010: 1119-1124.
27. VAN WIJK J-H, KAMPER MJ. *C-Core topology for PM wind generators with non-overlap iron-cored stator windings*. 5th IET International Conference on Power Electronics, Machines and Drives (PEMD), Thistle Hotel, Brighton, United Kingdom, 2010: 1-6.
28. VERMAAK R, KAMPER MJ. *Design of a novel air-cored permanent magnet linear generator for wave energy conversion*. XIX International Conference on Electrical Machines (ICEM), St. Peter's Hotel, Rome, Italy, 2010: 6-8.
29. VERMAAK R, KAMPER MJ. *Novel permanent magnet linear generator topology for wave energy conversion*. 5th IET International Conference on Power Electronics, Machines and Drives (PEMD), Thistle Hotel, Brighton, United Kingdom, 2010: 1-6.
30. WANG R-J, KAMPER MJ. *Force calculation of electric machines with a flat air-gap using hybrid finite element mesh*. XIX International Conference on Electrical Machines (ICEM), St. Peter's Hotel, Rome, Italy, 2010: 1-6.
31. WILLS DA, KAMPER MJ. *Analytical prediction of rotor eddy current loss due to stator slotting in PM machines*. IEEE Energy Conversion Congress & Expo (ECCE), Atlanta, USA, 2010: 1-6.
32. WILLS DA, KAMPER MJ. *Reducing PM eddy current rotor losses by partial magnet and rotor yoke segmentation*. XIX International Conference on Electrical Machines (ICEM), St. Peter's Hotel, Rome, Italy, 2010: 1-6.

Proceedings national

1. BEKKER JC, VERMEULEN HJ. *Implementation of Double-Fed Induction Machine as a native C-Code S-Function Simulink model*. Proceedings of the 19th Southern

- African Universities Power Engineering Conference (SAUPEC 2010), University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, South Africa, 2010: 44-47.
2. BREET CF, MOUTON HDUT, VAN DER MERWE JW. *Modular Cell Controller and Measurement System Design for Implementation in a Solid-State Transformer*. Proceedings of the 19th Southern African Universities Power Engineering Conference (SAUPEC 2010), University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, South Africa, 2010: 14-19.
 3. BRÖNN L, WANG R-J, KAMPER MJ. *Development of a shutter type magnetic gear*. Proceedings of the 19th Southern African Universities Power Engineering Conference (SAUPEC 2010), University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, South Africa, 2010: 78-82.
 4. DE VILLIERS HAC, NIESLER TR, VAN ZIJL L. *Balancing Runtime Space- and Time Complexity in Synthetic Database Driven Hand Posture Reconstruction Systems*. 21st Annual Symposium of the Pattern Recognition Association of South Africa, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2010: 57-74.
 5. DE WET F, MÜLLER PFDEV, VAN DER WALT C, NIESLER TR. *Segmentation and accuracy-based scores for the automatic assessment of oral proficiency for proficient L2 speakers*. 21st Annual Symposium of the Pattern Recognition Association of South Africa, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2010: 75-80.
 6. DREIJER J, DU PREEZ JA, HERBST BM. *Edge modelling MRFs for cardiac MRI segmentation*. 21st Annual Symposium of the Pattern Recognition Association of South Africa, University of Stellenbosch, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2010: 81-86.
 7. DU TOIT D, RANDEWIJK P-J. *Parallel DC-DC converters as a link between photovoltaic panels and a variable speed drive*. Proceedings of the 19th Southern African Universities Power Engineering Conference (SAUPEC 2010), University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, South Africa, 2010: 1-6.
 8. GERBER S, STRAUSS JM. *A finite-element-based optimization tool for linear generators*. Proceedings of the 19th Southern African Universities Power Engineering Conference (SAUPEC 2010), University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, South Africa, 2010: 38-43.
 9. GOUSSARD GW, NIESLER TR. *Automatic discovery of subword units and pronunciations for automatic speech recognition using TIMIT*. 21st Annual Symposium of the Pattern Recognition Association of South Africa, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2010: 93-98.
 10. HOLTZHAUSEN JP, BUCKLE PL, PIETERSE PJ, VERMEULEN HJ. *An Experimental Investigation into the Effect of Conductor Temperature on AC Power Line Corona*. Proceedings of the 19th Southern African Universities Power Engineering Conference (SAUPEC 2010), University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, South Africa, 2010: 1-5.
 11. JAKOEF A, VERMEULEN HJ. *Voltage dependency of the power consumption of Tubular Fluorescent Lamps with electronic ballasts*. Proceedings of the 19th Southern African Universities Power Engineering Conference (SAUPEC 2010), University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, South Africa, 2010: 254-258.
 12. KAMPER H, MUAMBA MUKANYA FJ, NIESLER TR. *Acoustic modelling of English-accented and Afrikaans-accented South African English*. 21st Annual Symposium of the Pattern Recognition Association of South Africa, Stellenbosch Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2010: 117-122.
 13. KIBET PL, READER HC. *Power line radiated sparking noise*. Proceedings of the 19th Southern African Universities Power Engineering Conference (SAUPEC 2010), The University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, South Africa, 2010: 222-225.
 14. KOTZE D, WOLHUTER R. *Design and Optimizations of a Cluster Based Adhoc Wireless Network Routing Protocol*. Southern African Telecommunication

- Networks and Applications Conference (SATNAC), Spier, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2010: 331-336.
15. LOOTS L, DE WET F, NIESLER TR. *Extending an Afrikaans pronunciation dictionary using Dutch resources and P2P/GP2P*. 21st Annual Symposium of the Pattern Recognition Association of South Africa, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2010: 153-157.
 16. LOOTS L, NIESLER TR. *Comparing direct G2P with G2P followed by accent conversion when determining pronunciations for South African English*. 21st Annual Symposium of the Pattern Recognition Association of South Africa, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2010: 159-163.
 17. MOUTON HDUT, KEMP PS, VAN DER MERWE JW. *Design of an Isolated Resonant Switch-Mode Power-Supply for a Modular Solid State Transformer*. Proceedings of the 19th Southern African Universities Power Engineering Conference (SAUPEC 2010), University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, South Africa, 2010: 8-13.
 18. READER HC, ROSSOUW DJ, BADENHORST PJ. *Fields and Common-mode Currents in the Vicinity of Measurement Probes*. Proceedings of the 19th Southern African Universities Power Engineering Conference (SAUPEC 2010), The University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, South Africa, 2010: 218-221.
 19. REIKERAS H, HERBST BM, DU PREEZ JA, ENGELBRECHT HA. *Audio-Visual Automatic Speech Recognition using Dynamic Bayesian Networks*. 21st Annual Symposium of the Pattern Recognition Association of South Africa, Stellenbosch, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2010: 231-236.
 20. SCHIETEKAT LM, MOUTON HDUT, VAN DER MERWE JW. *Design of a Cascaded Active-Rectifier Control Strategy, implemented in the Main Controller of a Solid-State Transformer*. Proceedings of the 19th Southern African Universities Power Engineering Conference (SAUPEC 2010), University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, South Africa, 2010: 20-2.
 21. STEGMANN JA, KAMPER MJ. *Economic and efficiency evaluation of different battery charging wind generator systems*. Proceedings of the 19th Southern African Universities Power Engineering Conference (SAUPEC 2010), University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, South Africa, 2010: 205-210.
 22. WARRINGTON R, OTTO AJ, READER HC, VAN ZYL RR. *HVDC Electrostatic Field Mill Development*. Proceedings of the 19th Southern African Universities Power Engineering Conference (SAUPEC 2010), University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, South Africa, SAUPEC 2010: 230-235.

INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING

Journal articles

1. DIMITROV DM, DEEZ B, SONN AE. Reverse engineering in industrial applications: A comparative study. *Journal for New Generation Sciences* 2009; 7(3): 23-34.
2. DIMITROV DM, HUGO PA, DEEZ B. Suitability of layer manufacturing technologies for rapid tooling development in investment casting of light metals. *Journal for New Generation Sciences* 2010; 8(2): 20-31.
3. DIMITROV DM, MOAMMER AA. Investigation of the impact of conformal cooling on the performance of injection moulds for the packaging industry. *Journal for New Generation Sciences* 2010; 8(1): 29-46.

4. DU PLESSIS AJ, BEKKER JF. Determining tactical operational planning policies for an auto carrier - a case study. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2010; **21**(2): 191-205.
5. DU PREEZ ND, LUTTERS D, NIEBERDING FHM. Tailoring the development process according to the context of the project. *CIRP Journal of Manufacturing Science and Technology* 2009; **1**(3): 191-198.
6. GIEBEL M, ESSMANN HE, DU PREEZ ND, JOCHEM J. Improved innovation through the integration of quality gates into the enterprise and product lifecycle roadmaps. *CIRP Journal of Manufacturing Science and Technology* 2010; **1**(3): 199-205.
7. OOSTHUIZEN GA, AKDOGAN G, DIMITROV D, TREURNICHT NF. A review of the machinability of titanium alloys. *R&D Journal* 2010; **26**: 43-52.
8. PERRY N, CANDLOT A, SCHUTTE CSL. Collaborative knowledge networks emergence for innovation. *Journal of Decision Systems* 2010; **19** (1): 75-91.
9. TREURNICHT NF, JOUBERT HJ, OOSTHUIZEN GA, AKDOGAN G. Investigating of eco- and energy-efficient lubrication strategies for the drilling of light metal alloys. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2010; **21**(2): 25-38.
10. UYS JW, SCHUTTE CSL, ESTERHUYZEN D. Trends in a South African industrial engineering research journal: A textual information analysis perspective. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2010; **21**(1): 1-16.
11. VAN DER MERWE AF, MATOPE S. The application of Van der Walls forces in micro-material handling. *Journal for New Generation Sciences* 2010; **8**(1): 122-134.
12. VLOK PJ, FOURIE CJ. A case study on maximising the profitability of a form fill and seal machine by optimising interruption intervals. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2010; **21**(1): 179-191.

Proceedings international

1. DIETRICH J, DIMITROV DM, KOCHAN D, SONN A. *Rapid tooling and energy efficiency through new process chains for composite materials*. COMA '10 International Conference on Competitive Manufacturing, Wallenberg Research Centre @ STIAS, Stellenbosch, South Africa, Stellenbosch University 2010: 75-80.
2. DIMITROV D, DU PREEZ ND, BASSON AH, VAN DER MERWE A, FOURIE CJ, SCHREVE K, SCHEFFER C. *Manufacturing Research at Stellenbosch During the First Decade and Beyond*. COMA '10 International Conference on Competitive Manufacturing, Wallenberg Research Centre @ STIAS, Stellenbosch, South Africa, Stellenbosch University 2010: 7-14.
3. DIMITROV D, MOAMMER A, HARMS TM. *The impact of cooling channel layout on injection moulds*. COMA '10 International Conference on Competitive Manufacturing, Wallenberg Research Centre @ STIAS, Stellenbosch, South Africa, Stellenbosch University 2010: 69-74.
4. DIMITROV DM, MOAMMER AA, HARMS T. *Cooling channel configuration in injection moulds*. 4th International Conference on Advanced Research in Virtual and Rapid Prototyping (Innovative developments in design and manufacturing), Centre for rapid and sustainable product development, Leiria, Portugal, CRC Press 2010: 355-362.
5. DIMITROV DM, NEUGEBAUER R, OOSTHUIZEN GA, SCHMIDT G, TREURNICHT NF, BLAINE DC. *High performance machining of selected titanium alloys for aerospace applications*. Sustainable production for resource efficiency and ecomobility: International Chemnitz Manufacturing Colloquium (ICMS), Fraunhofer IWU, Chemnitz, Germany, Verlag Wissenschaftliche Scripten 2010: 503-522.

6. DU PREEZ ND. *The South African context of the innovation knowledge supply chain*. COMA '10 International Conference on Competitive Manufacturing, Wallenberg Research Centre @ STIAS, Stellenbosch, South Africa, Stellenbosch University 2010: 309-318.
7. KOEN D, HERSELMAN EJ, OOSTHUIZEN GA, TREURNICHT NF. *Investigating novel cooling methods for titanium machining*. COMA '10 International Conference on Competitive Manufacturing, Wallenberg Research Centre @ STIAS, Stellenbosch, South Africa, Stellenbosch University 2010: 243-248.
8. MATOPE S, VAN DER MERWE AF. *Micro-material handling employing Van der Waals forces*. COMA '10 International Conference on Competitive Manufacturing, Wallenberg Research Centre @ STIAS, Stellenbosch, South Africa, Stellenbosch University 2010: 261-267.
9. NEUGEBAUER R, DIMITROV DM, OOSTHUIZEN GA, SCHMIDT G. *Investigating the effect of chip serration on forced vibration in the milling of Ti6Al4V*. CIRP General Assembly, Pisa, Italy, 2010: 1.
10. NIEBERDING FHM, DU PREEZ ND. *Engineering Development: Convergence of project management, knowledge management and risk management*. COMA '10 International Conference on Competitive Manufacturing, Wallenberg Research Centre @ STIAS, Stellenbosch, South Africa, Stellenbosch University 2010: 39-44.
11. OOSTHUIZEN GA, AKDOGAN G, TREURNICHT NF. *Towards understanding the tool demands for HSM of Ti6Al4V*. Materials Science & Technology Conference & Exhibition (MS&T), Houston, Texas, USA, ISBN 9780873397568 2010: 2471-2483.
12. OOSTHUIZEN GA, JOUBERT HJ, TREURNICHT NF, AKDOGAN G. *High-speed milling of Ti6Al4V*. COMA '10 International Conference on Competitive Manufacturing, Wallenberg Research Centre @ STIAS, Stellenbosch, South Africa, Stellenbosch University 2010: 231-236.
13. SCHMIDT EE, LOUW L. *Using roadmaps and EDEN to deploy an infrastructure development programme in the Northern Cape*. COMA '10 International Conference on Competitive Manufacturing, Wallenberg Research Centre @ STIAS, Stellenbosch, South Africa, Stellenbosch University 2010: 319-325.
14. SCHUTTE CSL, DU PREEZ ND. *A comparative study about the formal design life cycle of the integrated knowledge network to support innovation*. COMA '10 International Conference on Competitive Manufacturing, Wallenberg Research Centre @ STIAS, Stellenbosch, South Africa, Stellenbosch University 2010: 327-334.
15. SONN AE, DIMITROV DM. *Reverse innovative design in rapid modelling and reverse engineering industrial applications*. 4th International Conference on Advanced Research in Virtual and Rapid Prototyping (Innovative developments in design and manufacturing), Centre for rapid and sustainable product development, Leiria, Portugal, CRC Press 2010: 193-199.
16. TREURNICHT MJ, VAN DYK L, FORTUIN-ABRAHAMS J, BLANCKENBERG MM. *A clinical decision support system for needs-driven telemedicine technology development*. World Congress on Medical and Health Informatics, Cape Town International Convention Centre, Cape Town, South Africa, Document Transformation Technologies 2010: 1473.
17. TREURNICHT MJ. *A decision support framework for telemedicine implementation in the developing world*. 2010 SHS/ASQ Conference & Expo, Atlanta Marriott Marques, Atlanta, USA, 2010: 1-8.
18. UYS JW, DU PREEZ ND, LUTTERS D. *Leveraging unstructured information in support of innovation*. COMA '10 International Conference on Competitive Manufacturing, Wallenberg Research Centre @ STIAS, Stellenbosch, South Africa, Stellenbosch University 2010: 335-342.
19. VAN DYK L, GROENEWALD M, FORTUIN-ABRAHAMS J. *Towards a regional innovation system for telemedicine in South Africa*. eTelemed 2010: 2nd

- International conference on eHealth, Telemedicine & Social Medicine, St Maarten, Netherlands Antilles, CPS 2010: 1-4.
20. VON LEIPZIG KH. *Clustering in the South African tooling industry*. COMA '10 International Conference on Competitive Manufacturing, Wallenberg Research Centre @ STIAS, Stellenbosch, South Africa, Stellenbosch University 2010: 81-87.

Proceedings national

1. DIMITROV DM, HUGO PA. *Investment casting of large complex components - State of the art and the related position of the SA Foundry Industry*. Light metal conference, Johannesburg, South Africa, 2010: 1.
2. DIMITROV DM, SAXER M, TREURNICHT NF. *Evaluation and selection of cutting strategies in high performance machining of titanium on the example of aerospace components*. Light metal conference, Johannesburg, South Africa, 2010: 1.
3. KATZ BR, DU PREEZ ND, SCHUTTE CSL. *Definition and role of an innovation strategy*. SAIIE 2010 Conference, Glenburn Lodge, Muldersdrift, Gauteng, South Africa, SAIIE 2010: 60-75.
4. MATOPE S, VAN DER MERWE AF, NEMUTUDI R, NKOSI M, CELE M, MAAZA M. *Micro-material handling through the manipulation of Van der Waals forces by the generation of a predetermined surface topography*. SAIIE 2010 Conference, Glenburn Lodge, Muldersdrift, Gauteng, South Africa, SAIIE 2010: 101-110.
5. OOSTHUIZEN GA, AKDOGAN G, TREURNICHT NF. *Performance enhancement in the milling Ti6Al4v*. SAIIE 2010 Conference, Glenburn Lodge, Muldersdrift, Gauteng, South Africa, SAIIE 2010: 172-184.
6. TREURNICHT NF, OOSTHUIZEN GA. *An overview of recent machining improvements in Titanium*. SAIIE 2010 Conference, Glenburn Lodge, Muldersdrift, Gauteng, South Africa, SAIIE 2010: 220-231.
7. VAN BLOMMESTEIN DI, MATOPE S, SWART AD, RUTHVEN GA. *An effective labour performance measurement aimed at optimising*. SAIIE 2010 Conference, Glenburn Lodge, Muldersdrift, Gauteng, South Africa, SAIIE 2010: 233-243.
8. VAN DER MERWE AF. *XAP open source communication protocol for telemedicine*. SAIIE 2010 Conference, Glenburn Lodge, Muldersdrift, Gauteng, South Africa, SAIIE 2010: 244-155.
9. VAN DYK L. *Telemedicine - leveraging competitive advantage through the use of ICT investment*. SAIIE 2010 Conference, Glenburn Lodge, Muldersdrift, Gauteng, South Africa, SAIIE 2010: 256-266.
10. VAN WYK DN, TREURNICHT NF. *Supply response analysis of the Namibian mutton industr": A methodology overview*. SAIIE 2010 Conference, Glenburn Lodge, Muldersdrift, Gauteng, South Africa, SAIIE 2010 2010: 267-279.

MECHANICAL AND MECHATRONIC ENGINEERING

Journal articles

1. BOTHA J, SCHEFFER C, LUBBE WW, DOUBELL AF. Autonomous auscultation of the human heart employing a precordial electro-phonocardiogram and ensemble empirical mode decomposition. *Australasian Physical & Engineering Sciences in Medicine* 2010; **33**: 171-183.
2. BROUWER RK, GROENWOLD A. Modified fuzzy c-means for ordinal valued attributes with particle swarm for optimization. *Fuzzy Sets and Systems* 2010; **161**: 1774-1789.

3. CHRISTIANE P-J, SCHREVE K, SCHEFFER C. Developing a Low-cost Seven Degree of Freedom Minimally Invasive Surgical Manipulator. *R&D Journal* 2010; **26**: 27-33.
4. COETZEE CJ, ELS DNJ, DYMOND GFD. Discrete element parameter calibration and the modelling of dragline bucket filling. *Journal of Terramechanics* 2010; **47**: 33-44.
5. COUSER P, BERTRAM V. Finding the right software system. *Naval Architect* 2010; **July/August 2010**: 28-32.
6. DOBSON RT, SWANEPOEL G. An experimental investigation of the thickness of the liquid-film deposited at the trailing end of a liquid plug moving in the capillary tube of a pulsating heat pipe. *Frontiers in Heat Pipes* 2010; **1**(013004): 1-5.
7. DOS SANTOS BERNARDES MA, VON BACKSTRÖM TW. Evaluation of operational control strategies applicable to solar chimney power plants. *Solar Energy* 2010; **84**: 277-288.
8. GROENWOLD A, ETMAN LFP, WOOD DW. Approximated approximations for SAO. *Structural and Multidisciplinary Optimization* 2010; **41**: 39-56.
9. GROENWOLD A, ETMAN LFP. A quadratic approximation for structural topology optimization. *International Journal for Numerical Methods in Engineering* 2010; **82**: 505-524.
10. GROENWOLD A, ETMAN LFP. On the conditional acceptance of iterates in SAO algorithms based on convex separable approximations. *Structural and Multidisciplinary Optimization* 2010; **42**: 165-178.
11. GU DW, KIM Y, POSTLETHWAITE I. How tight is sphere-packed formation flying? *Proceedings of the Institution of Mechanical Engineers Part G-Journal of Aerospace Engineering* 2010; **224**(G4): 427-436.
12. HASSENPFUG WC. The incompressible two-dimensional potential flow through blades of a rotating radial impeller. *Mathematical and Computer Modelling* 2010; **52**: 1299-1389.
13. HEISE R, VON BACKSTRÖM TW. System Analysis and Optimization of the CIRSTEL Tail Boom. *Journal of the American Helicopter Society* 2010; **55**: 012000-1-012000-6.
14. HEYNS JA, KRÖGER DG. Experimental investigation into the thermal-flow performance characteristics of an evaporative cooler. *Applied Thermal Engineering* 2010; **30**: 492-498.
15. HOLTZ M, VAN NIEKERK JL. Modelling and design of a novel air-spring for a suspension seat. *Journal of Sound and Vibration* 2010; **329**: 4354-4366.
16. IJUMBA KP, SEBITOSI AB. Evaluating the impact of consumer behaviour on the performance of domestic solar water heating systems in South Africa. *Journal of Energy in Southern Africa* 2010; **21**(1): 25-34.
17. KIM Y, GU DW, POSTLETHWAITE I. Robust target tracking using distributed unmanned aerial vehicle networks. *Proceedings of the Institution of Mechanical Engineers Part G-Journal of Aerospace Engineering* 2010; **224**(G4): 417-426.
18. KIM Y, MESBAHI M, SINGH G, HADAEGH FY. On the Convex Parameterization of Constrained Spacecraft Reorientation. *IEEE Transactions on Aerospace and Electronic Systems* 2010; **46**(3): 1097-1108.
19. KIM Y. Bisection Algorithm of Increasing Algebraic Connectivity by Adding an Edge. *IEEE Transactions on Automatic Control* 2010; **55**(1): 170.
20. KOSEL J, GIOUROUDI I, SCHEFFER C, DILLON EM, ERASMUS PJ. Anatomical Study of the Radius and Centre of Curvature of the Distal Femoral Condyle. *Journal of Biomechanical Engineering-Transactions of the ASME* 2010; **132**: 091002-1-091002-6.
21. LUN J, DOBSON RT, STEYN WH. Determining Vacuum-Arc Thruster Performance Using a Cathode-Spot Model. *Journal of Propulsion and Power* 2010; **26**(4): 663-672.

22. MATSHOGE T, SEBITOSI AB. The mapping of maximum annual energy yield azimuth and tilt angles for photovoltaic installations at all locations in South Africa. *Journal of Energy in Southern Africa* 2010; **21**(4): 2-6.
23. OWEN M, KRÖGER DG. The effect of screens on air-cooled steam condenser performance under windy conditions. *Applied Thermal Engineering* 2010; **30**: 2610-2615.
24. SEBITOSI AB, OKOU R. Re-thinking the power transmission model for sub-Saharan Africa. *Energy Policy* 2010; **38**: 1448-1454.
25. SEBITOSI AB. Is the South African electricity tariff model conducive to an energy efficient economy? *Energy for Sustainable Development* 2010; **14**: 315-319.
26. STRAUSS JM, DOBSON RT. Evaluation of a second order simulation for Stirling engine design and optimisation. *Journal of Energy in Southern Africa* 2010; **21**(2): 17-29.
27. TERBLANCHE T, VAN ROOYEN GJ, SCHEFFER C. Estimation of heart rate from an apnoea detection device using matched filtering. *Int. J. Medical Engineering and Informatics* 2010; **2**(3): 273-288.
28. TSIKATA M, SEBITOSI AB. Struggling to wean a society away from a century-old legacy of coal based power: Challenges and possibilities for South African Electric supply future. *Energy* 2010; **35**: 1281-1288.
29. UZIAK J, OLADIRAN MT, EISENBERG M, SCHEFFER C. International team approach to Project-Oriented Problem-Based Learning in design. *World Transactions on Engineering and Technology Education* 2010; **8**(2): 137-144.
30. VAN DER SPUY SJ, VON BACKSTRÖM TW, KRÖGER DG. An Evaluation of Simplified Methods to Model the Performance of Axial Flow Fan Arrays. *R&D Journal* 2010; **26**: 12-20.
31. VENTER G, HAFTKA RT. Constrained particle swarm optimization using a bi-objective formulation. *Structural and Multidisciplinary Optimization* 2010; **40**: 65-76.
32. VENTER G, VANDERPLAATS GN. Using a Filter-Based Sequential Quadratic Programming Algorithm in a Parallel Environment. *Journal of Aerospace Computing Information and Communication* 2009; **6**: 616.
33. VIANA FAC, VENTER G, BALABANOV V. An algorithm for fast optimal Latin hypercube design of experiments. *International Journal for Numerical Methods in Engineering* 2010; **82**: 135-156.
34. WESTDYK D, KRÖGER DG. Modeling evapotranspiration effects on air flowing in a small glass roofed tunnel. *Journal of Irrigation and Drainage Engineering-Asce* 2010; **136**(5): 326-332.
35. WILKE DN, KOK S, GROENWOLD A. The application of gradient-only optimization methods for problems discretized using non-constant methods. *Structural and Multidisciplinary Optimization* 2010; **40**: 433-451.
36. WOOD DW, GROENWOLD A. On concave constraint functions and duality in predominantly black-and-white topology optimization. *Computer Methods in Applied Mechanics and Engineering* 2010; **199**: 2224-2234.
37. ZARRABI AD, CONRADIE JP, HEYNS CF, SCHEFFER C, SCHREVE K. Development of a Computer Assisted Gantry System for Gaining Rapid and Accurate Calyceal Access during Percutaneous Nephrolithomy. *International Braz J Urol* 2010; **36**(6): 738-748.

Proceedings international

1. BEYERS M, HARMS TM, STANDER JN. *Mitigating snowdrift at the elevated SANEA IV research station in Antarctica: CFD simulation and field application.*

- The Fifth International Symposium on Computational Wind Engineering (CWE 2010), Chapel Hill, North Carolina, USA, 2010: Paper ID 149.
2. CLOETE T, SCHEFFER C. *Repeatability of an off-the-shelf, full body inertial motion capture system during clinical gait analysis*. 32 Annual International Conference of the IEEE EMBS, Buenos Aires, Argentina, IEEE & EMB 2010: 5125-5128.
 3. CRONJE M, RAS M.N., VAN HUYSSTEEN S, GROENWOLD A. *Some novel approaches to very large scale sequential approximate optimization*. Seventh South African Conference on Computational and Applied Mechanics SACAM 10, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, South Africa, SACAM 2011: 1.
 4. DE WET AL, VON BACKSTRÖM TW, VAN DER SPUY SJ. *The CFD Simulation of a Centrifugal Compressor*. Seventh South African Conference on Computational and Applied Mechanics SACAM 10, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, South Africa, SACAM 2011: 1.
 5. DIMITROV D, DU PREEZ ND, BASSON AH, VAN DER MERWE A, FOURIE CJ, SCHREVE K, SCHEFFER C. *Manufacturing Research at Stellenbosch During the First Decade and Beyond*. COMA '10 International Conference on Competitive Manufacturing, Wallenberg Research Centre @ STIAS, Stellenbosch, South Africa, Stellenbosch University 2010: 7-14.
 6. DIMITROV D, MOAMMER A, HARMS TM. *The impact of cooling channel layout on injection moulds*. COMA '10 International Conference on Competitive Manufacturing, Wallenberg Research Centre @ STIAS, Stellenbosch, South Africa, Stellenbosch University 2010: 69-74.
 7. DIMITROV DM, MOAMMER AA, HARMS T. *Cooling channel configuration in injection moulds*. 4th International Conference on Advanced Research in Virtual and Rapid Prototyping (Innovative developments in design and manufacturing), Centre for rapid and sustainable product development, Leiria, Portugal, CRC Press 2010: 355-362.
 8. DIMITROV DM, NEUGEBAUER R, OOSTHUIZEN GA, SCHMIDT G, TREURNICHT NF, BLAINE DC. *High performance machining of selected titanium alloys for aerospace applications*. Sustainable production for resource efficiency and ecomobility: International Chemnitz Manufacturing Colloquium (ICMS), Fraunhofer IWU, Chemnitz, Germany, Verlag Wissenschaftliche Scripten 2010: 503-522.
 9. DOBSON RT, KRITZINGER OO. *Thermal performance characterization of a two-phase thermosyphon with seperated evaporator and condenser sections*. 15th International Heat Pipe Conference, Clemson University, Clemson, South Carolina, USA, Clemson University 2010: 1.
 10. DOBSON RT, RUPPERSBERG JC. *A pressure pulse analysis method to characterise the flow patterns in a two-phase closed-loop natural circulation thermosyphon-type heat pipe*. 15th International Heat Pipe Conference, Clemson University, Clemson, South Carolina, USA, Clemson University 2010: 1.
 11. DUNN D, SNEDDEN G, VON BACKSTRÖM TW. *Experimental investigation into the unsteady effects on non-axisymmetric turbine endwall contouring*. Seventh South African Conference on Computational and Applied Mechanics SACAM 10, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, South Africa, SACAM 2011: 1.
 12. DYMOND FSD, BASSON AH, KIM Y. *Conceptual Design of a Fixtureless Reconfigurable Automated Assembly System*. COMA '10 International Conference on Competitive Manufacturing, Wallenberg Research Centre @ STIAS, Stellenbosch, South Africa, CIRP 2010: 33-38.
 13. GILL A, VON BACKSTRÖM TW, HARMS TM. *The flow field within an axial flow compressor at extremely high flow coefficients*. ASME Turbo Expo 2010: Power for Land, Sea and Air, Glasgow, United Kingdom, ASME 2010: 1-13.

14. HALL L, SCHREVE K. *Error distribution of an articulated arm measurement system*. CARs&FOF 2010 25th International Conference of CAD/CAM, Robotics & Factories of the Future, CSIR ICC, Pretoria, South Africa, CSIR 2010: 1-12.
15. HARTWIG GR, SEBITOSI AB. *Design of a solar powered desalination system for use in South Africa*. 18 th International Conference on Domestic Use of Energy Conference (DUE), The Vineyard Hotel, Cape Town, South Africa, Cape Peninsula University of Technology 2010: 151-157.
16. HEUN MK, VAN NIEKERK JL, SWILLING M, MEYER AJ, BRENT AC, FLURI TP. *Learnable lessons on sustainability from the provision of electricity in South Africa*. ASME 2010 4th International Conference on Energy Sustainability, Phoenix Convention Center, 100 North Third Street, Phoenix, Arizona, USA, ASME 2010: 1-11.
17. KIM Y. *Control Systems Lab using a LEGO Mindstorms NXT Motor System*. 18th Mediterranean Conference on Control and Automation, Congress Palace, Marrakech, Morocco, IEEE 2010: 173-178.
18. KRITZINGER K, SEBITOSI AB. *The insurance industry as a solar water heater driver in the commercial and domestic markets in South Africa*. Industrial and Commercial use of Energy, The Vineyard Hotel, Cape Town, South Africa, Eskom 2010: 173-177.
19. LE ROUX FN, VAN DER SPUY SJ, VON BACKSTRÖM TW. *The CFD-simulation of an Axial Flow Fan Performance Curve*. Seventh South African Conference on Computational and Applied Mechanics SACAM 10, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, South Africa, SACAM 2011: 1.
20. MAULBETSCH JS, DIFILIPPO MN, OWEN M, KRÖGER DG. *Wind effects on air-cooled condensers for power plant cooling*. 14th International Heat Transfer Conference, Omni Shoreham Hotel, Washington DC, USA, ASME & AIHTC 2010: 1-7.
21. MÜLLER JH, SCHEFFER C, ERASMUS PJ, DILLON EM, ELVIN A. *Comparison of Two Commercial Patellofemoral Prostheses by means of Computational Modeling*. 32 Annual International Conference of the IEEE EMBS, Buenos Aires, Argentina, IEEE & EMB 2010: 5105-5108.
22. OSWALD E, DOBSON RT. *Indirect Measurements of Reactor Fuel Pebble Temperature*. 5th International Topical Meeting on High Temperature Reactor Technology, Diplomat Hotel, Prague, Czech Republic, Nuclear Research Institute 2010: 1.
23. OWEN M, KRÖGER DG. *A numerical investigation of air-cooled steam condenser performance under windy conditions*. 14th IAHR Cooling tower and air-cooled heat exchanger conference, Music Conservatoire, University of Stellenbosch, Stellenbosch, South Africa, IAHR 2010: 1-6.
24. REUTER HCR, KRÖGER DG. *A new two-dimensional CFD model to predict the performance of natural draught wet-cooling towers packed with trickle or splash fills*. 14th International Heat Transfer Conference, Omni Shoreham Hotel, Washington DC, USA, ASME & AIHTC 2010: 1-10.
25. REUTER HCR, KRÖGER DG. *Computational models for predicting cooling tower fill performance in cross-coueterflow configuration*. 14th International Heat Transfer Conference, Omni Shoreham Hotel, Washington DC, USA, ASME & AIHTC 2010: 1-10.
26. REUTER HCR, VILJOEN DJ, KRÖGER DG. *A method to determine the performance characteristics of cooling tower spray zones*. 14th International Heat Transfer Conference, Omni Shoreham Hotel, Washington DC, USA, ASME & AIHTC 2010: 1-10.
27. ROSSOUW LCB, DOBSON RT. *High Temperature fibre BRAGG grating calibration oven*. 5th International Topical Meeting on High Temperature Reactor Technology, Diplomat Hotel, Prague, Czech Republic, Nuclear Research Institute 2010: 1.

28. SCHREVE K. *Error distribution of a 3d vision based measurement system*. CARs&FOF 2010 25th International Conference of CAD/CAM, Robotics & Factories of the Future, CSIR ICC, Pretoria, South Africa, CSIR 2010: 1-12.
29. SCHREVE K. *Limitations of a Selection of Micrometrology Techniques*. COMA '10 International Conference on Competitive Manufacturing, Wallenberg Research Centre @ STIAS, Stellenbosch, South Africa, CIRP 2010: 269-275.
30. SNEDDEN G, DUNN D, VON BACKSTRÖM TW, INGRAM G. *Observations on the selection of objective function for the optimisation of turbine endwalls using computational fluid dynamics*. Seventh South African Conference on Computational and Applied Mechanics SACAM 10, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, South Africa, SACAM 2011: 1.
31. STEYN HJ, DOBSON RT. *Deflection of uncharged silver atoms in helium in an electric field*. International Youth Nuclear Congress IYNC, Cape Town International Convention Centre (CTICC), Cape Town, South Africa, Network SA 2010: 1.
32. STEYN HJ, DOBSON RT. *The development of a two-stage electrostatic precipitator for helium purification*. 5th International Topical Meeting on High Temperature Reactor Technology, Diplomat Hotel, Prague, Czech Republic, Nuclear Research Institute 2010: 1.
33. VAN DEN HEEVER DJ, SCHEFFER C, ERASMUS PJ, DILLON EM. *Contact stresses in a patient-specific unicompartmental knee replacement*. 32 Annual International Conference of the IEEE EMBS, Buenos Aires, Argentina, IEEE & EMB 2010: 5113-5116.
34. VAN DEN HEEVER DJ, SCHEFFER C, ERASMUS PJ, DILLON EM. *Manufacturing of Patient-Specific Unicompartmental Knee Replacements*. COMA '10 International Conference on Competitive Manufacturing, Wallenberg Research Centre @ STIAS, Stellenbosch, South Africa, CIRP 2010: 107-112.
35. VAN DER SPUY SJ, VON BACKSTRÖM TW, KRÖGER DG. *The use of actuator disc method to model axial flow fans in CFD*. 14th IAHR Cooling tower and air-cooled heat exchanger conference, Music Conservatoire, University of Stellenbosch, Stellenbosch, South Africa, IAHR 2010: 1-7.
36. VERWEY A, DOBSON RT. *Modeling and Optimization of a Reactor Cavity Cooling System (RCCS) subject to changes in Ambient Conditions*. 5th International Topical Meeting on High Temperature Reactor Technology, Diplomat Hotel, Prague, Czech Republic, Nuclear Research Institute 2010: 1.

Proceedings national

1. VAN BLOMMESTEIN DI, MATOPE S, SWART AD, RUTHVEN GA. *An effective labour performance measurement aimed at optimising*. SAIIE 2010 Conference, Glenburn Lodge, Muldersdrift, Gauteng, South Africa, SAIIE 2010: 233-243.

Chapters in books

1. VENTER G. Review of Optimization Techniques. In: Blockley R, Shyy W (Eds). *Encyclopedia of Aerospace Engineering*, John Wiley and Sons, Chichester, United Kingdom, 2010: 5229-5238.

PROCESS ENGINEERING

Journal articles

1. ALDRICH C, JEMWA GT, VAN DYK JC, KEYSER MJ, VAN HEERDEN JHP. Online Analysis of Coal on a Conveyor Belt by Use of Machine Vision and Kernel Methods. *International Journal of Coal Preparation and Utilization* 2010; **30**(6): 331-348.
2. ALDRICH C, MARAIS C, SHEAN BJ, CILLIERS JJ. Online monitoring and control of froth flotation systems with machine vision: A review. *International Journal of Mineral Processing* 2010; **96**: 1-13.
3. ALI AY, BRADSHAW SM. Bonded-particle modelling of microwave-induced damage in ore particles. *Minerals Engineering* 2010; **23**: 780-790.
4. AMIGUN B, GÖRGENS JF, KNOETZE JH. Biomethanol production from gasification of non-woody plant in South Africa: Optimum scale and economic performance. *Energy Policy* 2010; **38**: 312-322.
5. AURET L, ALDRICH C. Change point detection in time series data with random forests. *Control Engineering Practice* 2010; **18**: 990-1002.
6. AURET L, ALDRICH C. Unsupervised Process Fault Detection with Random Forests. *Industrial & Engineering Chemistry Research* 2010; **49**: 9184-9194.
7. BREDEKAMP A, VELANKAR H, VAN ZYL WH, GÖRGENS JF. Effect of dimorphic regulation on heterologous glucose oxidase production by *Mucor circinelloides*. *Yeast* 2010; **27**(10): 849-860.
8. CLARKE KG, BALLOT F, REID S J. Enhanced rhamnolipid production by *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* under phosphate limitation. *World Journal of Microbiology & Biotechnology* 2010; **26**(12): 2179-2184.
9. CONRADIE AVE, ALDRICH C. Neurocontrol of a multi-effect batch distillation pilot plant based on evolutionary reinforcement learning. *Chemical Engineering Science* 2010; **65**(5): 1627-1643.
10. CORREIA LDC, ALDRICH C, CLARKE KG. Interfacial gas-liquid transfer area in alkane-aqueous dispersions and its impact on the overall volumetric oxygen transfer coefficient. *Biochemical Engineering Journal* 2010; **49**(1): 133-137.
11. DARAMOLA MO, BURGER AJ, GIROIR-FENDLER A, MIACHON S, LORENZEN L. Extractor-type catalytic membrane reactor with nanocomposite MFI-alumina membrane tube as separation unit: Prospect for ultra-pure para-Xylene production from m-Xylene isomerization over Pt-HZSM-5 catalyst. *Applied Catalysis A-General* 2010; **386**: 109-115.
12. DARAMOLA MO, BURGER AJ, PERA-TITUS M, GIROIR-FENDLER A, LORENZEN L, DALMON J-A. Xylene vapour mixture separation in nanocomposite MFI-alumina tubular membranes: Influence of operating variables. *Separation Science and Technology* 2010; **45**(1): 21-27.
13. DARAMOLA MO, BURGER AJ, PERA-TITUS M, GIROIR-FENDLER A, MIACHON S, DALMON J-A, LORENZEN L. Separation and isomerization of xylenes using zeolite membranes: a short overview. *Asia-Pacific Journal of Chemical Engineering* 2010; **5**(6): 815-837.
14. DARAMOLA MO, DENG Z, PERA-TITUS M, GIROIR-FENDLER A, MIACHON S, BURGER AJ, LORENZEN L, GUO Y. Nanocomposite MFI-alumina membranes prepared via pore-plugging synthesis: Application as packed-bed membrane reactors for m-xylene isomerization over a Pt-HZSM-5 catalyst. *Catalysis Today* 2010; **156**(3-4): 261-267.
15. DENG Z, NICOLAS C-H, DARAMOLA MO, SUBLET J, SCHIESTEL TH, BURGER AJ, GUO Y, GIROIR-FENDLER A, PERA-TITUS M. Nanocomposite MFI-alumina hollow fibre membranes prepared via pore-plugging synthesis: Influence of the

- porous structure of hollow fibres on the gas/vapour separation performance. *Journal of Membrane Science* 2010; **364**: 1-8.
16. DORFLING C, HORNING CH, HALLMARK B, BEAUMONT RJJ, FOVARGUE H, MACKLEY MR. The experimental response and modelling of a solar heat collector fabricated from plastic microcapillary films. *Solar Energy Materials and Solar Cells* 2010; **94**: 1207-1221.
 17. LALLOO R, MAHARAJH D, GÖRGENS JF, GARDINER N. A downstream process for production of a viable and stable *Bacillus cereus* aquaculture biological agent. *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology* 2010; **86**: 499-508.
 18. LALLOO R, MOONSAMY G, RAMCHURAN S, GÖRGENS JF, GARDINER N. Competitive exclusion as a mode of action of a novel *Bacillus cereus* aquaculture biological agent. *Letters in Applied Microbiology* 2010; **50**(6): 563-570.
 19. OOSTHUIZEN GA, AKDOGAN G, DIMITROV D, TREURNICHT NF. A Review of the Machinability of Titanium Alloys. *R&D Journal* 2010; **26**: 43-52.
 20. ROBINSON JP, KINGMAN SW, SNAPE CE, BRADSHAW SM, BRADLEY MSA, SHANG H, BARRANCO R. Scale-up and design of a continuous microwave treatment system for the processing of oil-contaminated drill cuttings. *Chemical Engineering Research & Design* 2010; **88**: 146-154.
 21. ROUSSEAU CW, KNOETZE JH. Calculating an Admittance Function from Pulsed Tubular Grain Motor Tests. *Journal of Propulsion and Power* 2010; **26**(5): 998-1005.
 22. SCHWARZ CE, DE VILLIERS AJ, MCCLUNE C.B., BONTHUYS GJK, BURGER AJ, KNOETZE JH. High pressure phase equilibrium measurements of long chain alcohols in supercritical ethane. *Journal of Supercritical Fluids* 2010; **55**(2): 554-565.
 23. SCHWARZ CE, NIEUWOUDT I, KNOETZE JH. Additional Pilot Plant Measurements with Incorporation of Reflux for the Fractionation of Wax Derivatives with Supercritical Propane. *Industrial & Engineering Chemistry Research* 2010; **49**: 4462-4467.
 24. THERON JP, KNOETZE JH, SANDERSON RD, HUNTER R, MEQUANINT K, FRANZ T, ZILLA P, BEZUIDENHOUT D. Modification, crosslinking and reactive electrospinning of a thermoplastic medical polyurethane for vascular graft applications. *Acta Biomaterialia* 2010; **6**(7): 2434-2447.
 25. TREURNICHT NF, JOUBERT HJ, OOSTHUIZEN GA, AKDOGAN G. Investigating of eco- and energy-efficient lubrication strategies for the drilling of light metal alloys. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2010; **21**(2): 25-38.
 26. VAN ZYL WH, ROSE SH, TROLLOPE K, GÖRGENS JF. Fungal beta-mannanases: Mannan hydrolysis, heterologous production and biotechnological applications. *Process Biochemistry* 2010; **45**(8): 1203-1213.
 27. VELANKAR H, CLARKE KG, DU PREEZ R, COWAN D, BURTON SG. Developments in nitrile and amide biotransformation processes. *Trends in Biotechnology* 2010; **28**(11): 561-569.
 28. VENA PF, GÖRGENS JF, RYPSTRA T. Hemicelluloses extraction from giant bamboo prior to kraft and soda AQ pulping to produce paper pulps, value-added biopolymers and bioethanol. *Cellulose Chemistry and Technology* 2010; **44**(4-6): 153-163.

Proceedings international

1. AMANKWAH A, ALDRICH C. *Automatic Estimation of Rock Particulate Size on Conveyer Belt Using Image Analysis*. 2010 International Conference on Graphic and Image Processing, Traders Hotel, Manila, Philippines, Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers, Inc 2010: 41-45.

2. AURET L, ALDRICH C. *Diagnostic monitoring of concentrator circuits with random forest models*. XXV International Mineral Processing Congress - IMPC 2010, Brisbane Convention Centre, Brisbane, Australia, 2010: 3111-3121.
3. DORFLING C, AKDOGAN G, BRADSHAW SM, EKSTEEN JJ. *High pressure sulfuric acid/oxygen leaching of platinum group metals bearing NI-CU mattes*. XXV International Mineral Processing Congress - IMPC 2010, Brisbane Convention Centre, Brisbane, Australia, 2010: 299-308.
4. DU PREEZ LJ, SCHWARZ CE, KNOETZE JH. *Absorption Rates of CO₂ into Solutions of MEA/2-Propanol*. Distillation Absorption 2010, Eindhoven, Eindhoven, Netherlands, 2010 2010: 353-358.
5. JEMWA GT, ALDRICH C. *Estimating particle size fraction proportions - A Multiscale approach using multiple kernel learning*. XXV International Mineral Processing Congress - IMPC 2010, Brisbane Convention Centre, Brisbane, Australia, 2010: 3257-3268.
6. JOVANOVIC N.Z., BUGAN R.D.H., PETERSEN C., DE CLERCQ WP, ROSANOV A, BOTHA H. *Generation and size distribution of sediment eroded in a small-scale catchment of the Western Cape (South Africa)*. Water Pollution X (Tenth International Conference on water pollution: Modelling, Monitoring and Management), Southampton, United Kingdom, 2010: 195-206.
7. LORENZEN L, SHUMBA T. *Soil Washing and Bioremediation of Slime Dam Material from a Gold and Uranium Mine*. Sustainable Mining 2010 - The Business Case, Kalgoorlie, Kalgoorlie, Australia, 2010: 74-85.
8. MARAIS C, ALDRICH C. *The estimation of platinum flotation grade from froth image features by using artificial neural networks*. Fourth International Platinum Conference, Platinum in Transition 'Boom or Bust', Sun City, South Africa, 2010: 143-147.
9. OOSTHUIZEN GA, AKDOGAN G, TREURNICHT NF. *Towards understanding the tool demands for HSM of Ti6Al4V*. Materials Science & Technology Conference & Exhibition (MS&T), Houston, Texas, USA, 2010: 2471-2483.
10. OOSTHUIZEN GA, JOUBERT HJ, TREURNICHT NF, AKDOGAN G. *High-speed milling of Ti6Al4V*. COMA '10 International Conference on Competitive Manufacturing, Wallenberg Research Centre @ STIAS, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2010: 231-236.
11. UYS EC, LAMPRECHT SM, SCHWARZ CE, BURGER AJ, NIEUWOUDT I, ERASMUS AB, KNOETZE JH. *Establishing a Facility for the Hydrodynamic Characterisation of Distillation Column Internals*. Distillation Absorption 2010, Eindhoven, Eindhoven, Netherlands, 2010 2010: 659-664

Proceedings national

1. OOSTHUIZEN GA, AKDOGAN G, TREURNICHT NF. *Performance enhancement in the milling Ti6Al4v*. SAIIE 2010 Conference, Glenburn Lodge, Muldersdrift, Gauteng, South Africa, 2010: 172-184.

Chapters in books

1. FOURIE FCVN, SCHWARZ CE, KNOETZE JH. Considerations for the Design of High-Pressure Phase Equilibrium and Solubility Measurements Equipment. In: Belinsky MR (Ed). *Supercritical Fluids*, Nova Science Publishers, Inc. New York, USA, 2010: 451-492.
2. MUSEE N, LORENZEN L, ALDRICH C. A Fuzzy-Based Methodology for Aggregative Waste Minimization in the Wine Industry. In: Chiang SJ (Ed). *Decision Support Systems*, INTECH, Croatia (local name: Hrvatska), 2010: 281-310.

3. SCHWARZ CE, KNOETZE JH. Design of Supercritical Fluid Processes for High Molecular Mass Petrochemicals. In: Belinsky MR (Ed). *Supercritical Fluids*, Nova Science Publishers, Inc. New York, USA, 2010: 413-449.

FACULTY OF HEALTH SCIENCES

ANATOMICAL PATHOLOGY

Journal articles

1. KOTZE MJ, MARAIS M, VAN RENSBURG CJ. Obesity and the metabolic syndrome: impact of gene-diet interaction. *The South African Gastroenterology Review* 2010; **8**(1): 5-8.
2. BEZUIDENHOUT J. Editorial - Collaboration: Hope for the future. *African Journal of Health Professions Education* 2010; **2**(2) : 2.
3. CASS MP, KOEGELENBERG CFN, VAN WYK AC, WRIGHT CA, BARNARD BJ, IRUSEN E, BOLLIGER CT. Pulmonary puzzle: A sheep in wolf's clothing. *South African Respiratory Journal* 2010; **16**(3): 90-93.
4. DEMPERS JJ, JANSE VAN RENSBURG M, VERSTER J, BEZUIDENHOUT J. Can video-based material validate learning experiences in postgraduate forensic pathology training? *African Journal of Health Professions Education* 2010; **1**(1): 24.
5. DIACON AH, KOEGELENBERG CNF, SCHUBERT P, BRUNDYN K, LOUW M, WRIGHT CA, BOLLIGER CT. Rapid on-site evaluation of transbronchial aspirates: randomised comparison of two methods. *European Respiratory Journal* 2010; **35**(6): 1216-1220.
6. JORDAAN GP, WARWICK JM, HEWLETT RH, EMSLEY RA. Resting brain perfusion in alcohol-induced psychotic disorder: A comparison in patients with alcohol dependence, schizophrenia and healthy controls. *Progress in Neuro-Psychopharmacology & Biological Psychiatry* 2010; **34**: 479-485.
7. KOEGELENBERG CFN, BOLLIGER CT, THERON J, WALZL G, WRIGHT CA, LOUW M, DIACON AH. Direct comparison of the diagnostic yield of ultrasound-assisted Abrams and Tru-Cut needle biopsies for pleural tuberculosis. *Thorax* 2010; **65**(10): 857-862.
8. KRUGER FC, DANIELS C, KIDD M, SWART G, BRUNDYN K, VAN RENSBURG C, KOTZE MJ. Non-alcoholic fatty liver disease (NAFLD) in the Western Cape: A descriptive analysis. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2010; **100**(3): 168-171.
9. NOURSE PJ, COTTON MF, BATES WD. Renal manifestations in children co-infected with HIV and disseminated tuberculosis. *Pediatric Nephrology* 2010; **25**(9): 1759-1763.
10. SCHUBERT C, BATES W, MOOSA MR. Acute tubulointerstitial nephritis related to antituberculous drug therapy. *Clinical Nephrology* 2010; **73**(6): 413-419.
11. SWART G, WRIGHT CA. The utilization of fine needle aspiration biopsy (FNAB) and flow cytometry (FC) in the diagnosis and classification of Non-Hodgkin B-cell and T-cell lymphomas. *Transfusion and Apheresis Science* 2010; **42**: 199-207.
12. VAN DER MERWE JL, HALL DR, WRIGHT CA, SCHUBERT PT, GROVÉ D. Are early and late preeclampsia distinct subclasses of the disease - what does the placenta reveal? *Hypertension in Pregnancy* 2010; **29**(4): 457-467.
13. VAN DER MERWE JL, SIEBERT TI, VAN WYK AC. Rare case of perplexing ovarian endometriosis. *Fertility and Sterility* 2010; **94**(5): 1910.e17-1910.e19.
14. WRIGHT C, BAMFORD C, PRINCE Y, VERMAAK A, HOEK KGP, MARAIS BJ, WARREN RM. Mycobacterial transport medium for routine culture of fine needle aspiration biopsies. *Archives of Disease in Childhood* 2010; **95**: 48-50.

15. WRIGHT C, HOEK KGP, MARAIS BJ, VAN HELDEN PD, WARREN RM. Combining Fine-Needle Aspiration Biopsy (FNAB) and High-Resolution Melt Analysis to Reduce Diagnostic Delay in Mycobacterial Lymphadenitis. *Diagnostic Cytopathology* 2010; **38**(7): 482-488.

Proceedings international

1. BATES WD, MOOSA R, MULLER N, SCHNEIDER JW. *HIV renal disease*. XXVIIIth International Congress of the International Academy of Pathology, Transamerica Hotel Conference Centre, Sao Paulo, Brazil, 2010: 236.
2. HALL DR, VAN DER MERWE JL, WRIGHT CA, SCHUBERT PT, GROVE D. *Are early and late pre-eclampsia distinct sub-classes of the disease – what does the placenta reveal?* Pregnancy Hypertension: An International Journal of Women's Cardiovascular Health - XVII ISSHP World Congress, Melbourne, Australia, 2010: S3.
3. SCHNEIDER JW, MOOLLA AY, JORDAAN HF, ENGELBRECHT S, MUNBODH R, WASSERMAN E. *The value of polymerase chain reaction in the laboratory diagnosis of clinically suspected onychomycosis*. XXVIIIth International Congress of the International Academy of Pathology, Transamerica Hotel Conference Centre, Sao Paulo, Brazil, 2010: 196-197.
4. SMIT SG, DU TOIT K, ZARRABI AD, LECUONA AT, HEYNS CF, BATES W. *Pelvic lipomatosis causing lower urinary tract symptoms and renal failure – surgical management*. Société Internationale d'Urologie World Meeting on Lower Urinary Tract Dysfunction, Hotel Mansour Eddahbi - Palais des Congrès, Marrakech, Morocco, 2010: 39.
5. ZAHARIE SD, HEWLETT RH. *Magnetic resonance imaging - pathologic correlation in neurotuberculosis: evidence for the need to revise morphologic principles and technology*. XXVIIIth International Congress of the International Academy of Pathology, Transamerica Hotel Conference Centre, Sao Paulo, Brazil, 2010: 202-203.

Proceedings national

1. JORDAAN GP, NEL DG, HEWLETT RH, EMSLEY RA. *Alcohol-induced Psychotic Disorder: A comparative study on the clinical characteristics of patients with Alcohol Dependence and Schizophrenia*. 16th National Congress of the SA Society of Psychiatrists, East London, South Africa, 2010: <http://www.sasop.co.za/>.
2. JORDAAN GP, WARWICK JM, HEWLETT RH, EMSLEY RA. *Resting brain perfusion in Alcohol-induced Psychotic Disorder: A comparison in patients with alcohol dependence, schizophrenia and healthy controls*. Stellenbosch University Academic Yearday, Tygerberg Campus, Tygerberg, South Africa, 2010: 147.

ANATOMY AND HISTOLOGY

Journal articles

1. AGUILAR LD, HANEKOM M, MATA D, GEY VAN PITTIUS NC, VAN HELDEN PD, WARREN RM, HERNANDEZ-PANDO R. Mycobacterium tuberculosis strains with the Beijing genotype demonstrate variability in virulence associated with transmission. *Tuberculosis* 2010; **90**: 319-325.
2. CALVER AD, FALMER A, MURRAY M, STRAUSS OJ, STREICHER EM, HANEKOM M, LIVERSAGE T, MASIBI M, VAN HELDEN PD, WARREN RM,

- VICTOR T. Emergence of increased resistance and extensively drug-resistant Tuberculosis despite treatment adherence, South Africa. *Emerging Infectious Diseases* 2010; **16**(2): 264-271.
3. DE BEER JF, BHATIA DN, VAN ROOYEN K, DU TOIT DF. Arthroscopic debridement and biological resurfacing of the glenoid in glenohumeral arthritis. *Knee Surgery Sports Traumatology Arthroscopy* 2010; **18**: 1767-1773.
 4. DU TOIT DF, HEYDENRYCH L, COCKBURN N, ROGERS G, LENAKE N, VAN DER MERWE EL, VAN ZYL L, ABRAHAMS H, DE BOER B, JOUBERT F, COOK C, PAGE BJ. Organ of sight: Biotechnology, bionic cornea, tissue engineering and rebuilding of the human cornea with cultured-stem cells: key-issues, biomedical science, histology and cell-biology perspectives. *Anatomy To-day* 2010; **2**(9): 1-7.
 5. DU TOIT DF, KLEINTJES WG, PAGE BJ. Squamous cell carcinoma: Biomedical Science, Anatomy, Histology, Surgery and Cell Biology perspectives for surgeons. *Anatomy To-day* 2010; **3**(10): 17-22.
 6. DU TOIT DF, LE GRANGE N, PAGE BJ. Advanced wound care: Vacuum-assisted closure (VAC) - Biomedical Science and clinical benefits. *The Specialist Forum* 2010; **2**: 46-52.
 7. DU TOIT DF, PAGE BJ. Corneal transplantation immunology: A histological perspective on the retention of donor-graft cells, epithelium and endothelium after allo-transplantation. *Anatomy To-day* 2010; **3**(10): 23-32.
 8. DU TOIT DF, PAGE BJ. Palisades of Vogt: Niche regulation and stem cell biology perspective. *Anatomy To-day* 2010; **2**(9): 8-16.
 9. DU TOIT DF, PAGE BJ. Stemcell Technologies: Biological role in wound healing and regenerative medicine. *The Specialist Forum* 2010; **10**: 22-28.
 10. DU TOIT DF, TOD B, PAGE BJ. Facial hyperpigmentation: histological assessment and computer biometry with implications for melasma treatment. *The Specialist Forum* 2010; **10**(11): 48-50.
 11. DU TOIT DF, TOD B, PAGE BJ. Facial-Skin Hyperpigmentation: Histological and computer Geometric Assessment. *Journal of US-China Medical Science* 2010; **7**(9): 24-32.
 12. KOTZE SH, VAN DER MERWE EL, BENNETT NC, O'RIAIN MJ. The comparative anatomy of the abdominal gastrointestinal tract of six species of African mole-rats. *Journal of Morphology* 2010; **271**: 50-60.

Proceedings international

1. KOTZE SH, APRIL V, VORSTER W, GREYLING LM, PAGE BJ. *Perceptions of cadaver dissection by first year medical students at the University of Stellenbosch, South Africa*. XXI ISMS International Symposium of Morphological Sciences, Taormina, Italy, 2010: 1-2.
2. KOTZE SH, BOONZAIER J, VORSTER W, WILLIAMS RP, HOOGLAND PVJM, PAGE BJ. *Some aspects of the anatomy of the vertebral venous plexus (VVP) and its connections in the Cape dune mole-rat, Bathyergus suillus*. XXI ISMS International symposium of Morphological Sciences, Taormina, Italy, 2010: 1-2.
3. MAREE L, KOTZE SH, VAN DER HORST G. *Mammalian sperm mitochondria: does the size of the midpiece count? Proceedings of the 11th International Symposium on Spermatology*, Okinawa, Japan 2010: 27.
4. PAGE BJ, TCHOKONTE-NANA V, DU TOIT DF, LONGO-MBENZA B. *Inter-relation between insulin, Pdx1, Ngn3, NeuroD, Pax6 and caspase3 gene expression in PDL rats: Induction of Beta cells neogenesis?*. 3rd WSU International Research Conference, Health Resource Center, Mthatha, Eastern Cape., South Africa, 2010: 44.

5. VAN DER HORST G, MAREE L, KOTZE SH, O'RIAIN MJ. *Naked rodent mole sex: Clues to human infertility and population control*. 56th Annual Meeting of the Canadian Fertility and Andrology Society, Vancouver, Canada, 2010: 55.
6. VAN DER HORST G, MAREE L, KOTZE SH, O'RIAIN MJ. *Sperm biology of the eusocial naked rodent mole, Heterocephalus glaber: degenerative orthogenesis?* 11th International Symposium on Spermatology, Okinawa, Japan, 2010: S04-07

ANESTHESIOLOGY AND CRITICAL CARE

Journal articles

1. BARNARD B J, LE ROUX PJ, VAN WYK HWJ. Mitral valve replacement at Tygerberg Hospital: a 5 year follow-up. *SA Heart* 2010; **7**(1): 30-37.
2. COETZEE J F, COETZEE J, HAGEMMEISTER D. A survey of wound care knowledge in South Africa. *African Journal of Health Professions Education* 2010; **2**(2): 9-13.
3. COETZEE JF, JAMES MF. Anaesthetic gas analysers: potential for confusion and errors if you live and work at moderate altitude. *Southern African Journal of Anaesthesia and Analgesia* 2010; **16**(4): 6-8.
4. COETZEE JF. Safety of pain control with morphine: New (and old) aspects of morphine pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics. *Southern African Journal of Anaesthesia and Analgesia* 2010; **16**(2): 7-15.
5. LEVIN AI. The cardiovascular effects of aortic clamping and unclamping. *Southern African Journal of Anaesthesia and Analgesia* 2010; **16**(2): 62-71.
6. MASUI K, UPTON RN, DOUFAS AG, COETZEE JF, KAZAMA T, MORTIER EP, STRUYS MM. The performance of compartmental and physiologically based recirculatory pharmacokinetics models for propofol: A comparison using bolus, continuous, and target-controlled infusion data [Miscellaneous Article]. *Anesthesia and Analgesia* 2010; **111**(2): 368-379.
7. REED A, THOMAS J, ROELOFSE J, GRAY R, DE KOCK M, SCHOEMAN H. Guidelines for the safe use of procedural sedation and analgesia for diagnostic and therapeutic procedures in children: 2010. *Southern African Journal of Anaesthesia and Analgesia* 2010; **16**(5 (Supplement 1)): 1-37.
8. SCHEEPERS PA, LEVIN AI. Movement of the patient and the concept of minimum alveolar concentration (MAC). *Southern African Journal of Anaesthesia and Analgesia* 2010; **16**(3): 78-81.
9. SMITH FJ, SPIJKERMAN S, BECKER PJ, COETZEE JF. Entropy of the electroencephalogram as applied in the M-Entropy S/5tm Module (GE Healthcare) during increases in nitrous oxide and constant sevoflurane concentrations. *Southern African Journal of Anaesthesia and Analgesia* 2010; **16**(4): 15-21.

CARDIOTHORACIC SURGERY

Journal articles

1. BARNARD BJ, LE ROUX PJ, VAN WYK HWJ. Mitral valve replacement at Tygerberg Hospital: a 5 year follow-up. *SA Heart* 2010; **7**(1): 30-37.
2. CASS MP, KOEGELENBERG CFN, VAN WYK AC, WRIGHT CA, BARNARD BJ, IRUSEN E, BOLLIGER CT. Pulmonary puzzle: A sheep in wolf's clothing. *South African Respiratory Journal* 2010; **16**(3): 90-93.

3. GOUSSARD PL, KLING S, GIE RP, NEL ED, HEYNS L, ROSSOUW GJ, JANSON J. CMV Pneumonia in HIV-Infected Ventilated Infants. *Pediatric Pulmonology* 2010; **45**(7): 650-655.
4. HARRIS DG, SAAIMAN A, DU TOIT D, ROSSOUW GJ. Minimally invasive surgery to the aortic arch-endovascular repair combined with debranching: 4 case reports. *SA Heart* 2010; **7**(3): 172-179.

CHEMICAL PATHOLOGY

Journal articles

1. ALI AT, CROWTHER NJ. Factors predisposing to obesity: a review of the literature: review article. *South African Family Practice (Geneeskunde: The Medicine Journal)* 2010; **52**(3): 193-197.
2. JANSE VAN RENSBURG S, VAN TOORN R. The controversy of CCSVI and iron in multiple sclerosis. *Neurology* 2010; **75**: 1581-1582.
3. JANSEN VAN VUUREN M, ZEMLIN AE, GERMISHUYS J. Monoclonal gammopathy and other serum protein electrophoresis patterns in patients with HIV infection in South Africa. *Annals of Clinical Biochemistry* 2010; **47**: 366-374.
4. VAN TOORN R, SCHOEMAN JF, SOLOMONS R, RENSBURG MA, JANSE VAN RENSBURG S. Iron status in children with recurrent episodes of tumefactive cerebral demyelination. *Journal of Child Neurology* 2010; **25**(11): 1401-1407.
5. VANKER N, VAN WYK J, ZEMLIN AE, ERASMUS RT. A six sigma approach to the rate and clinical effect of registration errors in a laboratory. *Journal of Clinical Pathology* 2010; **63**: 434-437.
6. ZEMLIN AE, ESSACK Y, RENSBURG MA, KELLER T, BRINKMANN T. Stability of red blood cell folate in whole blood and haemolysate. *Clinical Laboratory* 2010; **56**: 391-396.

COMMUNITY HEALTH

Journal articles

1. CHIKTE UME, KHONDOWE O. Nursing education through information, communication and technology. *Journal of Community Health Sciences* 2010; **5**(2): 23-29.
2. FELLER L, BOUCKAERT M, CHIKTE UME, WOOD NH, KHAMMISSA RAG, MEYEROV R, LEMMER J. A short account of cancer. *South African Dental Journal (Journal of the Dental Association of South Africa)* 2010; **65**(7): 322-324.
3. FELLER L, ESSOP R, WOOD NH, KHAMMISSA RAG, CHIKTE UME, MEYEROV R, LEMMER J. Chemotherapy and Radiology induced oral mucositis: pathobiology, epidemiology and management. *South African Dental Journal (Journal of the Dental Association of South Africa)* 2010; **65**(8): 372-374.
4. FELLER L, KHAMMISSA RAG, GUGUSHE TS, CHIKTE UME, WOOD NH, MEYEROV R, LEMMER J. HIV-associated Kaposi sarcoma in African children. *South African Dental Journal (Journal of the Dental Association of South Africa)* 2010; **65**(1): 20-22.
5. FELLER L, WOOD NH, CHIKTE UME, KHAMMISSA RAG, MEYEROV R, LEMMER J. Tuberculosis: Part 3. HIV-tuberculosis co-infection. *South African*

- Dental Journal (Journal of the Dental Association of South Africa)* 2009; **64**(8): 350-352.
6. FELLER L, WOOD NH, CHIKTE UME, KHAMMISSA RAG, MEYEROV R, LEMMER J. Tuberculosis: Part 4. Control of Mycobacterium tuberculosis transmission in dental care facilities. *South African Dental Journal (Journal of the Dental Association of South Africa)* 2009; **64**(9): 408-410.
 7. FELLER L, WOOD NH, KHAMMISSA RAG, CHIKTE UME, ESSOP R, MEYEROV R, LEMMER J. Oral cancer associated paraneoplastic syndromes. *South African Dental Journal (Journal of the Dental Association of South Africa)* 2010; **65**(9): 424-426.
 8. FELLER L, WOOD NH, KHAMMISSA RAG, CHIKTE UME, GUGUSHE TS, MEYEROV R, LEMMER J. Epidemiology and transmission of HPV infection: Vaccination for HPV infection. *South African Dental Journal (Journal of the Dental Association of South Africa)* 2010; **65**(10): 478-481.
 9. FELLER L, WOOD NH, KHAMMISSA RAG, CHIKTE UME, MEYEROV R, LEMMER J. HPV modulation of host immune responses. *South African Dental Journal (Journal of the Dental Association of South Africa)* 2010; **65**(6): 266-268.
 10. GOVENDER T, BARNES JM, PIEPER C. Living in Low-Cost Housing Settlements in Cape Town, South Africa - The Epidemiological Characteristics Associated with Increased Health Vulnerability. *Journal of Urban Health: Bulletin of the New York Academy of Medicine* 2010; **87**(6): 899.
 11. GROBLER SR, LOUW AJ, CHIKTE UME, ROSSOUW RJ, VAN W KOTZE TJ. The relationships between two different drinking water fluoride levels, dental fluorosis and bone mineral density of children. *Open Dentistry Journal* 2009; **3**: 48-54.
 12. NAIDOO S, CHIKTE UME, GOUWS E, ABDOOL-KARIM S. Oral mucosal lesions and HIV status in a rural household in survey in South Africa. *South African Dental Journal (Journal of the Dental Association of South Africa)* 2009; **64**(10): 466-469.
 13. PIENAAR ED, YOUNG TN, HOLMES H. Interventions for the prevention and management of oropharyngeal candidiasis associated with HIV infection in adults and children. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2010; **11**: CD003940.
 14. SISSOLAK D, BAMFORD CM, MEHTAR S. The potential to transmit *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* at a South African tertiary teaching hospital. *International Journal of Infectious Diseases* 2010; **14**(5): e42 - e428.
 15. SISSOLAK G, JURITZ J, SISSOLAK D, WOOD L, JACOBS P. Lymphoma - Emerging realities in sub-Saharan Africa. *Transfusion and Apheresis Science* 2010; **42**: 141-150.
 16. WOOD NH, CHIKTE UME, KHAMMISSA RAG, MEYEROV R, LEMMER J, FELLER L. Tuberculosis: Part 2. Epidemiology, control and drug resistance. *South African Dental Journal (Journal of the Dental Association of South Africa)* 2009; **64**(7): 314-316.
 17. WOOD NH, CHIKTE UME, KHAMMISSA RAG, MEYEROV R, LEMMER J, FELLER L. Tuberculosis: Part I. Pathophysiology and clinical manifestation. *South African Dental Journal (Journal of the Dental Association of South Africa)* 2009; **64**(6): 270-273.
 18. WOOD NH, KHAMMISSA RAG, CHIKTE UME, MEYEROV R, LEMMER J, FELLER L. The pathobiology and mechanisms of infection of HPV. *South African Dental Journal (Journal of the Dental Association of South Africa)* 2010; **65**(3): 124-130.
 19. YENGOPAL V, CHIKTE UME, MICKENAUTSCH S, OLIVEIRA LB, BHAYAT A. Salt fluoridation: A meta-analysis of its efficacy for caries prevention. *South African Dental Journal (Journal of the Dental Association of South Africa)* 2010; **65**(2): 60-67.

Proceedings national

1. BARNES JM, GOVENDER T, PIEPER C. *Effects of failing Sanitation on Health and Environmental Water Pollution from Low-Cost Housing Settlements in Cape Town*. 54th Annual Academic Day, South Africa, 2010: 107.
2. SMIT SG, HEYNS CF, CRONJE FJ, ROBERTS CJ. *HORTIS-III: Radiation cystitis – a multicenter, prospective, double-blind, randomized, sham-controlled trial to evaluate the effectiveness of hyperbaric oxygen therapy in patients with refractory radiation cystitis*. SAUA 28th Biennial Congress, ICC Durban, Durban, South Africa, 2010: 19.

DEAN'S OFFICE (TYGERBERG)

Journal articles

1. AKOLO C, ADETIFA I, SHEPPERD S, VOLMINK J. Treatment of latent tuberculosis in HIV infected persons (Review). *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2010; 1: CD000171.
2. HOLMES , DALAL S, VOLMINK J, ADEBAMOWO CA, NJELEKELA M, FAWZI WW, WILLET W, ADAMI H. Non-communicable diseases in Sub-Sahara Africa: The Case for Cohort Studies. *Plos Medicine* 2010; 7(5): e1000244.
3. MGONE C, VOLMINK J, COLES C, MAKANGA M, JAFFAR S, SEWANKAMBO N. Linking research and development to strengthen health systems in Africa. *Tropical Medicine & International Health* 2010; 15(12): 1404-1406.
4. SIEGFRIED N, VOLMINK J, DHANSAY A. Does South Africa need a national clinical trials support unit? *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2010; 100(8): 521-524.

DERMATOLOGY

Journal articles

1. KANNENBERG SMH, KOEGELENBERG CFN, JORDAAN HF, BOLLIGER CT. A patient with Leonine facies and occult lung disease. *Respiration* 2010; 79: 250-254.
2. RABOOBEE N, ABOOBAKER J, JORDAAN HF, SINCLAIR W, SMITH JM, TODD G, WEISS R, WHITAKER D. Guideline on the management of psoriasis in South Africa. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2010; 100(4): 257-282.

Proceedings international

1. SCHNEIDER JW, MOOLLA AY, JORDAAN HF, ENGELBRECHT S, MUNBODH R, WASSERMAN E. *The value of polymerase chain reaction in the laboratory diagnosis of clinically suspected onychomycosis*. XXVIIIth International Congress of the International Academy of Pathology, Transamerica Hotel Conference Centre, Sao Paulo, Brazil, 2010: 196-197.

EMERGENCY MEDICINE

Journal articles

1. BRYSEWICZ P, WALLIS LA. Guest Editorial. *International Emergency Nursing* 2010; **18**: 59-60.
2. HANEWINCKEL R, JONGMAN HP, WALLIS LA, MULLIGAN TM. Emergency medicine in Paarl, South Africa: a cross-sectional descriptive study. *International Journal of Emergency Medicine* 2010; **3**: 143-150.
3. HODKINSON P, WALLIS LA. Emergency Medicine in the Developing World: a Delphi Study. *Academic Emergency Medicine* 2010; **17**(7): 765-774.
4. LOUW P, MARITZ D, WALLIS LA. Emergency centres lack defibrillator knowledge. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2010; **100**(7): 435-436.
5. STANDER M, WYATT J. Sophia. *Emergency Medicine Journal* 2010; **27**: 725.
6. TWOMEY M, WALLIS LA, THOMPSON ML, MYERS J. Letter: Triage-weighted Kappa: a more appropriate triage reliability measure. *Journal of Clinical Epidemiology* 2010; **63**(7): 806-808.
7. VAN HOVING N, SMITH WP, KRAMER EB, DE VRIES S, DOCRAT F, WALLIS LA. Haiti: The South African perspective. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2010; **100**(8): 513-515.
8. VAN HOVING N, WALLIS L A, DOCRAT F, DE VRIES S. Haiti Disaster Tourism-A Medical Shame. *Prehospital and Disaster Medicine* 2010; **25**(3): 193-194.

FAMILY MEDICINE AND PRIMARY CARE

Journal articles

1. CHRISTODOULOU M. Allergies and integrative medicine - making sense as a primary care practitioner. *Current Allergy & Clinical Immunology* 2010; **23**(4): 167-172.
2. COETZEE JF, COETZEE J, HAGEMEISTER D. A survey of wound care knowledge in South Africa. *African Journal of Health Professions Education* 2010; **2**(2): 9-13.
3. DE VILLIERS PJT. A new Council for a new Academy. *South African Family Practice (Geneeskunde: The Medicine Journal)* 2010; **52**(5): 437.
4. DE VILLIERS PJT. Can you also feel it? - Editorial. *South African Family Practice (Geneeskunde: The Medicine Journal)* 2010; **52**(3): 222.
5. DE VILLIERS PJT. Is anyone out there listening? - Editorial. *South African Family Practice (Geneeskunde: The Medicine Journal)* 2010; **52**(1): 49.
6. DE VILLIERS PJT. Testing, treating and preventing. - Editorial. *South African Family Practice (Geneeskunde: The Medicine Journal)* 2010; **52**(2): 136.
7. DE VILLIERS PJT. To care, or not to care: is that not the question? *South African Family Practice (Geneeskunde: The Medicine Journal)* 2010; **52**(4): 325.
8. DE WET C, SPENCE W, MASH B, JOHNSON P, BOWIE P. The development and psychometric evaluation of a safety climate measure for primary care. *Quality & Safety in Health Care* 2010; **19**(6): 585-592.
9. JACK E, JENKINS L, ENSLIN D. Home-based care: caring for people in the community - challenges and opportunities. Forum. *South African Family Practice (Geneeskunde: The Medicine Journal)* 2010; **52**(6): 531-533.
10. KABONGO D, MASH B. Effectiveness of home-based directly observed treatment for tuberculosis in Kweneng Wes Subdistrict, Botswana. *African Journal of Primary Health Care & Family Medicine* 2010; **2**(1): 6.

11. KANKU T, MASH R. Attitudes, perceptions and understanding amongst teenagers regarding teenage pregnancy, sexuality and contraception in Taung. *South African Family Practice (Geneeskunde: The Medicine Journal)* 2010; **52**(6): 563-572.
12. MASH B, RHODE H, PATHER M, AINSLIE G, IRUSEN E, BHEEKIE A, MAYERS P. Evaluation of the asthma guideline implementation project in the Western Cape, South Africa. *Current Allergy & Clinical Immunology* 2010; **23**(4): 154-161.
13. MASH B. Allergies in Primary Health Care - Guest Editorial. *Current Allergy & Clinical Immunology* 2010; **23**(4): 152-182.
14. MASH B. Diabetes Education in Primary Care: A Practical Approach using the Addie Model. *CME - The SA Journal of CPD* 2010; **28**(10): 484-487.
15. MASH R, GOEDHUYS J, D'ARGENT F. Enhancing the educational interaction in family medicine registrar training in the clinical context. *South African Family Practice (Geneeskunde: The Medicine Journal)* 2010; **52**(1): 51-54.
16. MASH R, MASH B, DE VILLIERS PJT. Why don't you just use a condom? : Understanding the motivational tensions in the minds of South African women - review article. *African Journal of Primary Health Care & Family Medicine* 2010; **2**(1): 4.
17. MASH R, REID S. Statement of consensus on Family Medicine in Africa - Conference Report. *African Journal of Primary Health Care & Family Medicine* 2010; **2**(1): 4.
18. MASH R. Chronic diseases, climate change and complexity: the hidden connections. *South African Family Practice (Geneeskunde: The Medicine Journal)* 2010; **52**(5): 438-445.
19. MULAMBA M, MASH B. Evaluation of malaria prevention strategies during pregnancy in Ndola, Zambia. *African Journal of Primary Health Care & Family Medicine* 2010; **2**(1) : 5.
20. REID S, MASH B, THIGITI J, NKOMBUA L, BOSSYNS P, DOWNING R, HEYMAN J. Names and roles for the generalist doctor in Africa - Conference Proceedings. *African Journal of Primary Health Care & Family Medicine* 2010; **2**(1) : 5.
21. ROLLNICK S, BUTLER CC, KINNERSLEY P, GREGORY JG, MASH B. Motivational Interviewing. *British Medical Journal* 2010; **340**: 1242-1245.

Chapters in Books

1. DE VILLIERS MR. How to facilitate a smallgroup learning meeting. In: Mash B, Blitz J, Kitshoff D, Naudé S (Eds). *South African Clinical Nurse Practitioner's Manual*, Van Schaik Publishers, Pretoria, South Africa, 2010: 354-355.
2. DE VILLIERS MR. How to plan a teaching activity. In: Mash B, Blitz J, Kitshoff D, Naudé S (Eds). *South African Clinical Nurse Practitioner's Manual*, Van Schaik Publishers, Pretoria, South Africa, 2010: 371-375.
3. HILL P. How to record an electrocardiogram. In: Mash B, Blitz J, Kitshoff D, Naudé S (Eds). *South African Clinical Nurse Practitioner's Manual*, Van Schaik Publishers, Pretoria, South Africa, 2010: 195-196.
4. JOYNER K, MASH B. How to provide comprehensive, appropriate care for survivors of intimate partner violence. In: Joyner K (Ed). *Aspects of Forensic Medicine: An Introduction for Healthcare Professionals*, Juta, Cape Town, South Africa, 2010: 87-100.
5. LEVITT N, MASH B, UNWIN N, MBANYA J C, CHO J, YOON K. Models of Diabetes Care Across different Resource Settings. In: Holt RIG, Cockram CS, Flyvbjerg A, Goldstein BJ (Eds). *Textbook of Diabetes, 4th Edition*, Wiley-Blackwell Publishing 2010, United Kingdom, 2010: 984-998.

6. MASH B, NAUDE S. Assessment of a patient with a mental health problem. In: Mash B, Blitz J, Kitshoff D, Naudé S (Eds). *South African Clinical Nurse Practitioner's Manual*, Van Schaik Publishers, Pretoria, South Africa, 2010: 67-77.
7. MASH B. How to assess the at-risk diabetic foot. In: Mash B, Blitz J, Kitshoff D, Naudé S (Eds). *South African Clinical Nurse Practitioner's Manual*, Van Schaik Publishers, Pretoria, South Africa, 2010: 192-194.
8. MASH B. How to audit or improve quality of care. In: Mash B, Blitz J, Kitshoff D, Naudé S (Eds). *South African Clinical Nurse Practitioner's Manual*, Van Schaik Publishers, Pretoria, South Africa, 2010: 347-348.
9. MASH B. How to break bad news. In: Mash B, Blitz J, Kitshoff D, Naudé S (Eds). *South African Clinical Nurse Practitioner's Manual*, Van Schaik Publishers, Pretoria, South Africa, 2010: 118.
10. MASH B. How to communicate effectively in the consultation. In: Mash B, Blitz J, Kitshoff D, Naudé S (Eds). *South African Clinical Nurse Practitioner's Manual*, Van Schaik Publishers, Pretoria, South Africa, 2010: 107-109.
11. MASH B. How to develop a counselling style. In: Mash B, Blitz J, Kitshoff D, Naudé S (Eds). *South African Clinical Nurse Practitioner's Manual*, Van Schaik Publishers, Pretoria, South Africa, 2010: 119-121.
12. MASH B. How to interpret laboratory results. In: Mash B, Blitz J, Kitshoff D, Naudé S (Eds). *South African Clinical Nurse Practitioner's Manual*, Van Scahik Publishers, Pretoria, South Africa, 2010: 225-228.
13. MASH B. How to motivate behaviour change. In: Mash B, Blitz J, Kitshoff D, Naudé S (Eds). *South African Clinical Nurse Practitioner's Manual*, Van Schaik Publishers, Pretoria, South Africa, 2010: 113-117.
14. MASH B. How to use a peak expiratory flow meter. In: Mash B, Blitz J, Kitshoff D, Naudé S (Eds). *South African Clinical Nurse Practitioner's Manual*, Van Schaik Publishers, Pretoria, South Africa, 2010: 200-203.
15. MASH B. How to use inhalers and spacers. In: Mash B, Blitz J, Kitshoff D, Naudé S (Eds). *South African Clinical Nurse Practitioner's Manual*, Van Schaik Publishers, Pretoria, South Africa, 2010: 197-199.
16. MASH B. How to work with an interpreter. In: Mash B, Blitz J, Kitshoff D, Naudé S (Eds). *South African Clinical Nurse Practitioner's Manual*, Van Schaik Publishers, Pretoria, South Africa, 2010: 122-123.
17. MASH B. How to write a research proposal. In: Mash B, Blitz J, Kitshoff D, Naudé S (Eds). *South African Clinical Nurse Practitioner's Manual*, Van Schaik Publishers, Pretoria, South Africa, 2010: 363-364.
18. NAUDE S, MASH B, NAMANE M. Assessment of a patient with a musculoskeletal problem. In: Mash B, Blitz J, Kitshoff D, Naudé S (Eds). *South African Clinical Nurse Practitioner's Manual*, Van Schaik Publishers, Pretoria, South Africa, 2010: 37-44.
19. PATHER MK. How to develop clinical guidelines. In: Mash B, Blitz J, Kitshoff D, Naudé S (Eds). *South African Clinical Nurse Practitioner's Manual*, Van Schaik Publishers, Pretoria, South Africa, 2010: 365-367.
20. VAN VELDEN DP. How to asses an injured ankle. In: Mash B, Blitz J, Kitshoff D, Naudé S (Eds). *South African Clinical Nurse Practitioner's Manual*, Van Schaik Publishers, Pretoria, South Africa, 2010: 189-191.

FORENSIC MEDICINE

Journal articles

1. BROUWER I, BURGER EH. Medico-legal importance of the correct interpretation of traumatic skin injuries. *South African Dental Journal (Journal of the Dental Association of South Africa)* 2010; **65**(1): 28-29.
2. DEMPERS JJ, JANSE VAN RENSBURG M, VERSTER J, BEZUIDENHOUT J. Can video-based material validate learning experiences in postgraduate forensic pathology training? *African Journal of Health Professions Education* 2010; **1**(1): 24.
3. TIEMENSMA M, BURGER EH, DEMPERS JJ, WADEE SA. Fatal angioedema induced by angiotensin conversion enzyme (ACE) inhibitors. *South African Family Practice (Geneeskunde: The Medicine Journal)* 2010; **52**(3): 217-218.
4. TIEMENSMA M, BUYS P, WADEE SA. Sudden death on an aeroplane. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2010; **100**(3): 148-149.

Chapters in Books

1. BURGER EH. The Death Notification Form. In: Joyner K (Ed). *Aspects of Forensic Medicine: An Introduction for Healthcare Professionals*, Juta & Company, Cape Town, South Africa, 2010: 138-153.

HAEMATOLOGICAL PATHOLOGY

Journal articles

1. WOOD L, JACOBS P, ABAYOMI EA. Haematology in 2010 - Part I. *The Specialist Forum* 2010; **10**(10): 56-59.

HUMAN NUTRITION

Journal articles

1. BLAAUW R. The use of specialised enteral formulae for patients with diabetes mellitus. *South African Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 2010; **23**(1): S55-S57.
2. BROWN KH, MCLACHLAN M, CARDOSA P, TCHIBINDAT F, BAKER SK. Strengthening public health nutrition research and training capacities in West Africa: Report of a planning workshop convened in Dakar, Senegal, 26-28 March 2009. *Global public health* 2010; **5**(6): S1-S19.
3. BURGER H-M, LOMBARD MJ, SHEPHARD GS, RHEEDER JR, VAN DER WESTHUIZEN L, GELDERBLOM WCA. Dietary fumonisin exposure in a rural population of South Africa. *Food and Chemical Toxicology* 2010; **48**: 2103-2108.
4. CILLIERS K, LABADARIOS D, SCHAAF HS, WILLEMSE M, MARITZ JS, WERELY CJ, HUSSEY G, DONALD PR. Pyridoxal-5 phosphate plasma concentrations in children receiving tuberculosis chemotherapy including isoniazid. *Acta Paediatrica* 2010; **99**: 705-710.
5. HERSELMAN MG, ESAU N, KRUGER J-M, LABADARIOS D, MOOSA MR. Relationship between body mass index and mortality in adults on maintenance hemodialysis: a systematic review. *Journal of Renal Nutrition* 2010; **20**(5): 281-292.

6. HERSELMAN MG, ESAU N, KRUGER J-M, LABADARIOS D, MOOSA MR. Relationship between serum protein and mortality in adults on long-term hemodialysis: Exhaustive review and meta-analysis. *Nutrition* 2010; **26**: 10-32.
7. LOMBARD L, DE BEER H, DU PLESSIS LM, VISSER J, REUTER H. Knowledge, attitudes, beliefs and practices of rheumatologists in South Africa, with regard to their patients' diet, nutritional supplements and lifestyle. *South African Rheumatology Journal* 2010; **2**(2): 8-19.
8. LOMBARD MJ. NICUS reviews the current dietary guidelines and recommendations for the prevention of gout. *The Specialist Forum* 2010; **10**(9): 60-64.
9. MARAIS D, KOORNHOF HE, DU PLESSIS LM, NAUDE CE, SMIT K, HERTZOG E, TREURNICHT T, ALEXANDER M, CRUYWAGEN L, KOSABER I. Breastfeeding policies and practices in health care facilities in the Western Cape Province, South Africa. *South African Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 2010; **23**(1): 40-45.
10. SCHÜBL C. Management of severe malnutrition. *South African Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 2010; **23**(1): S22-S24.
11. VAN ZYL MK, STEYN NP, MARAIS ML. Characterists and factors influencing fast food intake of young adult consumers in Johannesburg, South Africa. *South African Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 2010; **23**(3): 124-130.
12. VISSER J. Micronutrients: do small things matter? *South African Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 2010; **23**(1): S58-S61.
13. WEIDEMANN A, SIEBERT TI, BLAAUW R. The possible role of fructose-overload in the aetiology and outcome of Polycystic Ovarian Syndrome (PCOS) in obese women. *Obstetrics & Gynaecology Forum* 2010; **20**: 29-32.

INTERNAL MEDICINE

Journal articles

1. BAMFORD CM, TALJAARD JJ. Potential for nosocomial transmission of multidrug-resistant (MDR) tuberculosis in a South African tertiary hospital. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2010; **100**(7): 438-441.
2. BARDIEN S, KEYSER RJ, LOMBARD D, DU PLESSIS M, HUMAN H, CARR J. Novel non-sense *GCHI* mutation in a South African family diagnosed with dopa-responsive dystonia. *European Journal of Neurology* 2010; **17**: 510-512.
3. BARDIEN S, MARSBERG A, KEYSER RJ, LOMBARD D, LESAGE S, PATIN E, CARR J. *LRRK2* G2019S mutation: frequency and haplotype data in South African Parkinson's disease patients. *Journal of Neural Transmission* 2010; **117**: 847-853.
4. BARTH RE, HUIJGEN Q, TALJAARD JJ, HOEPELMAN AIM. Hepatitis B/C and HIV in sub-Saharan Africa: An association between highly prevalent infectious diseases. A systematic review and meta-analysis. *International Journal of Infectious Diseases* 2010; **14**: 1024-1031.
5. BELARBI S, MARAIS M, VAN RENSBURG CJ. Obesity and the metabolic syndrome: Impact of gene-diet interaction. *The South African Gastroenterology Review* 2010; **8**(1): 5-8.
6. BHAT VG, RAMBURUTH M, SINGH M, TITI O, ANTONY AP, CHIYA L, IRUSEN E, MTYAPI PP, MOFOKA ME, ZIBEKE A, CHERE-SAO LA, GWADISO N, SETHATHI NC, MBONDWANA SR, MSENGANA M. Factors associated with poor adherence to anti-retroviral therapy in patients attending a rural health centre in South Africa. *European Journal of Clinical Microbiology & Infectious Diseases* 2010; **29**: 947-953.

7. BOLLIGER CT, BRUNELLI A, CHARLOUX A. Pre-operative evaluation of lung function test results. *European Respiratory Journal* 2010; **35**(4): 935-936.
8. BOLLIGER CT. Respiration comes of age. *Respiration* 2010; **79**: 1.
9. BOTHA J, SCHEFFER C, LUBBE WW, DOUBELL AF. Autonomous auscultation of the human heart employing a precordial electro-phonocardiogram and ensemble empirical mode decomposition. *Australasian Physical & Engineering Sciences in Medicine* 2010; **33**: 171-183.
10. BOULLE A, CLAYDEN P, COHEN K, COHEN T, CONRADIE F, DONG K, GEFFEN N, GRIMWOOD A, HURTADO R, KENYON C, LAWN S, MAARTENS G, MEINTJES G, MENDELSON M, MURRAY M, RANGAKA M, SANNE I, SPENCER D, TALJAARD JJ, VARIAVA E, VENTER WDF, WILSON D. Prolonged deferral of antiretroviral therapy in the SAPIT trial: Did we need a clinical trial to tell us that this would increase mortality? *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2010; **100**(9): 566-571.
11. BRUWER JW, VON GROOTE-BIDLINGMAIER F, BOLLIGER CT. TB Chimera. *South African Respiratory Journal* 2010; **16**(3): 78-79.
12. BURGESS LJ, SULZER NU. Clinical trials in South Africa: Need for capacity building and training. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2010; **100**(7): 402.
13. BURGESS LJ, SULZER NU. The growing disparity between clinical trial complexity and investigator compensation. *Cardiovascular Journal of Africa* 2010; **21**(5): 249-250.
14. CARR MI. Dysphagia in the elderly. *The South African Gastroenterology Review* 2010; **8**(1): 14-16.
15. CASS MP, KOEGELENBERG CFN, VAN WYK AC, WRIGHT CA, BARNARD BJ, IRUSEN E, BOLLIGER CT. Pulmonary puzzle: A sheep in wolf's clothing. *South African Respiratory Journal* 2010; **16**(3): 90-93.
16. COETZEE A, KYRIAKAKIS C, HERBST P, DOUBELL AF. Pericardial effusion with cystic mass. *SA Heart* 2010; **7**(2): 126-128.
17. CORNELL M, GRIMSRUD A, FAIRALL L, FOX MP, VAN CUTSEM G, GIDDY J, WOOD R, PROZESKY HW, MOHAPI L, GRABER C, EGGER M, BOULLE A, MYER L. Temporal changes in programme outcomes among adult patients initiating antiretroviral therapy across South Africa, 2002 - 2007. *Aids* 2010; **24**: 2263-2270.
18. CROWTHER NJ, FERRIS WF. The impact of insulin resistance, gender, genes, glucocorticoids and ethnicity on body fat distribution. *Journal of Endocrinology, Metabolism and Diabetes of South Africa (JEMDSA)* 2010; **15**(3): 115-120.
19. DIACON AH, KOEGELENBERG CNF, SCHUBERT P, BRUNDYN K, LOUW M, WRIGHT CA, BOLLIGER CT. Rapid on-site evaluation of transbronchial aspirates: randomised comparison of two methods. *European Respiratory Journal* 2010; **35**(6): 1216-1220.
20. DOUBELL AF. Cardiac health care in South Africa: The devil is in the (unavailable) detail. *SA Heart* 2010; **7**(1): 2-3.
21. ESHUN-WILSON I, HAVERS F, NACHEGA JB, PROZESKY HW, TALJAARD JJ, ZEIER MD, COTTON MF, SIMON G, SOENTJENS P. Evaluation of paradoxical TB-associated IRIS with the use of standardized case definitions for resource-limited settings. *Journal of the International Association of Physicians in AIDS Care* 2010; **9**(2): 104-108.
22. GILADI N, CONDROYER C, KEISER O, WEIGEL R, CORNELL M, MOULTRIE H, PROZESKY HW, TECHNAU K, ELEY B, HAMADOUCHE T, PASCOE M, GIDDY J, VAN CUTSEM G, WOOD R, LOHMANN E, DAVIES M-A. Early mortality and loss to follow-up in HIV-infected children starting antiretroviral therapy in Southern Africa. *Epidemiology and Prevention* 2010; **54**: 524-532.
23. GREWAL R, VAN WYK J, JACOBS P, WOOD L. Haematology in 2010 - Part II. *The Specialist Forum* 2010; **10**(11): 27-30.

24. HERBST P. Echocardiography: Is there unseen risk in cardiac ultrasound? *SA Heart* 2010; **7**(2): 86-89.
25. HERSELMAN MG, ESAU N, KRUGER J-M, LABADARIOS D, MOOSA MR. Relationship between body mass index and mortality in adults on maintenance hemodialysis: a systematic review. *Journal of Renal Nutrition* 2010; **20**(5): 281-292.
26. HERSELMAN MG, ESAU N, KRUGER J-M, LABADARIOS D, MOOSA MR. Relationship between serum protein and mortality in adults on long-term hemodialysis: Exhaustive review and meta-analysis. *Nutrition* 2010; **26**: 10-32.
27. HOUGH FS, ASCOTT-EVANS BH, BROWN SL, CASSIM B, DE VILLIERS TJ, LIPSCHITZ S, PETTIFOR J, SONNENDECKER EWW. NOFSA Guideline for the diagnosis and management of osteoporosis: Executive summary. *Journal of Endocrinology, Metabolism and Diabetes of South Africa (JEMDSA)* 2010; **15**(3 Supplement 2): 1-60.
28. HOUGH FS, ASCOTT-EVANS BH, BROWN SL, CASSIM B, DE VILLIERS TJ, LIPSCHITZ S, PETTIFOR J, SONNENDECKER EWW. NOFSA Guideline for the diagnosis and management of osteoporosis. *Journal of Endocrinology, Metabolism and Diabetes of South Africa (JEMDSA)* 2010; **15**(3 Supplement 1): 1-187.
29. HOUGH FS, ASCOTT-EVANS BH, BROWN SL, CASSIM B, DE VILLIERS TJ, LIPSCHITZ S, PETTIFOR J, SONNENDECKER EWW. NOFSA Guideline for the diagnosis and management of osteoporosis. *Journal of Endocrinology, Metabolism and Diabetes of South Africa (JEMDSA)* 2010; **15**(3): 107-108.
30. HOUGH FS. NOFSA policy statement on the association between calcium supplementation and cardiovascular disease. *Journal of Endocrinology, Metabolism and Diabetes of South Africa (JEMDSA)* 2010; **15**(2): 75-77.
31. IRUSEN E. Inhaled corticosteroids in asthma. *MIMS Drug Therapy Review*; **2010/2011**: 375-378.
32. KANNENBERG SMH, KOEGELENBERG CFN, JORDAAN HF, BOLLIGER CT. A patient with Leonine facies and occult lung disease. *Respiration* 2010; **79**: 250-254.
33. KEYSER RJ, LESAGE S, BRICE A, CARR J, BARDIEN S. Assessing the prevalence of *PINK1* genetic variants in South African patients diagnosed with early- and late-onset Parkinson's disease. *Biochemical and Biophysical Research Communications* 2010; **398**: 125-129.
34. KEYSER RJ, LOMBARD D, VEIKONDIS R, CARR J, BARDIEN S. Analysis of exon dosage using MLPA in South African Parkinson's disease patients. *Neurogenetics* 2010; **11**: 305-312.
35. KOEGELENBERG CFN, BOLLIGER CT, THERON J, WALZL G, WRIGHT CA, LOUW M, DIACON AH. Direct comparison of the diagnostic yield of ultrasound-assisted Abrams and Tru-Cut needle biopsies for pleural tuberculosis. *Thorax* 2010; **65**(10): 857-862.
36. KOEGELENBERG CFN, DIACON AH. Ultrasound-assisted pleural biopsies. *International Pleural Newsletter* 2010; **2**: 8-9.
37. KOEGELENBERG CNF, IRUSEN EM, COOPER R, DIACON AH, TALJAARD JJ, MOWLANA A, VON GROOTE-BIDLINGMAIER F, BOLLIGER CT. High mortality from respiratory failure secondary to swine-origin influenza A (H1N1) in South Africa. *Qjm-An International Journal of Medicine* 2010; **103**(5): 319-325.
38. KRUGER FC, DANIELS C, KIDD M, SWART G, BRUNDYN K, VAN RENSBURG C, KOTZE MJ. Non-alcoholic fatty liver disease (NAFLD) in the Western Cape: A descriptive analysis. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2010; **100**(3): 168-171.
39. LESAGE S, PATIN E, CONDROYER C, LEUTENEGGER A-L, LOHMANN E, GILADI N, BAR-SHIRA A, BELARBI S, HECHAM N, POLLAK P, OUVARD-HERNANDEZ A-M, BARDIEN S, CARR J, BENHASSINE T, TOMIYAMA H, PIRKEVI C, HAMADOUCHE T, CAZENEUVE C, BASAK AN, HATTORI N, DÜRR A, TAZIR. Parkinson's disease-related LRRK2 G2019S mutation results from

- independent mutational events in humans. *Human Molecular Genetics* 2010; **19**(10): 1998-2004.
40. MARAIS M, BUCHEL O. Obesity: An ever-expanding problem. A review of treatment options. *The South African Gastroenterology Review* 2010; **8**(1): 9-13.
 41. MASH B, RHODE H, PATHER M, AINSLIE G, IRUSEN E, BHEEKIE A, MAYERS P. Evaluation of the asthma guideline implementation project in the Western Cape, South Africa. *Current Allergy & Clinical Immunology* 2010; **23**(4): 154-161.
 42. MITHA M, CUPIDO G, TALJAARD JJ. A rare phenomenon of atypical lipodystrophy in a patient on HAART in the absence of a protease inhibitor regimen. *The Southern African Journal of HIV Medicine* 2010; **38**: 37-38.
 43. MITHA M, NAICKER P, MAHIDA P. Disseminated cryptococcosis in an HIV-negative patient in South Africa: the elusive differential diagnosis. *The Journal of Infection in Developing Countries* 2010; **4**(8): 526-529.
 44. NACHEGA JB, MILLS EJ, SCHECHTER M. Antiretroviral therapy adherence and retention in care in middle-income and low-income countries: current status of knowledge and research priorities. *Current Opinion in HIV & AIDS* 2010; **5**(1): 70-77.
 45. SADIE-VAN GIJSEN H, CROWTHER NJ, HOUGH FS, FERRIS WF. Depot-specific differences in the insulin response of adipose-derived stromal cells. *Molecular and Cellular Endocrinology* 2010; **328**: 22-27.
 46. SCHUBERT C, BATES W, MOOSA MR. Acute tubulointerstitial nephritis related to antituberculous drug therapy. *Clinical Nephrology* 2010; **73**(6): 413-419.
 47. SCHWARTZ PJ, SPAZZOLINI C, PRIORI SG, CROTTI L, VICENTINI A, LANDOLINA M, GASPARINI S, WILDE AAM, KNOPS RE, DENJOY I, TOIVONEN L, MÖNNIG G, AL-FAYYADH M, JORDAENS L, BORGGREFE M, HOLMGREN C, BRUGADA P, DE ROY L, HOHNLOSER SH, BRINK PA. Who are the long-QT syndrome patients who receive an implantable cardioverter-defibrillator and what happens to them? Data from the European Long-QT syndrome implantable cardioverter-defibrillator (LQTSICD) registry. *Circulation* 2010; **122**: 1272-1282.
 48. SISSOLAK G, JURITZ J, SISSOLAK D, WOOD L, JACOBS P. Lymphoma - Emerging realities in sub-Saharan Africa. *Transfusion and Apheresis Science* 2010; **42**: 141-150.
 49. SISSOLAK G, SISSOLAK D, JACOBS P. Human immunodeficiency and Hodgkin lymphoma. *Transfusion and Apheresis Science* 2010; **42**: 131-139.
 50. SPAAR A, GRABER C, DABIS F, COUTSODIS A, BACHMANN L, MCINTYRE J, SCHECHTER M, PROZESKY HW, TUBOI S, DICKINSON D, KUMARASAMY N, PUJDADES-RODRIGUEZ M, SPRINZ E, SCHILTHUIS HJ, CAHN P, LOW N, LOHMANN E. Prioritising prevention strategies for patients in antiretroviral treatment programmes in resource-limited settings. *Aids Care* 2010; **22**(6): 775-783.
 51. TALJAARD JJ. Focus on tuberculosis - 2009/2010. *The Specialist Forum* 2010; **10**(11): 94-98.
 52. TALJAARD JJ. Sepsis: at-risk patients, clinical manifestations and management. *Continuing Medical Education* 2010; **28**(6): 260-264.
 53. WILKEN E. Ascites revisited: the value of serum-ascites albumin gradient (SAAG). *The South African Gastroenterology Review* 2010; **8**(1): 17-19.
 54. WOOD L, JACOBS P, ABAYOMI EA. Haematology in 2010 - Part I. *The Specialist Forum* 2010; **10**(10): 56-59.

Proceedings international

1. BATES WD, MOOSA R, MULLER N, SCHNEIDER JW. *HIV renal disease*. XXVIIIth International Congress of the International Academy of Pathology, Transamerica Hotel Conference Centre, Sao Paulo, Brazil, 2010: 236.

2. VON GROOTE-BIDLINGMAIER F, WARWICK JM, BERNASCONI M, KOEGLENBERG F, MOWLANA A, IRUSEN EM, SCHUBERT P, ELLMANN A, BOLLIGER CT. *The diagnostic value of integrated PET/CT in solitary pulmonary nodules in an area with the world's highest recorded incidence of tuberculosis (a pilot study)*. 10th Congress of the WFNMB, CTICC, Cape Town, South Africa, 2010: 65.
3. WALSH S. *The Portal for Postgraduates in Medicine*. 4th International Conference on Concept Mapping, Vina Del Mar, Chile, 2010: 224-227.

Chapters in Books

1. BOLLIGER CT. Laser bronchoscopy, electro-surgery, APC, and microdebrider. In: Beamis JF (Ed). *Interventional Pulmonary Medicine*, Informa Healthcare, New York, USA, 2010: 9-24.
2. PLEKKER D, KOEGELENBERG CFN, BOLLIGER CT. Different techniques of bronchoscopy. In: Beamis JF (Ed). *Interventional Pulmonology*, European Respiratory Society, Sheffield, United Kingdom, 2010: 1-17.

MEDICAL MICROBIOLOGY

Journal articles

1. BAMFORD CM, GOODWAY J, HOFFMANN R. Rapid identification and susceptibility testing of Gram-negative bacilli from blood cultures using the Vitek (R) 2 system. *Southern African Journal of Epidemiology and Infection* 2010; **25**(3): 28-31.
2. BAMFORD CM, TALJAARD JJ. Potential for nosocomial transmission of multidrug-resistant (MDR) tuberculosis in a South African tertiary hospital. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2010; **100**(7): 438-441.
3. HENKEL R, HOOGENDIJK CF, BOUIC JD, KRUGER TF. TUNEL assay and SCSA determine different aspects of sperm DNA damage. *Andrologia* 2010; **42**: 305-313.
4. MAREE L, VAN ZYL GU, LOTTER SL, DE BEER C, ESSER M, PREISER W. Young age a predictor of weak reactivity in a rapid antibody test in infants infected with HIV. *Journal of Medical Virology* 2010; **82**: 1314-1317.
5. MHLONGO S, MAGOOA P, MULLER E, NEL NC, RADEBE F, WASSERMAN E, LEWIS DA. Etiology and STI/HIV Coinfections among patients with urethral and vaginal discharge syndromes in South Africa. *Sexually Transmitted Diseases* 2010; **37**(9): 566-570.
6. MITHA M, NAICKER P, MAHIDA P. Disseminated cryptococcosis in an HIV-negative patient in South Africa: the elusive differential diagnosis. *The Journal of Infection in Developing Countries* 2010; **4**(8): 526-529.
7. NUTT L, ORTH H, GOODWAY J, WASSERMAN E. Superior detection of pathogens in synovial fluid by the Bactec 9240 Peds Plus/F system compared to the conventional agar-based culture method. *Southern African Journal of Epidemiology and Infection* 2010; **25**(4): 11-14.
8. WASSERMAN E. Some challenges in bacterial infectious diseases. *CME: The SA Journal of CPD* 2010; **28**(6): 245.
9. WRIGHT C, BAMFORD C, PRINCE Y, VERMAAK A, HOEK KGP, MARAIS BJ, WARREN RM. Mycobacterial transport medium for routine culture of fine needle aspiration biopsies. *Archives of Disease in Childhood* 2010; **95**: 48-50.

Proceedings international

1. SCHNEIDER JW, MOOLLA AY, JORDAAN HF, ENGELBRECHT S, MUNBODH R, WASSERMAN E. *The value of polymerase chain reaction in the laboratory diagnosis of clinically suspected onychomycosis*. XXVIIIth International Congress of the International Academy of Pathology, Transamerica Hotel Conference Centre, Sao Paulo, Brazil, 2010: 196-197.

MEDICAL PHYSIOLOGY

Journal articles

1. AGARWAL A, DU PLESSIS SS, CABLER S, SABANEKH E. Fertility fears - fate of the fat. *European Urological Review* 2010; **5**(1): 60-64.
2. CABLER S, AGARWAL A, FLINT M, DU PLESSIS SS. Obesity: Modern man's fertility nemesis. *Asian Journal of Andrology* 2010; **12**(4): 480-489.
3. DIACON AH, DAWSON R, HANEKOM M, NARUNSKY K, MARITZ SJ, VENTER A, DONALD PR, VAN NIEKERK C, WHITNEY K, ROUSE DJ, LAURENZI MW, GINSBERG AM, SPIGELMAN MK. Early bactericidal activity and pharmacokinetics of PA-824 in smear-positive tuberculosis patients. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy* 2010; **54**(8): 3402-3407.
4. DIACON AH, KOEGELENBERG CNF, SCHUBERT P, BRUNDYN K, LOUW M, WRIGHT CA, BOLLIGER CT. Rapid on-site evaluation of transbronchial aspirates: randomised comparison of two methods. *European Respiratory Journal* 2010; **35**(6): 1216-1220.
5. DIACON AH, MARITZ SJ, VENTER A, VAN HELDEN P, ANDRIES K, MCNEELEY DF, DONALD PR. Time to detection of the growth of Mycobacterium tuberculosis in MGIT 960 for determining the early bactericidal activity of antituberculosis agents. *European Journal of Clinical Microbiology & Infectious Diseases* 2010; **29**(12): 1561-1565.
6. DIACON AH. Iodopovidone as a pleurodesis agent: Setting standards for clinical pleural research. *Respirology* 2010; **15**(1): 4-5.
7. DU PLESSIS SS, CABLER S, SABANEKH E, MCALISTER D, AGARWAL A. The effect of obesity on sperm disorders and male infertility. *Nature Reviews Urology* 2010; **7**(3): 153-161.
8. DU PLESSIS SS, HAGENAAR K, LAMPIAO F. The in vitro effects of melatonin on human sperm function and its scavenging activities on NO and ROS. *Andrologia* 2010; **42**: 112-116.
9. DU PLESSIS SS, MCALISTER D, LUU A, SAVIA A, AGARWAL A, LAMPIAO F. Effects of H₂O₂ exposure on human sperm motility parameters, reactive oxygen species levels and nitric oxide levels. *Andrologia* 2010; **42**(3): 206-210.
10. FAN W, VAN VUUREN D, GENADE SJ, LOCHNER A. Kinases and phosphatases in ischemic preconditioning: a re-evaluation. *Basic Research in Cardiology* 2010; **105**(4): 495-511.
11. HUISAMEN B, LOCHNER A. GSK-3 protein and the heart: friend or foe? *SA Heart* 2010; **7**(1): 48-57.
12. KOEGELENBERG CNF, BOLLIGER CT, THERON J, WALZL G, WRIGHT CA, LOUW M, DIACON AH. Direct comparison of the diagnostic yield of ultrasound-assisted Abrams and Tru-Cut needle biopsies for pleural tuberculosis. *Thorax* 2010; **65**(10): 857-862.
13. KOEGELENBERG CNF, DIACON AH. Ultrasound-assisted pleural biopsies. *International Pleural Newsletter* 2010; **2**: 8-9.

14. KOEGELENBERG CNF, IRUSEN EM, COOPER R, DIACON AH, TALJAARD JJ, MOWLANA A, VON GROOTE-BIDLINGMAIER F, BOLLIGER CT. High mortality from respiratory failure secondary to swine-origin influenza A (H1N1) in South Africa. *Qjm-An International Journal of Medicine* 2010; **103**(5): 319-325.
15. KOTHARI S, THOMPSON A, AGARWAL A, DU PLESSIS SS. Free radicals: Their beneficial and detrimental effects on sperm function. *Indian Journal of Experimental Biology* 2010; **48**: 425-435.
16. LACKNER JE, AGARWAL A, MAHFOUZ R, DU PLESSIS SS, SCHATZL G. The association between leukocytes and sperm quality is concentration dependent. *Reproductive Biology and Endocrinology* 2010; **8**(12): 12-14.
17. LAMPIAO F, DU PLESSIS SS. Insulin stimulates GLUT8 expression in human spermatozoa. *Journal of Bioscience and Technology* 2010; **1**(2): 90-93.
18. LAMPIAO F, STRIJDOM H, DU PLESSIS SS. Effects of sperm processing techniques involving centrifugation on nitric oxide, reactive oxygen species generation and sperm function. *The Open Andrology Journal* 2010; **2**: 1-5.
19. MAHFOUZ R, DU PLESSIS SS, AZIZ N, SHARMA R, SABANEKH E, AGARWAL A. Sperm viability, apoptosis and intracellular reactive oxygen species levels in human spermatozoa before and after induction of oxidative stress. *Fertility and Sterility* 2010; **93**(3): 814-821.
20. MAREE L, DU PLESSIS SS, MENKVELD R, VAN DER HORST G. Morphometric dimensions of the human sperm head depend on the staining method used. *Human Reproduction* 2010; **25**(6): 1369-1382.
21. VELIOTES DGA, NORTON GR, CORREIA RJ , STRIJDOM H, BADENHORST D, BROOKSBANK R, WOODIWISS AJ. Impact of aldosterone receptor blockade on the deleterious cardiac effects of adrenergic activation in hypertensive rats. *Journal of Cardiovascular Pharmacology* 2010; **56**(2): 203-211.
22. WEBSTER I, FRIEDRICH SO, LOCHNER A, HUISAMEN B. AMP kinase activation and glut4 translocation in isolated cardiomyocytes. *Cardiovascular Journal of Africa* 2010; **21**(2): 72-78.

Proceedings international

1. ABOUA YG, BROOKS N, MAHFOUZ R, AGARWAL A, DU PLESSIS SS. *An in vivo model to study oxidative stress on male fertility: Can red palm oil supplementation offer protection?* 20th World Congress on Fertility and Sterility, Munich, Germany, 2010: 356.
2. FLINT M, MENKVELD R, DU PLESSIS SS. *A Study to determine the relationship between increased semen viscosity and male genital tract infections.* 20th World Congress on Fertility and Sterility, Munich, Germany, 2010: 378.
3. MCALISTER D, MAREE L, VAN DER HORST G, DU PLESSIS SS. *Comparison of three staining methods for the morphological evaluation of human spermatozoa.* 20th World Congress on Fertility and Sterility, Munich, Germany, 2010: 337.
4. VON GROOTE-BIDLINGMAIER F, WARWICK JM, BERNASCONI M, KOEGLENBERG F, MOWLANA A, IRUSEN EM, SCHUBERT P, ELLMANN A, BOLLIGER CT. *The diagnostic value of integrated PET/CT in solitary pulmonary nodules in an area with the world's highest recorded incidence of tuberculosis (a pilot study).* 10th Congress of the WFNMB, CTICC, Cape Town, South Africa, 2010: 65.

Chapters in Books

1. LOCHNER A. The protective effect of melatonin on the heart. In: Sauer H, Shah AM, Laurindo FRM (Eds). *Studies on Cardiovascular Disorders*, Humana Press, New York, USA, 2010: 517-534.

MEDICAL VIROLOGY

Journal articles

1. ANDERSSON MI, VAN ZYL GU, PREISER W, LANGENEGGER E, THERON GB. Pandemic flu (H1N1) 2009 and pregnancy. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2010; **100**(4): 192-194.
2. COTTON MF, RABIE H, VAN ZYL GU. Another milestone in minimizing risks to mothers exposed to single-dose Nevirapine for prevention of vertical transmission of HIV-1 to infants: What Next? *Clinical Infectious Diseases* 2010; **50**(6): 909-911.
3. COTTON MF, RABIE H, VAN ZYL GU. Antiretroviral therapy in children with Tuberculosis: Progress toward defining the issues. *Journal of Infectious Diseases* 2010; **201**(8): 1113-1114.
4. DE SWARDT D, GLASHOFF RH. ARV fails to normalize the reduction of blood plasmacytoid and myeloid dendritic cells in HIV infected South African individuals with active TB. *Aids Research and Human Retroviruses* 2010; **26**(10): 74.
5. HABTE HH, DE BEER C, LOTZ ZE, ROUX P, MALL AS. Anti-HIV-1 activity of salivary MUC5B and MUC7 mucins from HIV patients with different CD4 counts. *Virology Journal* 2010; **7**(269): 1-9.
6. MAREE L, VAN ZYL GU, LOTTER S L, DE BEER C, ESSER M, PREISER W. Young age a predictor of weak reactivity in a rapid antibody test in infants infected with HIV. *Journal of Medical Virology* 2010; **82**: 1314-1317.
7. MARITZ J, MAREE L, PREISER W. Pandemic influenza A (H1N1) 2009: the experience of the first six months. *Clinical Chemistry and Laboratory Medicine* 2010; **48**(1): 11-21.
8. PAPATHANASOPOULOS MA, VARDAS E, WALLIS C, GLASHOFF RH, BUTTO S, POLI G, MALNATI MS, CLERICI M, ENSOLI B. Characterization of HIV Type 1 genetic diversity among South African participants enrolled in the AIDS vaccine integrated project (AVIP) study. *Aids Research and Human Retroviruses* 2010; **26**(6): 1-5.
9. PREISER W. Klinik, Epidemiologie und diagnostik tropischer virusinfektionen. *Pharmazie in unserer Zeit* 2010; **39**: 34-40.
10. RABENAU HF, LENNEMANN T, KIRCHER C, GURTLER L, STASZEWSKI S, PREISER W, MCPHERSON P, ALLWINN R, DOERR HW. Prevalence- and gender-specific immune response to opportunistic infections in HIV-infected patients in Lesotho. *Sexually Transmitted Diseases* 2010; **37**(7): 454-459.
11. ROMANI B, ENGELBRECHT S, GLASHOFF RH. Functions of Tat: the versatile protein of human immunodeficiency virus type 1. *Journal of General Virology* 2010; **91**: 1-12.
12. ROMANI B, GLASHOFF RH, ENGELBRECHT S. Functional integrity of naturally occurring mutants of HIV-1 subtype C vpr. *Virus Research* 2010; **153**: 288-298.
13. VAN ZYL GU, COTTON MF, CLAASSEN M, ABRAHAMS C, PREISER W. Surveillance of transmitted resistance to antiretroviral drug classes among young children in the Western Cape Province of South Africa. *Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal* 2010; **29**(4): 370-371.

14. VAN ZYL GU, KORSMAN SNJ, MAREE L, PREISER W. Nuclisens EasyQ HIV-1 V1.2 system: Detection of human plasma-derived background signal. *Journal of Virological Methods* 2010; **165**: 318-319.

Proceedings international

1. DE BEER C. *HIV/AIDS Outreach in Africa – An all-in-one Mobile BSL-3 Health Unit which translates HIV Research from workbench to the clinic*. 5th Annual CAVD Meeting. The Collaboration for AIDS Vaccine Discovery, The Hyatt Hotel, Washington, USA, 2010: <https://www.cavd.org/Pages/ConferenceAbstracts.aspx>.
2. DE BEER C. *Project Progress, Sample Collection and Technology Transfer*. 5th Annual CAVD Meeting, The Collaboration for AIDS Vaccine Discovery, Washington, USA, 2010: <https://www.cavd.org/Pages/ConferenceAbstracts.aspx>.
3. DE SWARDT D, GLASHOFF RH. *Anti-retroviral (ARV) therapy fails to normalize the exacerbated reduction of blood plasmacytoid and myeloid dendritic cells (pDC and mDC) in HIV and TB co-infected South African individuals*. AIDS Vaccine conference 2010, Atlanta, 2010: A74.
4. ENGELBRECHT S, MSIMANGA P, VARDAS E, GLASHOFF RH. *HIV-1 recombinants identified in Mpumalanga and Eastern Cape Provinces of South Africa*. 10th International Conference on Molecular Epidemiology and Evolutionary Genetics of Infectious Diseases (MEEGID X), Amsterdam, Netherlands, 2010: <http://www.meegidconference.com/>.
5. ENGELBRECHT S, MSIMANGA P, WILKINSON E, GLASHOFF RH, VARDAS E. *HIV-1 recombinants in Mpumalanga Province, South Africa*. 17th International HIV Dynamics and Evolution Conference, Pacific Grove, CA, USA, 2010: <http://cme.ucsd.edu/hivdynamics/OCMEHIVSyllabus0410.pdf>.
6. ROMANI B, GLASHOFF RH, ENGELBRECHT S. *Functional integrity of naturally mutated forms of HIV-1 subtype C Vpr: comparison with subtype B and the consensus sequence of the protein*. XVIII International AIDS Conference, Austria, 2010: <http://www.aids2010.org/>.
7. SCHNEIDER JW, MOOLLA AY, JORDAAN HF, ENGELBRECHT S, MUNBODH R, WASSERMAN E. *The value of polymerase chain reaction in the laboratory diagnosis of clinically suspected onychomycosis*. XXVIIIth International Congress of the International Academy of Pathology, Transamerica Hotel Conference Centre, Sao Paulo, Brazil, 2010: 196-197.
8. WILKINSON E, DE OLIVEIRA T, ENGELBRECHT S. *History and evolution of HIV-1 subtype C in Cape Town, South Africa*. 16th International BioInformatics Workshop on Virus Evolution and Molecular Epidemiology, Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, USA, 2010: <http://regaweb.med.kuleuven.be/workshop/>.

MOLECULAR BIOLOGY AND HUMAN GENETICS

Journal articles

1. AGUILAR LD, HANEKOM M, MATA D, GEY VAN PITTIUS NC, VAN HELDEN PD, WARREN RM, HERNANDEZ-PANDO R. Mycobacterium tuberculosis strains with the Beijing genotype demonstrate variability in virulence associated with transmission. *Tuberculosis* 2010; **90**: 319-325.
2. ALEXANDER KA, LAVER PN, MICHEL AL, WILLIAMS M, WARREN RM, VAN HELDEN PD, GEY VAN PITTIUS NC. Novel Mycobacterium tuberculosis complex pathogen, *M. mungi*. *Emerging Infectious Diseases* 2010; **16**(8): 1296-1299.

3. BARDIEN S, KEYSER RJ, LOMBARD D, DU PLESSIS M, HUMAN H, CARR J. Novel non-sense *GCHI* mutation in a South African family diagnosed with dopa-responsive dystonia. *European Journal of Neurology* 2010; **17**: 510-512.
4. BARDIEN S, MARSBERG A, KEYSER RJ, LOMBARD D, LESAGE S, PATIN E, CARR J. *LRRK2* G2019S mutation: frequency and haplotype data in South African Parkinson's disease patients. *Journal of Neural Transmission* 2010; **117**: 847-853.
5. CALVER AD, FALMER A, MURRAY M, STRAUSS OJ, STREICHER EM, HANEKOM M, LIVERSAGE T, MASIBI M, VAN HELDEN PD, WARREN RM, VICTOR T. Emergence of increased resistance and extensively drug-resistant tuberculosis despite treatment adherence, South Africa. *Emerging Infectious Diseases* 2010; **16**(2): 264-271.
6. CILLIERS K, LABADARIOS D, SCHAAF HS, WILLEMSE M, MARITZ JS, WERELY CJ, HUSSEY G, DONALD PR. Pyridoxal-5 phosphate plasma concentrations in children receiving tuberculosis chemotherapy including isoniazid. *Acta Paediatrica* 2010; **99**: 705-710.
7. COBAT A, GALLANT CJ, SIMKIN L, BLACK GF, STANLEY K, HUGHES J, DOHERTY TM, HANEKOM WA, ELEY B, BEYERS N, JAÏS J-P, VAN HELDEN PD, ABEL L, HOAL EG, ALCAÏS A, SCHURR E. High heritability of antimycobacterial immunity in an area of hyperendemicity for tuberculosis disease. *Journal of Infectious Diseases* 2010; **201**(1): 15-19.
8. DE SOUZA GA, FORTUIN S, AGUILAR D, HERNANDEZ-PANDO R, MCEVOY CRE, VAN HELDEN PD, KOEHLER CJ, THIEDE B, WARREN RM, WIKER HG. Using a label-free proteomics method to identify differentially abundant proteins in closely related hypo- and hypervirulent clinical Mycobacterium tuberculosis Beijing isolates. *Molecular & Cellular Proteomics* 2010; **9**: 2414-2423.
9. DE WIT E, DELPORT W, RUGAMIKA CE, MEINTJIES A, MOLLER M, VAN HELDEN PD, SEOIGHE C, HOAL EG. Genome-wide analysis of the structure of the South African coloured population in the Western Cape. *Human Genetics* 2010; **128**: 145-153.
10. DEMERS A-M, BOULLE A, WARREN RM, VERVER S, VAN HELDEN PD, BEHR MA, COETZEE D. Use of simulated sputum specimens to estimate the specificity of laboratory-diagnosed tuberculosis. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2010; **14**(8): 1016-1023.
11. DEMERS A-M, MOSTOWY S, COETZEE D, WARREN RM, VAN HELDEN PD, BEHR MA. Mycobacterium africanum is not a major cause of human tuberculosis in Cape Town, South Africa. *Tuberculosis* 2010; **90**: 143-144.
12. DHEDA K, SHEAN K, ZUMLA A, BADRI M, STREICHER EM, PAGE-SHIPPI L, WILLCOX P, JOHN M-A, REUBENSON G, GOVINDASAMY D, WONG M, PADANILAM X, DZIWIECKI A, VAN HELDEN PD, SIWENDU S, JARAND J, MENEZES CN, BURNS A, VICTOR TC, WARREN RM, GROBUSCH MP, VAN DER WALT M. Early treatment outcomes and HIV status of patients with extensively drug-resistant tuberculosis in South Africa: a retrospective cohort study. *Lancet* 2010; **375**: 1798-1807.
13. DHEDA K, WARREN RM, ZUMLA A, GROBUSCH MP. Extensively drug-resistant tuberculosis: Epidemiology and management challenges. *Infectious Disease Clinics of North America* 2010; **24**(3): 705-725.
14. DIACON AH, DAWSON R, HANEKOM M, NARUNSKY K, MARITZ SJ, VENTER A, DONALD PR, VAN NIEKERK C, WHITNEY K, ROUSE DJ, LAURENZI MW, GINSBERG AM, SPIGELMAN MK. Early bactericidal activity and pharmacokinetics of PA-824 in smear-positive tuberculosis patients. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy* 2010; **54**(8): 3402-3407.
15. DIACON AH, MARITZ SJ, VENTER A, VAN HELDEN P, ANDRIES K, MCNEELEY DF, DONALD PR. Time to detection of the growth of Mycobacterium tuberculosis

- in MGIT 960 for determining the early bactericidal activity of antituberculosis agents. *European Journal of Clinical Microbiology & Infectious Diseases* 2010; **29**(12): 1561-1565.
16. GALLANT CJ, COBAT A, HOAL EG, SCHURR E. Quantifying latent TB infection: The Dilemma continues: Response. *Chest* 2010; **138**: 460-461.
 17. GALLANT CJ, COBAT A, SIMKIN L, BLACK GF, STANLEY K, HUGHES J, DOHERTY TM, HANEKOM WA, ELEY B, BEYERS N, JAÏS J-P, VAN HELDEN PD, ABEL L, ALCAÏS A, HOAL EG, SCHURR E. Impact of age and sex on mycobacterial immunity in an area of high tuberculosis incidence. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2010; **14**(8): 952-959.
 18. GALLANT CJ, COBAT A, SIMKIN L, BLACK GF, STANLEY K, HUGHES J, DOHERTY TM, HANEKOM WA, ELEY B, BEYERS N, JAÏS J-P, VAN HELDEN PD, ABEL L, HOAL EG, ALCAÏS A, SCHURR E. Tuberculin skin test and In Vitro assays provide complementary measures of antimycobacterial immunity in children and adolescents. *Chest* 2010; **137**: 1071-1077.
 19. HARPER CJ, HAYWARD D, KIDD M, WIID IJF, VAN HELDEN PD. Glutamate dehydrogenase and glutamine synthetase are regulated in response to nitrogen availability in *Mycobacterium smegmatis*. *BMC Microbiology* 2010; **10**: 138.
 20. HEDLEY PL, PLACING S, WØJDEMANN K, CARLSEN AL, SHALMI A-C, SUNDBERG K, TABOR A, CHRISTIANSEN M. Free leptin index and PAPP-A: a first trimester maternal serum screening test for pre-eclampsia. *Prenatal Diagnosis* 2010; **30**: 103-109.
 21. HESSELING AC, MARAIS BJ, KIRCHNER HL, MANDALAKAS AM, BRITTLE W, VICTOR TC, WARREN RM, SCHAAF HS. Mycobacterial genotype is associated with disease phenotype in children. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2010; **14**(10): 1252-1258.
 22. HESSELING AC, WALZL G, ENARSON DA, CARROLL NM, DUNCAN K, LUKEY PT, LOMBARD C, DONALD PR, LAWRENCE KA, GIE RP, VAN HELDEN PD, BEYERS N. Baseline sputum time to detection predicts month two culture conversion and relapse in non-HIV-infected patients. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2010; **14**(5): 560-570.
 23. HUMAN H, HAGEN CM, DE JONG G, HARRIS T, LOMBARD D, CHRISTIANSEN M, BARDIEN S. Investigation of mitochondrial sequence variants associated with aminoglycoside-induced ototoxicity in South African TB patients on aminoglycosides. *Biochemical and Biophysical Research Communications* 2010; **393**: 751-756.
 24. INNES S, SCHAAF HS, HOEK KGP, RABIE H, COTTON MF. Unsuspected fatal drug-resistant TB. *Southern African Journal of Epidemiology and Infection* 2010; **25**(2): 30-32.
 25. IOERGER TR, FENG Y, CHEN X, DOBOS KM, VICTOR TC, STREICHER EM, WARREN RM, GEY VAN PITTIUS NC, VAN HELDEN PD, SACCHETTINI JC. The non-clonality of drug resistance in Beijing-genotype isolates of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* from the Western Cape of South Africa. *BMC Genomics* 2010; **11**: 670.
 26. JOHNSON R, WARREN RM, VAN DER SPUY GD, GEY VAN PITTIUS NC, THERON D, STREICHER EM, BOSMAN M, COETZEE GJ, VAN HELDEN PD, VICTOR TC. Drug-resistant tuberculosis epidemic in the Western Cape driven by a virulent Beijing genotype strain. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2010; **14**(1): 119-121.
 27. KEYSER RJ, LESAGE S, BRICE A, CARR J, BARDIEN S. Assessing the prevalence of *PINK1* genetic variants in South African patients diagnosed with early- and late-onset Parkinson's disease. *Biochemical and Biophysical Research Communications* 2010; **398**: 125-129.

28. KEYSER RJ, LOMBARD D, VEIKONDIS R, CARR J, BARDIEN S. Analysis of exon dosage using MLPA in South African Parkinson's disease patients. *Neurogenetics* 2010; **11**: 305-312.
29. KOEGELENBERG CFN, BOLLIGER CT, THERON J, WALZL G, WRIGHT CA, LOUW M, DIACON AH. Direct comparison of the diagnostic yield of ultrasound-assisted Abrams and Tru-Cut needle biopsies for pleural tuberculosis. *Thorax* 2010; **65**(10): 857-862.
30. LESAGE S, PATIN E, CONDROYER C, LEUTENEGGER A-L, LOHMANN E, GILADI N, BAR-SHIRA A, BELARBI S, HECHAM N, POLLAK P, OUVARD-HERNANDEZ A-M, BARDIEN S, CARR J, BENHASSINE T, TOMIYAMA H, PIRKEVI C, HAMADOUCHE T, CAZENEUVE C, BASAK AN, HATTORI N, DÜRR A, TAZIR M, ORR-URTREGER A, BRICE A. Parkinson's disease-related LRRK2 G2019S mutation results from independent mutational events in humans. *Human Molecular Genetics* 2010; **19**(10): 1998-2004.
31. MALLARD K, MCNERNEY R, CRAMPIN AC, HOUBEN R, NDLOVO R, MUNTHALI L, WARREN RM, FRENCH N, GLYNN JR. Molecular detection of mixed infections of Mycobacterium tuberculosis strains in sputum samples from patients in Karonga District, Malawi. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology* 2010; **48**(12): 4512-4518.
32. MARAIS BJ, VAN HELDEN PD, DONALD PR. Adequacy of 6-month follow-up in chemotherapy trials. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2010; **14**(7): 927-930.
33. MARAIS BJ, VAN HELDEN PD. Reconsidering global targets for TB control. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization* 2009; **87**(12): 296-304.
34. MICHEL AL, MÜLLER B, VAN HELDEN PD. Mycobacterium bovis at the animal-human interface: A problem, or not? *Veterinary Microbiology* 2010; **140**: 371-381.
35. MÖLLER M, DE WIT E, HOAL EG. Past, present and future directions in human genetic susceptibility to tuberculosis. *FEMS Immunology and Medical Microbiology* 2010; **58**: 3-26.
36. MÖLLER M, FLACHSBART F, TILL A, THYE T, HORTSMANN RD, MEYER CG, OSEI I, VAN HELDEN PD, HOAL EG, SCHREIBER S, NEBEL A, FRANKE A. A functional haplotype in the 3'untranslated region of TNFRSF1B is associated with tuberculosis in two African populations. *American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine* 2010; **181**: 388-393.
37. MÖLLER M, HOAL EG. Current findings, challenges and novel approaches in human genetic susceptibility to tuberculosis. *Tuberculosis* 2010; **90**: 71-83.
38. MÖLLER M, NEBEL A, VAN HELDEN PD, SCHREIBER S, HOAL EG. Analysis of eight genes modulating interferon gamma and human genetic susceptibility to tuberculosis: a case-control association study. *BMC Infectious Diseases* 2010; **10**: 154.
39. MUYOYETA M, DE HAAS PEW, MUELLER DH, VAN HELDEN PD, MWENGE L, SCHAAP A, KRUGER C, GEY VAN PITTIUS NC, LAWRENCE K, BEYERS N, GODFREY-FAUSSETT P, AYLES H. Evaluation of the capilia TB assay for culture confirmation of mycobacterium tuberculosis infections in Zambia and South Africa. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology* 2010; **48**(10): 3773-3775.
40. ONAJOLE OK, GOVENDER P, VAN HELDEN PD, KRUGER HG, MAGUIRE GEM, WIID I, GOVENDER T. Synthesis and evaluation of SQ109 analogues as potential anti-tuberculosis candidates. *European Journal of Medicinal Chemistry* 2010; **45**: 2075-2079.
41. PARSONS SDC, DE VILLIERS C, GEY VAN PITTIUS NC, WARREN RM, VAN HELDEN PD. Detection of Mycobacterium kansasii infection in a rhesus macaque (Macaca mulatta) using a modified QuantiFERON-TB Gold assay. *Veterinary Immunology and Immunopathology* 2010; **136**: 330-334.

42. QUINTANA-MURCI L, HARMANT C, QUACH H, BALANOVSKY O , ZAPOROZHCHENKO V, BORMANS C, VAN HELDEN PD, HOAL EG, BEHAR DM. Strong maternal Khoisan contribution to the South African coloured population: A case of gender-biased admixture. *American Journal of Human Genetics* 2010; **86**: 611-620.
43. REPSILBER D, KERN S, TELAAR A, WALZL G, BLACK GF, SELBIG J, PARIDA SK, KAUFMANN HE, JACOBSEN M. Biomarkers discovery in heterogeneous tissue samples - taking the in-silico deconfounding approach. *BMC Bioinformatics* 2010; **11**: 27.
44. ROBERTS L, PASSMORE JS, WILLIAMSON C, LITTLE F, BEBELL LM, MLISANA K, BURGERS WA, VAN LOGGERENBERG F, WALZL G, DJOBA SIAWAYA JF, ABDOOL KARIM Q, ABDOOL KARIM SS. Plasma cytokine levels during acute HIV-1 infection predict HIV disease progression. *Aids* 2010; **24**: 819-831.
45. SESTER M, GIEHL C, MCNERNEY R, KAMPMANN B, WALZL G, CUCHÌ C, WINGFIELD C, LANGE C, MIGLIORI GB, KRITSKI AL, MEYERHANS A. Challenges and perspectives for improved management of HIV/ Mycobacterium tuberculosis co-infection. *European Respiratory Journal* 2010; **36**: 1242-1247.
46. STEFAN C, DIPPENAAR A, DETJEN AK, SCHAAF HS, MARAIS BJ, KRIEL B, LOEBENBERG L, WALZL G, HESSELING AC. Interferon-gamma release assays for the detection of Mycobacterium tuberculosis infection in children with cancer. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2010; **14**(6): 689-694.
47. SZELIGA MA, HEDLEY PL, GREEN CP, MØLLER DV, CHRISTIANSEN M. Long QT syndrome - a genetic cardiac channelopathy. *Kardiologia Polska* 2010; **68**(5): 575-583.
48. VAN HELDEN PD, PARSONS SDC, GEY VAN PITTIUS NC. "Emerging" mycobacteria in South Africa. *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association-Tydskrif Van Die Suid-Afrikaanse Veterinêre Vereniging* 2009; **80**(4): 210-214.
49. VAN HELDEN PD. Is bigger better? *Embo Reports* 2010; **11**(6): 408.
50. VAN HELDEN PD. Managing academic research. *Embo Reports* 2010; **11**(9): 648.
51. VAN HOOFT P, PRINS HHT, GETZ WM, JOLLES AE, VAN WIEREN SE, GREYLING BJ, VAN HELDEN PD, BASTOS ADS. Rainfall-driven sex-ratio genes in African buffalo suggested by correlations between Y-chromosomal haplotype frequencies and foetal sex ratio. *BMC Evolutionary Biology* 2010; **10**: 106.
52. WALLIS RS, PAI M, MENZIES D, DOHERTY TM, WALZL G, PERKINS MD, ZUMLA A. Biomarkers and diagnostics for tuberculosis: progress, needs, and translation into practice. *Lancet* 2010; **375**: 1920-1937.
53. WARWICK JM, CAREY P, CASSIMJEE N, LOCHNER C, HEMMINGS SMJ, MOOLMAN-SMOOK H, BEETGE EC, DUPONT P, STEIN DJ. Dopamine transporter binding in social anxiety disorder: The effect of treatment with escitalopram. *Journal of Nuclear Medicine* 2010; **51**(2): 1819.
54. WRIGHT C, BAMFORD C, PRINCE Y, VERMAAK A, HOEK KGP, MARAIS BJ, WARREN RM. Mycobacterial transport medium for routine culture of fine needle aspiration biopsies. *Archives of Disease in Childhood* 2010; **95**: 48-50.
55. WRIGHT C, HOEK KGP, MARAIS BJ, VAN HELDEN PD, WARREN RM. Combining Fine-Needle Aspiration Biopsy (FNAB) and High-Resolution Melt Analysis to Reduce Diagnostic Delay in Mycobacterial Lymphadenitis. *Diagnostic Cytopathology* 2010; **38**(7): 482-488.

Proceedings international

1. WARWICK JM, CAREY P, CASSIMJEE N, LOCHNER C, HEMMINGS SMJ, MOOLMAN-SMOOK H, BEETGE EC, DUPONT P, STEIN DJ. *Dopamine*

- transporter binding in social anxiety disorder: The effect of treatment with escitalopram.* 10th Congress of the WFNMB, CTICC, Cape Town, South Africa, 2010: 74.
2. WRIGHT GEB, DROGEMOLLER BI, VAN DER MERWE L, KOEN L, KINNEAR CJ, NIEHAUS DJH, WARNICH L. *Genetic variation of membrane-bound catechol-O-methyltransferase and susceptibility to schizophrenia and antipsychotic induced abnormal involuntary movements in an African population.* The 8th Cold Spring Harbour Pharmacogenomics and Personalised Therapy Meeting, New York, USA, 2010: <http://meetings.cshl.edu/meetings/pharm10.shtml>.

Proceedings national

1. WRIGHT GEB, DROGEMOLLER BI, KOEN L, KINNEAR CJ, NIEHAUS DJH, WARNICH L. *Membrane-bound catechol-O-methyltransferase genetic polymorphisms: one of the pieces in the schizophrenia-susceptibility puzzle?* 16th Biennial Congress of the Society of Psychiatrists of South Africa, East London, South Africa, 2010: <http://www.sasop.co.za/>.

Chapters in Books

1. WARREN RM, VAN HELDEN PD, GEY VAN PITTIUS NC. Insertion element IS6110-based restriction fragment length polymorphism (RFLP) genotyping of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*. In: Parish T, Brown AC (Eds). *Mycobacteria Protocols. Methods in Molecular Biology Vol 465: Second Edition*, Humana Press INC, New York, USA, 2009: 353-370.

NUCLEAR MEDICINE

Journal articles

1. BOHM LEJF. Claus von Holt (1925-2009). *South African Journal of Science* 2009; **105**: 170.
2. BOHM LEJF. New trends in the management of late radiation morbidity. *International Journal of Low radiation* 2007; **4**(4): 332-335.
3. CASSIMJEE N, FOUCHE JP, BURNETT M, LOCHNER C, WARWICK JM, DUPONT P, STEIN DJ, CLOETE KJ, CAREY PD. Changes in regional brain volumes in social anxiety disorder following 12 weeks of treatment with escitalopram. *Metabolic Brain Disease* 2010; **25**: 369-374.
4. DONNINGER H, BINDER A, BOHM LEJF, PARKER MI. Differential effects of novel tumour-derived p53 mutations on the transformation of NIH-3T3 cells. *Biological Chemistry* 2008; **389**: 57-67.
5. JORDAAN GP, WARWICK JM, HEWLETT RH, EMSLEY RA. Resting brain perfusion in alcohol-induced psychotic disorder: A comparison in patients with alcohol dependence, schizophrenia and healthy controls. *Progress in Neuro-Psychopharmacology & Biological Psychiatry* 2010; **34**: 479-485.
6. NDLOVU X, GEORGE R, ELLMANN A, WARWICK JM. Should SPECT-CT replace SPECT for the evaluation of equivocal bone scan lesions in patients with underlying malignancies? *Nuclear Medicine Communications* 2010; **31**: 369-374.
7. WARWICK JM, CAREY P, CASSIMJEE N, LOCHNER C, HEMMINGS SMJ, MOOLMAN-SMOOK H, BEETGE EC, DUPONT P, STEIN DJ. Dopamine

transporter binding in social anxiety disorder: The effect of treatment with escitalopram. *Journal of Nuclear Medicine* 2010; **51**(2): 1819.

Proceedings international

1. HOLNESS JL, MALARODA A, FLEMING J, WARWICK JM. *Volume of distribution and half-life measurements from glomerular filtration rate: Investigation of reference ranges in a normal population*. 10th Congress of the WFNMB, CTICC, Cape Town, South Africa, 2010: 90.
2. ISSEL I, RUBOW SM. *Validation of a portable test system for the detection of endotoxins in Radiopharmaceuticals*. 10th Congress of the WFNMB, CTICC, Cape Town, South Africa, 2010: 38.
3. KAARSE LF, RUBOW SM. *Value of IgG imaging in detecting infective processes*. 10th Congress of the WFNMB, CTICC, Cape Town, South Africa, 2010: 72.
4. KOROWLAY NA, NGOYA P. *Pulmonary embolism diagnosis: A clinical comparison between conventional planar and SPECT V/Q imaging using krypton 81m with CTPA as the gold standard*. 10th Congress of the WFNMB, CTICC, Cape Town, South Africa, 2010: 124.
5. LACKAY C, RUBOW SM. *Clean air for radiolabelling kits - Are the requirements too strict?* World Journal of Nuclear Medicine, Volume 9, Supplement 1 (Abstracts of 10th Congress of the WFNMB), CTICC, Cape Town, South Africa, 2010: 175.
6. MAHARAJ M, ELLMANN A. *Evaluation of adamantinoma using nuclear medicine techniques*. World Journal of Nuclear Medicine, Volume 9, Supplement 1 (Abstracts of 10th Congress of the WFNMB), CTICC, Cape Town, South Africa, 2010: 133.
7. MAHARAJ M, KOROWLAY NA. *The benefit of whole volume SPECT reconstruction to evaluate for extra-cardiac uptake on myocardial perfusion scans*. 10th Congress of the WFNMB, CTICC, Cape Town, South Africa, 2010: 104.
8. NOLAN LL, DU TOIT MD. *Possible causes for repetition of myocardial SPECT perfusion studies*. 10th Congress of the WFNMB, CTICC, Cape Town, South Africa, 2010: 39.
9. RUBOW SM. *Review of Tc-99m use*. 10th Congress of the WFNMB, CTICC, Cape Town, South Africa, 2010: 38.
10. SIMONDS HM, WARWICK JM, ELLMANN A. *Introduction of PET/CT scanning impacts treatment decisions in the management of cervix carcinoma patients in a public hospital*. 10th Congress of the WFNMB, CTICC, Cape Town, South Africa, 2010: 152.
11. VON GROOTE-BIDLINGMAIER F, WARWICK JM, BERNASCONI M, KOEGLERBERG F, MOWLANA A, IRUSEN EM, SCHUBERT P, ELLMANN A, BOLLIGER CT. *The diagnostic value of integrated PET/CT in solitary pulmonary nodules in an area with the world's highest recorded incidence of tuberculosis (a pilot study)*. 10th Congress of the WFNMB, CTICC, Cape Town, South Africa, 2010: 65.
12. VON GROOTE-BIDLINGMAIER F, WARWICK JM. *The diagnostic value of integrated PET/CT in solitary pulmonary nodules in an area with the world's highest recorded incidence of tuberculosis (a pilot study)*. 10th Congress of the WFNMB, CTICC, Cape Town, South Africa, 2010: 65.
13. WARWICK JM, CAREY P, CASSIMJEE N, LOCHNER C, HEMMINGS SMJ, MOOLMAN-SMOOK H, BEETGE EC, DUPONT P, STEIN DJ. *Dopamine transporter binding in social anxiety disorder: The effect of treatment with escitalopram*. 10th Congress of the WFNMB, CTICC, Cape Town, South Africa, 2010: 74.
14. WARWICK JM, CAREY PD, CASSIMJEE N, LOCHNER C, HEMMINGS SMJ, MOOLMAN-SMOOK H, BEETGE E, DUPONT P, STEIN DJ. *Dopamine transporter*

binding in social anxiety disorder: The effect of treatment with escitalopram. SNM Annual Meeting, Salt Palace Convention Centre, Salt Lake City, USA, 2010: 1819.

NURSING SCIENCE

Journal articles

1. MARAIS F, MEHTAR S, CHALKLEY L. Antimicrobial efficacy of copper touch surfaces in reducing environmental bioburden in a South African community healthcare facility. *Journal of Hospital Infection* 2010; **74**: 80-82.

Books

1. JOYNER K. *Aspects of Forensic Medicine: An Introduction for Healthcare Professionals.* Juta, Cape Town, South Africa 2010:163 pp.

Chapters in Books

1. CROWLEY T. Assessment of a patient with a neurological problem. In: Mash B, Blitz J, Kitshoff D, Naudé S (Eds). *South African Clinical Nurse Practitioner's Manual*, Van Schaik, Pretoria, South Africa, 2010: 51-65.
2. ESSA I. Challenges Facing South African Muslim Secondary School Girls' Participation in Physical Activities. In: Benn T, Pfister G, Jawad H (Eds). *Muslim Women and Sport*, Routledge, London, United Kingdom, 2010: 185-197.
3. JOYNER K, MASH B. How to provide comprehensive, appropriate care for survivors of intimate partner violence. In: Joyner K (Ed). *Aspects of Forensic Medicine: An Introduction for Healthcare Professionals*, Juta, Cape Town, South Africa, 2010: 87-100.
4. KITSHOFF C. How to plan a health education programme. In: Mash B, Blitz J, Kitshoff D, Naudé S (Eds). *South African Clinical Nurse Practitioner's Manual*, Van Schaik, Pretoria, South Africa, 2010: 376-378.
5. KITSHOFF D. The general assessment. In: Mash B, Blitz J, Kitshoff D, Naudé S (Eds). *South African Clinical Nurse Practitioner's Manual*, Van Schaik, Pretoria, South Africa, 2010: 3-9.
6. LE ROES A. Assessment of a patient with a cardiovascular or respiratory problem. In: Mash B, Blitz J, Kitshoff D, Naudé S (Eds). *South African Clinical Nurse Practitioner's Manual*, Van Schaik, Pretoria, South Africa, 2010: 10-20.

OBSTETRICS AND GYNAECOLOGY

Journal articles

1. ANDERSSON MI, VAN ZYL GU, PREISER W, LANGENEGGER E, THERON GB. Pandemic flu (H1N1) 2009 and pregnancy. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2010; **100**(4): 192-194.
2. BOTHA MH, COOREMAN B, DREYER G, LINDEQUE BG, MOUTON A, GUIDOZZI F, KOLLER T, SMITH T, HOOSEN A, MARCUS L, MOODLEY M, SOETERS R. Cervical cancer and human papillomavirus: South African guidelines for screening and testing. *South African Journal of Gynaecological Oncology* 2010; **2**(1): 23-26.

3. BOTHA MH. Diagnosing epithelial ovarian cancer: can we detect it earlier? *Southern African Journal of Gynaecological Oncology (SAJGO)* 2010; **2**(1): 15-20.
4. CLUVER CA, HALL DR. Delivery of the extremely low-birthweight vertex-presenting baby - caesarean section or the vaginal route? *SAJOG-South African Journal of Obstetrics and Gynaecology* 2010; **1**(16): 14-16.
5. CLUVER CA, NOVIKOVA N, HOFMEYR GJ, HALL DR. Maternal position during caesarean section for preventing maternal and neonatal complications. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2010; **6**: 1-35.
6. CLUVER CA, ODENDAAL HJ. Oxytocin augmentation: poison a potion in the multipara: review. *Obstetrics and Gynaecology Forum* 2010; **20**(1): 5-10.
7. DE VILLIERS TJ. Bazedoxifene: a novel selective estrogen receptor modulator for postmenopausal osteoporosis. *Climacteric* 2010; **13**: 1-10.
8. DU TOIT MM, SMITH M, ODENDAAL HJ. The role of prenatal alcohol exposure in abruptio placentae. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2010; **100**(12): 832-835.
9. DULEY L, MATAR HE, ALMERIE MQ, HALL DR. Alternative magnesium sulphate regimens for women with pre-eclampsia and eclampsia. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2010; **8**: 1-49.
10. EVERETT-MURPHY K, STEYN K, MATHEWS C, PETERSEN Z, ODENDAAL HJ, GWEBUSHE N, LOMBARD CJ. The effectiveness of adapted, best practice guidelines for smoking cessation counselling with disadvantaged, pregnant smokers attending public sector antenatal clinics in Cape Town, South Africa. *Acta Obstetrica et Gynecologica Scandinavica* 2010; **89**: 478-489.
11. FALZONE N, HUYSER C, FRANKEN DR, LESZCZYNSKI D. Mobile phone radiation does not induce pro-apoptosis effects in human spermatozoa. *Radiation Research* 2010; **174**(2): 169-176.
12. FALZONE N, HUYSER C, FRANKEN DR. Comparison between propidium iodide and 7-amino-actinomycin-D for viability assessment during flow cytometric analyses of the human sperm acrosome. *Andrologia* 2010; **42**: 20-26.
13. FRANKEN DR, ANECK-HAHN N, LOMBARD CJ, KRUGER TF. Semenology training programs: 8 years' experience. *Fertility and Sterility* 2010; **94**(7): 2615-2619.
14. HENKEL R, BASTIAAN HS, SCHÜLLER S, HOPPE I, STARKER W, MENKVELD R. Leucocytes and intrinsic ROS production may be factors compromising sperm chromatin condensation status. *Andrologia* 2010; **42**: 69-75.
15. HENKEL R, HOOGENDIJK CF, BOUIC JD, KRUGER TF. TUNEL assay and SCSA determine different aspects of sperm DNA damage. *Andrologia* 2010; **42**: 305-313.
16. HOUGH FS, ASCOTT-EVANS BH, BROWN SL, CASSIM B, DE VILLIERS TJ, LIPSCHITZ S, PETTIFOR J, SONNENDECKER EWW. NOFSA Guideline for the diagnosis and management of osteoporosis: Executive summary. *Journal of Endocrinology, Metabolism and Diabetes of South Africa (JEMDSA)* 2010; **15**(3 Supplement 2): 1-60.
17. HOUGH FS, ASCOTT-EVANS BH, BROWN SL, CASSIM B, DE VILLIERS TJ, LIPSCHITZ S, PETTIFOR J, SONNENDECKER EWW. NOFSA Guideline for the diagnosis and management of osteoporosis. *Journal of Endocrinology, Metabolism and Diabetes of South Africa (JEMDSA)* 2010; **15**(3 Supplement 1): 1-187.
18. HOUGH FS, ASCOTT-EVANS BH, BROWN SL, CASSIM B, DE VILLIERS TJ, LIPSCHITZ S, PETTIFOR J, SONNENDECKER EWW. NOFSA Guideline for the diagnosis and management of osteoporosis. *Journal of Endocrinology, Metabolism and Diabetes of South Africa (JEMDSA)* 2010; **15**(3): 107-108.
19. KENNETH LA, HALL DR, GEBHARDT GS, GROVÉ D. Late onset preeclampsia is not an innocuous condition. *Hypertension in Pregnancy* 2010; **29**: 262-270.
20. KENNETH LA. Thromboprophylaxis in obstetric & gynaecological surgery - are we under-prescribing? *Obstetrics & Gynaecology Forum* 2010; **2**: 13-19.

21. KLUGE J, STEYN PS. Long acting reversible contraception. *Obstetrics & Gynaecology Forum* 2010; **20**: 21-27.
22. KOTZE DJ, HANSEN P, KESKINTEPE L, SNOWDEN E, SHER G, KRUGER TF. Embryo selection criteria based on morphology and proteomics: prediction of outcome. *Journal of Assisted Reproduction and Genetics* 2010; **27**(6): 309-316.
23. KRUGER TF, VAN DER MERWE JP. Infertility: An update for the family practitioner. *South African Family Practice (Geneeskunde: The Medicine Journal)* 2010; **52**(4): 1-4.
24. LAUGHTON B, SPRINGER PE, GROVE D, SEEDAT S, CORNELL M, KIDD M, MADHI SA, COTTON MF. Longitudinal developmental profile of children from low socio-economic circumstances in Cape Town, using the 1996 Griffiths Mental Development Scales. *South African Journal of Child Health* 2010; **4**(4): 78-83.
25. MAREE L, DU PLESSIS SS, MENKVELD R, VAN DER HORST G. Morphometric dimensions of the human sperm head depend on the staining method used. *Human Reproduction* 2010; **25**(6): 1369-1382.
26. MENKVELD R. Clinical significance of the low normal sperm morphology value as proposed in the fifth edition of the WHO Laboratory Manual for the examination and processing of human semen. *Asian Journal of Andrology* 2010; **12**: 47-58.
27. MENKVELD R. Sperm quality: The clinical implications of environmental factors. *Focus on Reproduction* 2010; **1**: 32-35.
28. ODENDAAL HJ. Editorial. *Obstetrics & Gynaecology Forum* 2010; **20** (1): 1.
29. ROSIER-VAN DUNNE F, VAN WEZEL-MEIJLER G, BAKKER MPS, DE GROOT L, ODENDAAL HJ, DE VRIES JIP. General movements in the perinatal period and its relation to echogenicity changes in the brain. *Early Human Development* 2010; **86**: 83-86.
30. ROSIER-VAN DUNNE F, VAN WEZEL-MEIJLER G, BAKKER MPS, ODENDAAL HJ, DE VRIES JIP. Fetal general movements and brain sonography in a population at risk for preterm birth. *Early Human Development* 2010; **86**: 107-111.
31. STEYN DW. To stitch or not to stitch. *Obstetrics & Gynaecology Forum* 2010; **20**: 117-121.
32. STEYN PS, KLUGE J. Contraceptives - a guide to product selection. *South African Family Practice (Geneeskunde: The Medicine Journal)* 2010; **52**(6): 499-504.
33. TALIP Q, THERON GB, STEYN DW, HALL DR. Total perinatally related losses at Tygerberg Hospital - a comparison between 1986, 1993 and 2006. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2010; **100**(4): 250-253.
34. VAN DER MERWE JL, HALL DR, WRIGHT CA, SCHUBERT PT, GROVÉ D. Are early and late preeclampsia distinct subclasses of the disease - what does the placenta reveal? *Hypertension in Pregnancy* 2010; **29**(4): 1457-467.
35. VAN DER MERWE JL, SIEBERT TI, VAN WYK AC. Rare case of perplexing ovarian endometriosis. *Fertility and Sterility* 2010; **94**(5): 1910.e17-1910.e19.
36. VIOLA MI, MEYER D, MATSASENG T, KRUGER TF. Association between clomiphene citrate and central retinal vein occlusion. *SAJOG-South African Journal of Obstetrics and Gynaecology* 2010; **16**(1): 24-25.
37. VYTHILINGUM B, GEERTS L, FINCHAM DS, ROOS A, FAURE S, JONKERS J, STEIN DJ. Association between antenatal distress and uterine artery pulsatility index. *Archives of Womens Mental Health* 2010; **13**: 359-364.
38. WEIDEMANN A, SIEBERT TI, BLAAUW R. The possible role of fructose-overload in the aetiology and outcome of polycystic ovarian syndrome (PCOS) in obese women. *Obstetrics & Gynaecology Forum* 2010; **20**: 29-32.
39. WIDMER TA, THERON GB, GROVÉ D. Prevalence and risks of asymptomatic bacteriuria among HIV-positive pregnant women. *Southern African Journal of Epidemiology and Infection* 2010; **25**(1): 28-32.

Proceedings international

1. FLINT M, MENKVELD R, DU PLESSIS SS. *A Study to determine the relationship between increased semen viscosity and male genital tract infections*. 20th World Congress on Fertility and Sterility, Munich, Germany, 2010: 378.

Chapters in Books

1. LANGENEGGER E, ROUT C. Assessing and managing blood loss. In: Fawcus S, Moodley J (Eds). *A monograph of the management of postpartum haemorrhage*, Department of Health, Pretoria, South Africa, 2010: 29-36.
2. MENKVELD R. Sperm morphology in male urogenital tract infections. In: Bjorndahl L, Giwercman A, Tournaye H, Weidner W (Eds). *Clinical Andrology EAU/ESAU Course Guidelines*, Informa Healthcare and European Association of Urology, London, United Kingdom, 2010: 309-316.
3. THERON GB. Surgical management of postpartum haemorrhage. In: Fawcus S, Moodley J (Eds). *A monograph of the management of postpartum haemorrhage*, Department of Health, Pretoria, South Africa, 2010: 45-63.

OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY

Journal articles

1. ROOS A, CALATA D, JONKERS L, MARITZ SJ, KIDD M, DANIELS WMU, HUGO FJ. Normative data for the Tygerberg Cognitive Battery and Mini-Mental Status Examination in a South African population. *Comprehensive Psychiatry* 2010; **51**: 207-216.

OPHTHALMOLOGY

Journal articles

1. MEYER D. Eye care in South Africa - Towards 2000. *SA Ophthalmology Journal* 2010; **5**(1): 66-69.
2. MEYER D. Glaucoma. *MIMS drug therapy review 2010/2011* 2010; **2**: 277-283.
3. SCHOEMAN JF, ANDRONIKOU S, STEFAN C, FREEMAN N, VAN TOORN R. Tuberculous Meningitis-Related Optic Neuritis: Recovery of Vision with Thalidomide in 4 Consecutive Cases. *Journal of Child Neurology* 2010; **25**(7): 822-828.
4. SMIT D P. Pharmacological testing in Horner's syndrome - a new paradigm. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2010; **100**(11): 738-740.
5. SMIT D P. The red eye in general practice: a clinical quiz. *South African Family Practice (Geneeskunde: The Medicine Journal)* 2010; **52**(5): 424-427.
6. VAN DYK M, MEYER D. Hutchinson's sign as a marker of ocular involvement in HIV-positive patients with herpes zoster ophthalmicus. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2010; **100**(3): 172-174.
7. VIOLA MI, MEYER D, MATSASENG T, KRUGER TF. Association between clomiphene citrate and central retinal vein occlusion. *SAJOG-South African Journal of Obstetrics and Gynaecology* 2010; **16**(1): 24-25.

8. WAGONER MD. Outcome of primary adult optical penetrating keratoplasty with imported donor corneas. *International Ophthalmology* 2010; **30**(4): 127-136.

Chapters in books

1. FREEMAN N. Pediatric Glaucomas. In: Chen TC (Ed). *Surgical Techniques in Ophthalmology - Glaucoma Surgery*, Jaypee Med Publishers, New Delhi, India, 2010: 29-32.

ORTHOPEDICS

Journal articles

1. BOTHA AH, DU TOIT AB. Bilateral anterior shoulder dislocation: A case report of this rare entity. *SA Orthopaedic Journal* 2010; **9**(4): 68-70.
2. DE BEER JF. Anterior shoulder instability with bony deficiencies and the author's preferred method of treatment. *SA Orthopaedic Journal* 2010; **9**(3): 53-59.
3. RAWOOT A, DE BEER JF. Arthroscopic treatment of calcifying tendonitis of the shoulder: Deposit removal and intra-articular lavage. *SA Orthopaedic Journal* 2010; **9**(1): 34-36.
4. ROBERTSON ICM. The Internet: Selecting relevant orthopaedic knowledge and managing it on your personal computer. *SA Orthopaedic Journal* 2010; **9**(2): 24-29.
5. SALKINDER R, LIEBENBERG E. Isolated loss of flexor pollicis longus function after plating of the radius. *SA Orthopaedic Journal* 2010; **9**(2): 76-78.

Proceedings international

1. MÜLLER JH, SCHEFFER C, ERASMUS PJ, DILLON EM, ELVIN A. *Comparison of Two Commercial Patellofemoral Prostheses by means of Computational Modeling*. 32 Annual International Conference of the IEEE EMBS, Buenos Aires, Argentina, 2010: 5105-5108.

OTORHINOLARYNGOLOGY

Journal articles

1. VAN DER MEER G, FERREIRA Y, LOOCK JW. The S/Z ratio: A simple and reliable clinical method of evaluating laryngeal function in patients after intubation. *Journal of Critical Care* 2010; **25**(3): 489-492.
2. VAN DER MEER G. Granular myringitis: report of three prospective studies evaluating treatment options. *Clinical Otolaryngology* 2010; **35**: 242-243.

PAEDIATRIC SURGERY

Journal articles

1. ARNOLD M, MOORE S, SIDLER D, KIRSTEN GF. Long-term outcome of surgically managed necrotizing enterocolitis in a developing country. *Pediatric Surgery International* 2010; **26**(4): 355-360.
2. ARNOLD M, SIDLER D, MOORE SW. Compound colonic intussusception: a reason for failure of pneumatic reduction. *Journal of Pediatric Surgery* 2010; **45**(10): E25 - E26.
3. CHIRDAN LB, AMEH EA, ABANTANGA FA, SIDLER D, ELHALABY EA. Challenges of training and delivery of pediatric surgical services in Africa. *Journal of Pediatric Surgery* 2010; **45**(3): 610-618.
4. MOORE SW, KIRSTEN M, MÜLLER EW, NUMANOGLU A, CHITNIS M, LE GRANGE E, BANIEGHBAL B, HADLEY GP. Retrospective surveillance of intussusception in South Africa (1998-2003). *Journal of Infectious Diseases* 2010; **1**(202): 156-161.
5. MOORE SW, ZAAHL MG. Chasing the ubiquitous RET proto-oncogene in South African MEN2 families: implications for the surgeon. *South African Journal of Surgery* 2010; **47**(4): 28-32.
6. MOORE SW, ZAAHL MG. Familial associations in medullary thyroid carcinoma with Hirschsprung disease: the role of the RET-C620 "Janus" genetic variation. *Journal of Pediatric Surgery* 2010; **45**(2): 393-396.

PEDIATRICS AND CHILD HEALTH

Journal articles

1. ARNOLD M, MOORE S, SIDLER D, KIRSTEN GF. Long-term outcome of surgically managed necrotizing enterocolitis in a developing country. *Pediatric Surgery International* 2010; **26**(4): 355-360.
2. ATUN R, RAVIGLIONE MC, MARAIS BJ, ZUMLA A. Tuberculosis control is crucial to achieve the MDGs. *Lancet* 2010; **376**(9745): 940-941.
3. CHIANG C-Y, SCHAAF HS. Management of drug-resistant tuberculosis. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2010; **14**(6): 672-682.
4. CILLIERS K, LABADARIOS D, SCHAAF HS, WILLEMSE M, MARITZ JS, WERELY CJ, HUSSEY G, DONALD PR. Pyridoxal-5 phosphate plasma concentrations in children receiving tuberculosis chemotherapy including isoniazid. *Acta Paediatrica* 2010; **99**: 705-710.
5. COBAT A, GALLANT CJ, SIMKIN L, BLACK GF, STANLEY K, HUGHES J, DOHERTY TM, HANEKOM WA, ELEY B, BEYERS N, JAÏS J-P, VAN HELDEN PD, ABEL L, HOAL EG, ALCAÏS A, SCHURR E. High Heritability of Antimycobacterial Immunity in an Area of Hyperendemicity for Tuberculosis Disease. *Journal of Infectious Diseases* 2010; **201**(1): 15-19.
6. COOKE ML. Causes and management of diarrhoea in children in a clinical setting. *South African Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 2010; **23**(1): S42-S46.
7. COTTON MF, RABIE H, VAN ZYL GU. Another milestone in minimizing risks to mothers exposed to single-dose Nevirapine for prevention of vertical transmission of HIV-1 to infants: What next? *Clinical Infectious Diseases* 2010; **50**(6): 909-911.

8. COTTON MF, RABIE H, VAN ZYL GU. Antiretroviral therapy in children with tuberculosis: Progress toward defining the issues. *Journal of Infectious Diseases* 2010; **201**(8): 1113-1114.
9. DIACON AH, DAWSON R, HANEKOM M, NARUNSKY K, MARITZ JS, VENTER A, DONALD PR, VAN NIEKERK C, WHITNEY K, ROUSE DJ, LAURENZI MW, GINSBERG AM, SPIGELMAN MK. Early bactericidal activity and pharmacokinetics of PA-824 in smear-positive tuberculosis patients. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy* 2010; **54**(8): 3402-3407.
10. DIACON AH, MARITZ JS, VENTER A, VAN HELDEN P, ANDRIES K, MCNEELEY DF, DONALD PR. Time to detection of the growth of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* in MGIT 960 for determining the early bactericidal activity of antituberculosis agents. *European Journal of Clinical Microbiology & Infectious Diseases* 2010; **29**(12): 1561-1565.
11. DIPPENAAR R. Bleeding in children with cancer. *CME: The SA Journal of CPD* 2010; **28**(7): 343-346.
12. DONALD PR, MARAIS BJ, BARRY CE. Age and the epidemiology and pathogenesis of tuberculosis. *Lancet* 375 (9729): 1852-1854. *Lancet* 2010; **375**(9729): 1852-1854.
13. DONALD PR. Cerebrospinal fluid concentrations of antituberculosis agents in adults and children. *Tuberculosis* 2010; **90**: 279-292.
14. DONALD PR. The chemotherapy of tuberculous meningitis in children and adults. *Tuberculosis* 2010; **90**: 375-392.
15. ENARSON PM, GIE RP, ENARSON DA, MWANSAMBO C, GRAHAM SM. Impact of HIV on standard case management for severe pneumonia in children. *Expert Reviews Resp Med* 2010; **4**(2): 211-220.
16. ESHUN-WILSON I, HAVERS F, NACHEGA JB, PROZESKY HW, TALJAARD JJ, ZEIER MD, COTTON MF, SIMON G, SOENTJENS P. Evaluation of paradoxical TB-associated IRIS with the use of standardized case definitions for resource-limited settings. *Journal of the International Association of Physicians in AIDS Care* 2010; **9**(2): 104-108.
17. GALLANT CJ, COBAT A, SIMKIN L, BLACK GF, STANLEY K, HUGHES J, DOHERTY TM, HANEKOM WA, ELEY B, BEYERS N, JAÏS J-P, VAN HELDEN PD, ABEL L, ALCAÏS A, HOAL EG, SCHURR E. Impact of age and sex on mycobacterial immunity in an area of high tuberculosis incidence. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2010; **14**(8): 952-959.
18. GALLANT CJ, COBAT A, SIMKIN L, BLACK GF, STANLEY K, HUGHES J, DOHERTY TM, HANEKOM WA, ELEY B, BEYERS N, JAÏS J-P, VAN HELDEN PD, ABEL L, HOAL EG, ALCAÏS A, SCHURR E. Tuberculin skin test and In Vitro assays provide complementary measures of antimycobacterial immunity in children and adolescents. *Chest* 2010; **137**(5): 1071-1077.
19. GANDHI NR, NUUN P, DHEDA K, SCHAAF HS, ZIGNOL M, VAN SOOLINGEN D, JENSEN P, BAYONA J. Multidrug-resistant and extensively drug-resistant tuberculosis: a threat to global control of tuberculosis. *Lancet* 2010; **375**: 1830-1843.
20. GOUSSARD PL, ANDRONIKOU S. Tuberculous broncho-oesophageal fistula: images demonstrating the pathogenesis. *Pediatric Radiology* 2010; **40**(1): 78.
21. GOUSSARD PL, GIE RP. The anti-inflammatory effects of macrolides in children with lower respiratory tract diseases. *Pediatric Focus* 2010; **1**(1): 6-7.
22. GOUSSARD PL, KLING S, GIE RP, NEL ED, HEYNS L, ROSSOUW GJ, JANSON J. CMV Pneumonia in HIV-Infected Ventilated Infants. *Pediatric Pulmonology* 2010; **45**(7): 650-655.
23. HARTLEY C, PRETORIUS K, MOHAMED A, LAUGHTON B, MADHI SA, COTTON MF, STEYN B, SEEDAT S. Maternal postpartum depression and infant social withdrawal among human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) positive mother-infant dyads. *Psychology Health & Medicine* 2010; **15**(3): 278-287.

24. HESSELING AC, MARAIS BJ, KIRCHNER HL, MANDALAKAS AM, BRITTLE W, VICTOR TC, WARREN RM, SCHAAF HS. Mycobacterial genotype is associated with disease phenotype in children. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2010; **14**(10): 1252-1258.
25. HESSELING AC, WALZL G, ENARSON DA, CARROLL NM, DUNCAN K, LUKEY PT, LOMBARD C, DONALD PR, LAWRENCE KA, GIE RP, VAN HELDEN PD, BEYERS N. Baseline sputum time to detection predicts month two culture conversion and relapse in non-HIV-infected patients. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2010; **14**(5): 560-570.
26. HESSELING PB, KOUYA F, KIGA M, NGUM E, TAMBO J, KIMBI C, HOLIKE E, MCCORMICK P. Burkitt Lymphoma (BL) in Cameroon: The role of traditional healers – A Prospective study in 188 patients. . *Pediatric Blood & Cancer* 2010; **55**(5): 869.
27. HESSELING PB, MCCORMICK P, KOUYA F, SOH F, KATAYI T, NOGLIK G, KIDD M, KENYU E, NGAM I, TATA G. Burkitt Lymphoma: Residual Abdominal Tumor Volume After Induction Therapy Correlates with outcome. *Pediatric Blood & Cancer* 2010; **55**(4): 761-762.
28. INNES S, SCHAAF HS, HOEK KGP, RABIE H, COTTON MF. Unsuspected fatal drug-resistant TB in a child. *Southern African Journal of Epidemiology and Infection* 2010; **25**(2): 30-32.
29. VAN RENSBURG SJ, VAN TOORN R. The controversy of CCSVI and iron in multiple sclerosis: Is ferritin the key?. *Neurology* 2010; **75**: 1581-1582.
30. KRUGER M. Childhood Cancer. *CME: The SA Journal of CPD* 2010; **28**(7): 307.
31. KRUGER M. Leukaemia in childhood. *CME: The SA Journal of CPD* 2010; **28**(7): 320-323.
32. KRUGER M. The ethical approach to evidence-based medicine. *South African Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 2010; **23**(1): S69-S70.
33. LAUGHTON B, SPRINGER PE, GROVE D, SEEDAT S, CORNELL M, KIDD M, MADHI SA, COTTON MF. Longitudinal developmental profile of children from low socio-economic circumstances in Cape Town, using the 1996 Griffiths Mental Development Scales. *South African Journal of Child Health* 2010; **4**(4): 106-111.
34. LAWRENSON J. Rheumatic fever: New ideas in diagnosis and management. *SA Heart* 2010; **7**: 252-257.
35. LI RJ, JASPAN HB, O'BRIEN V, RABIE H, COTTON MF, NATTRASS N. Positive futures: a qualitative study on the needs of adolescents on antiretroviral therapy in South Africa. *Aids Care* 2010; **22**(6): 751-758.
36. MADHI SA, ADRIAN P, COTTON MF, MCINTYRE JA, JEAN-PHILIPPE P, MEADOWS S, NACHMAN S, KÄYHTY H, KLUGMAN K, VIOLARI A. Effect of HIV infection Status and Anti-Retroviral Treatment on Quantitative and Qualitative Antibody Responses to Pneumococcal Conjugate Vaccine in Infants. *Journal of Infectious Diseases* 2010; **202**(3): 355-361.
37. MARAIS BJ, GUPTA A, STARKE JR, EL SONY A. Tuberculosis in women and children. *Lancet* 2010; **375**(9731): 2057-2059.
38. MARAIS BJ, HOELSCHER M, MWABA P, DHEDA K, ZUMLA A. World TB Day 2010: Eradicating tuberculosis in sub-Saharan Africa needs effective and committed north-south partnerships. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2010; **100**(3): 153-154.
39. MARAIS BJ, RAVIGLIONE MC, DONALD PR, HARRIES AD, KRITSKI AL, GRAHAM SM, EL-SADR W, HARRINGTON M, CHURCHYARD G, MWABA P, SANNE I, KAUFMANN SHE, WHITTY CJM, ATUN R, ZUMLA A. Scale-up of services and research priorities for diagnosis, management, and control of tuberculosis: a call to action. *Lancet* 2010; **375**(9732): 2179-2191.

40. MARAIS BJ, SCHAAF HS. Childhood Tuberculosis: An Emerging and Previously Neglected Problem. *Infectious Disease Clinics of North America* 2010; **24**: 727-749.
41. MARAIS BJ, VAN HELDEN PD, DONALD PR. Adequacy of 6-month follow-up in chemotherapy trials. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2010; **14**(7): 927-930.
42. MARAIS BJ, VAN HELDEN PD. Reconsidering global targets for tuberculosis control. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization* 2009; **87**(12): 296-304.
43. MARAIS BJ. Does finding M. tuberculosis in sputum always equal tuberculosis disease? *American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine* 2010; **181**(2): 195-196.
44. MARAIS S, PEPPER DJ, MARAIS BJ, TÖRÖK ME. HIV-associated tuberculous meningitis – diagnostic and therapeutic challenges. *Tuberculosis* 2010; **90**: 367-374.
45. MARAIS S, THWAITES GE, SCHOEMAN JF, TÖRÖK ME, MISRA UK, PRASAD K, DONALD PR, WILKINSON RJ, MARAIS BJ. Tuberculous meningitis: a uniform case definition for use in clinical research. *Lancet Infectious Diseases* 2010; **10**(11): 803-812.
46. MARJERRISON S, FERNANDEZ C, PRICE V, NJUME E, HESSELING PB. The use of ultrasound at diagnosis in endemic burkitt lymphoma in Cameroon. *Pediatric Blood & Cancer* 2010; **55**(5): 869.
47. MAYDELL A, GOUSSARD PL, ANDRONIKOU S, BEZUIDENHOUT F, ACKERMANN C, GIE RP. Radiological changes post-lymph node enucleation for airway obstruction in children with pulmonary tuberculosis. *European Journal of Cardio-Thoracic Surgery* 2010; **38**(4): 478-483.
48. MUYOYETA M, DE HAAS PEW, MUELLER DH, VAN HELDEN PD, MWENGE L, SCHAAP A, KRUGER C, GEY VAN PITTIUS NC, LAWRENCE K, BEYERS N, GODFREY-FAUSSETT P, AYLES H. Evaluation of the capilia TB assay for culture confirmation of mycobacterium tuberculosis infections in Zambia and South Africa. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology* 2010; **48**(10): 3773-3775.
49. NEL ED. Diarrhoea and malnutrition. *South African Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 2010; **23**(1): S15-S18.
50. NOURSE PJ, COTTON MF, BATES WD. Renal manifestations in children co-infected with HIV and disseminated tuberculosis. *Pediatric Nephrology* 2010; **25**(9): 1759-1763.
51. PALUMBO P, LINDSEY JC, HUGHES MD, COTTON MF, BOBAT R, MEYERS T, BWAKURA-DANGAREMBIZI M, CHI BH, MUSOKE P, KAMTHUNZI P, SCHIMANA W, PURDUE L, ESHLEMAN SH, ABRAMS EJ, MILLAR L, PETZOLD E, MOFENSON LM, JEAN-PHILIPPE P, VIOLARI A. Antiretroviral treatment for children with Peripartum Nevirapine exposure. *New England Journal of Medicine* 2010; **363**(16): 1510-1520.
52. PLAISANT A, PIERARD C, BEYERS N, CHAN-YEUNG M, ENARSON DA. Authorship affiliations in original articles submitted to the International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2010; **14**(12): 1650-1652.
53. RABIE H, LOMP A, GOUSSARD PL, NEL ED, COTTON MF. Paradoxical tuberculosis associated immune reconstitution inflammatory syndrome presenting with Chylous Ascites and Chylothorax in a HIV-1 infected child. *Journal of Tropical Pediatrics* 2010; **56**(5): 355-358.
54. SCHAAF HS, COLLINS A, BEKKER A, DAVIES PDO. Tuberculosis at extremes of age. *Respirology* 2010; **15**: 747-763.
55. SCHOEMAN J, DANNHAUSER A, KRUGER M. Malnutrition in Paediatric Oncology patients. *CME: The SA Journal of CPD* 2010; **28**(8): 385-388.

56. SCHOEMAN JF, ANDRONIKOU S, STEFAN C, FREEMAN N, VAN TOORN R. Tuberculous Meningitis-Related Optic Neuritis: Recovery of vision with Thalidomide in 4 consecutive cases. *Journal of Child Neurology* 2010; **25**(7): 822-828.
57. SCHOEMAN JF, MALAN G, VAN TOORN R, SPRINGER P, PARKER F, BOOYSEN J. Home-based treatment of childhood Neurotuberculosis. *Journal of Tropical Pediatrics* 2009; **55**(3): 149-154.
58. SOLOMONS R, VAN TOORN R, SCHOEMAN JF. Tuberculous meningitis presenting as hemiplegia alternans in two children. *Journal of Pediatric Infectious Diseases* 2010; **5**: 87-90.
59. STEFAN C, DIPPENAAR A, DETJEN AK, SCHAAF HS, MARAIS BJ, KRIEL B, LOEBENBERG L, WALZL G, HESSELING AC. Interferon-gamma release assays for the detection of Mycobacterium tuberculosis infection in children with cancer. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2010; **14**(6): 689-694.
60. STEFAN C, JACOBS P. Lymphoma: A pediatrician's perspective. *Transfusion and apheresis Science* 2010; **42**: 185-187.
61. STEFAN C. Epidemiology of childhood cancer and the SACCSG tumour registry. *CME: The SA Journal of CPD* 2010; **28**(7): 317-319.
62. STEFAN C. Incidence of skin lesions of Kaposi Sarcoma in HIV-Positive Children. *Pediatric Blood & Cancer* 2010; **55**: 392.
63. TOOKE LJ, SMITH J, GRIFFITH-RICHARDS SB, MARITZ JS. Thymic size at birth in preterm infants with severe respiratory distress syndrome can be used to predict the likelihood of survival: A retrospective cohort study. *SA Journal of Child Health* 2010; **4**(2): 50-53.
64. UYS R. Communication in the diagnosis of childhood cancer. *CME: The SA Journal of CPD* 2010; **28**(7): 347-348.
65. VAN DER LINDEN D, COTTON MF, RABIE H, MCKERROW N. Fatal hepatitis B infection despite immunization in an HIV-infected infant: A possible case of vaccine failure and Immune Reconstitution Inflammatory Syndrome. *Journal of Tropical Pediatrics* 2010; **56**(5): 351-354.
66. VAN DER SCHYFF A, STEFAN C. Clinical characteristics and outcome of rhabdomyosarcoma in South African children. *African Journal of Haematology Oncology* 2010; **1**(2): 40-47.
67. VAN TOORN R, SCHOEMAN JF, COTTON MF, RABIE H. Atypical features of congenital syphilis in an HIV-exposed uninfected neonate. *Pediatrics International* 2010; **52**(2): 332-333.
68. VAN TOORN R, SCHOEMAN JF, SOLOMONS R, RENSBURG MA, VAN RENSBURG SJ. Iron status in children with recurrent episodes of tumefactive cerebral demyelination. *Journal of Child Neurology* 2010; **25**(11): 1401-1407.
69. VAN TOORN R, SCHOEMAN JF. Encephalitis lethargica in 5 South African children. *European Journal of Paediatric Neurology* 2009; **13**(1): 41-46.
70. VAN WYK SS, HAMADE H, HESSELING AC, BEYERS N, ENARSON DA, MANDALAKAS AM. Recording isoniazid preventive therapy delivery to children: operational challenges. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2010; **14**(5): 650-653.
71. VAN ZYL GU, COTTON MF, CLAASSEN M, ABRAHAMS C, PREISER W. Surveillance of transmitted resistance to antiretroviral drug classes among young children in the Western Cape Province of South Africa. *Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal* 2010; **29**(4): 370-371.
72. WRIGHT C, BAMFORD C, PRINCE Y, VERMAAK A, HOEK KGP, MARAIS BJ, WARREN RM. Mycobacterial transport medium for routine culture of fine needle aspiration biopsies. *Archives of Disease in Childhood* 2010; **95**: 48-50.
73. WRIGHT C, HOEK KGP, MARAIS BJ, VAN HELDEN PD, WARREN RM. Combining Fine-Needle Aspiration Biopsy (FNAB) and High-Resolution Melt

- Analysis to reduce diagnostic delay in Mycobacterial Lymphadenitis. *Diagnostic Cytopathology* 2010; **38**(7): 482-488.
74. ZAR H, WORKMAN L, LE ROUX SM, JENNINGS T, JELE N, SCHAAF HS, BARCLAY-LOGGIE A, BARCLAY-LOGGIE A, MULLIGAN C, LE ROUX DM, LOMBARD CJ, COTTON MF. A randomized controlled trial of intermittent compared with daily cotrimoxazole preventive therapy in HIV-infected children. *Aids* 2010; **24**(14): 2225-2232.

Proceedings international

1. ACKERMANN C, ANDRONIKOU S, LAUGHTON B, VAN TOORN R, DOBBELS E, INNES S, TALIEP R. *White matter signal abnormalities on MRI in children with HIV encephalopathy*. 47th Annual Meeting and 33rd Postgraduate Society of Paediatric Radiology, Convention Centre, Bordeaux, France, 2010: 1108.
2. DEKKER G, ANDRONIKOU S, VAN TOORN R, ACKERMANN C. *MRI findings in children with tuberculous meningitis: a comparison of HIV infected and non-infected patients*. 47th Annual Meeting and 33rd Postgraduate Course of the European Society of Paediatric Radiology, Convention Centre, Bordeaux, France, 2010: 1075-1074.
3. MAPUKATA A, ANDRONIKOU S, VAN TOORN R. *Cranial nerve enhancement in children with tuberculous meningitis: incidence, distribution and clinical correlation*. 47th Annual Meeting and 33rd Postgraduate Course of the European Society of Paediatric Radiology, Convention Centre, Bordeaux, France, 2010: 1113.
4. VON BEZING H, ANDRONIKOU S, VAN TOORN R, DOUGLAS T. *Correlation of linear and volumetric measurements with clinic-radiological diagnosis of hydrocephalus in children with tuberculous meningitis*. 47th Annual Meeting and 33rd Postgraduate Course of the European Society of Paediatric Radiology, Convention Centre, Bordeaux, France, 2010: 1108.

Proceedings national

1. ACKERMANN C, ANDRONIKOU S, LAUGHTON B, DOBBELS E, INNES S, TALIEP R, COTTON M, VAN TOORN R. *White matter lesions in children with HIV encephalopathy: correlating with Griffiths mental scale*. 54th Annual Academic Day, Faculty of Health Sciences, University of Stellenbosch, Tygerberg, South Africa, 2010: 181-182.
2. SCHEEPERS S, DEKKER G, ANDRONIKOU S, BRANDT A, ACKERMANN C, VAN TOORN R. *MRI findings in children with tuberculous meningitis: a comparison of HIV infected and non-infected patients*. 54th Annual Academic Day, Faculty of Health Sciences, University of Stellenbosch, Tygerberg, South Africa, 2010: 178-179.
3. VON BEZING H, ANDRONIKOU S, VAN TOORN R. *Correlation of linear and volumetric measurements with clinic-radiological diagnosis of hydrocephalus in children with TBM (tuberculous meningitis)*. 54th Annual Academic Day, Faculty of Health Sciences, University of Stellenbosch, Tygerberg, South Africa, 2010: 185.

Books

1. RIEDER HL, CHEN-YUAN C, GIE RP, ENARSON DA. *Crofton's Clinical Tuberculosis, 3rd Edition*. Macmillan Publishers Limited, Oxford, United Kingdom 2009:181 pp.

Chapters in books

1. COTTON MF, RABIE H. Clinical assessment (paediatric). In: Wilson D, Naidoo S, Bekker L-G, Cotton M, Maartens G (Eds). *Handbook of HIV Medicine*, Oxford University Press Southern Africa (Pty) Ltd, South Africa, South Africa, 2008: 95-108.
2. COTTON MF, RABIE H. Paediatric Antiretroviral Therapy. In: Wilson D, Naidoo S, Bekker L-G, Cotton M, Maartens G (Eds). *Handbook of HIV Medicine*, Oxford University Press Southern Africa (Pty) Ltd, South Africa, South Africa, 2008: 478-499.
3. DAGLI E, GIE RP, UYAN ZS, GOUSSARD PL. Endobronchial Tuberculosis. In: Priftis KN, Anthracopoulos MB, Eber E, Koumbourlis AC, Wood RE (Eds). *Paediatric Bronchoscopy, Progress in Respiratory Research, Vol.38*, Karger, Basel, Switzerland, 2010: 173-181.
4. HESSELING AC. Childhood vaccination. In: Wilson D, Naidoo S, Bekker L-G, Cotton M, Maartens G (Eds). *Handbook of HIV Medicine*, Oxford University Press Southern Africa (Pty) Ltd, South Africa, South Africa, 2008: 109-120.
5. KIRSTEN GF, FORDER A. Breastfeeding in hospital. In: Wilson D, Naidoo S, Bekker L-G, Cotton M, Maartens G (Eds). *Handbook of HIV Medicine*, Oxford University Press Southern Africa (Pty) Ltd, South Africa, South Africa, 2008: 132-146.
6. LAWRENSON J. Cardiology. In: Wilson D, Naidoo S, Bekker L-G, Cotton M, Maartens G (Eds). *Handbook of HIV Medicine*, Oxford University Press Southern Africa (Pty) Ltd, South Africa, South Africa, 2008: 297-306.
7. MARAIS BJ, SCHAAF HS, REUTER H. Paediatric tuberculosis. In: Wilson D, Naidoo S, Bekker L-G, Cotton M, Maartens G (Eds). *Handbook of HIV Medicine*, Oxford University Press Southern Africa (Pty) Ltd, South Africa, South Africa, 2008: 162-172.
8. NEL ED, WEBER HL. Gastroenterology and hepatology. In: Wilson D, Naidoo S, Bekker L-G, Cotton M, Maartens G (Eds). *Handbook of HIV Medicine*, Oxford University Press Southern Africa (Pty) Ltd, South Africa, South Africa, 2008: 404-416.
9. NOURSE P. Nephrology. In: Wilson D, Naidoo S, Bekker L-G, Cotton M, Maartens G (Eds). *Handbook of HIV Medicine*, Oxford University Press Southern Africa (Pty) Ltd, South Africa, South Africa, 2008: 315-325.
10. SCHAAF HS. Sexual abuse. In: Wilson D, Naidoo S, Bekker L-G, Cotton M, Maartens G (Eds). *Handbook of HIV Medicine*, Oxford University Press Southern Africa (Pty) Ltd, South Africa, South Africa, 2008: 173-176.
11. VAN TOORN R, LAUGHTON B. Neurology. In: Wilson D, Naidoo S, Bekker L-G, Cotton M, Maartens G (Eds). *Handbook of HIV Medicine*, Oxford University Press Southern Africa (Pty) Ltd, South Africa, 2008: 358-384.
12. ZÖLLNER EW. Endocrinology and metabolic. In: Wilson D, Naidoo S, Bekker L-G, Cotton M, Maartens G (Eds). *Handbook of HIV Medicine*, Oxford University Press Southern Africa (Pty) Ltd, South Africa, South Africa, 2008: 350-357.

PHARMACOLOGY

Journal articles

1. CICARDI M, BANERJI A, BRACHO F, MALBRÁN A, ROSENKRANZ B, RIEDL M, BORK K, LUMRY W, ABERER W, BIER H, BAS M, GREVE J, HOFFMANN TK, FARKAS H, RESHEF A, RITCHIE B, YANG W, GRABBE J, KIVITY S, KREUZ W, LEVY RJ, LUGER T, OBTULOWICZ K, SCHMID-GRENDELMEIER P, BULL C,

- SITKAUSKIENE B, SMITH WB, TOUBI E, WERNER S, SURESH A, BJÖRKANDER J, BOUILLET L, CILLARI E, DAVID HUREWITZ, JACOBSON KW, KATELARIIS CH, MAURER M, MERK H, BERNSTEIN JA, FEIGHERY C, FLOCCARD B, GLEICH G, HÉBERT J, KAATZ M, KEITH P, KIRKPATRICK CH, LANGTON D, MARTIN L, PICHLER C, RESNICK D, WOMBOLT D, FERNÁNDEZ ROMERO DS, ZANICHELLI A, ARCOLEO F, KNOLLE J, KRAVEC I, DONG L, ZIMMERMANN J, ROSEN K, FAN W-T. Icatibant, a new Bradykinin-receptor antagonist, in hereditary angioedema. *New England Journal of Medicine* 2010; **363**: 532-541.
2. LEVY M, MUSZKAT M, RICH B, ROSENKRANZ B, SCHLATTMANN P. Population pharmacokinetic analysis of the active product of dipyron. *International Journal of Clinical Pharmacology and Therapeutics* 2010; **48**(12): 791-797.
 3. ROSENKRANZ B. GLP-1 agonists: a novel treatment for South African diabetic patients. *SA Journal of Diabetes & Vascular Disease* 2010; **7**: 51-53.
 4. SINGH A, ARIATTI M, SINGH M, HAWTREY A, NAIDOO R. Biotin-directed assembly of targeted modular lipoplexes and their transfection of human hepatoma cells in vitro. *Drug Delivery* 2010; **17**(4): 426-433.
 5. VAN ZYL JM, ARIATTI M, HAWTREY A. The effect of certain *N*-tritylated phenylalanine conjugates of amino-adenosine-3',5'-cyclic monophosphate on moloney murine leukaemia virus reverse transcriptase activity. *South African Journal of Science* 2010; **106**(7/8): 69-73.

PHYSIOTHERAPY

Journal articles

1. ERNSTZEN DV, BITZER EM, GRIMMER-SOMERS K. Physiotherapy students' and clinical teachers' perspectives on best clinical teaching and learning practices: A qualitative study. *South African Journal of Physiotherapy* 2010; **66**(3): 25-31.
2. HILLIER S, INGLIS-JASSIEM G. Rehabilitation for community-dwelling people with stroke: home or centre based? A systematic review. *International Journal of Stroke* 2010; **5**(3): 178-186.
3. HILLIER S, LOUW QA, MORRIS LD, UWIMANA J, STATHAM SB. Message therapy for people with HIV/AIDS (Review). *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2010; **1**: 1-23.
4. LOUW QA, MORRIS LD. Physiotherapeutic acute low back pain interventions in the private health sector of the Cape Metropole, South Africa. *South African Journal of Physiotherapy* 2010; **66**(3): 8-14.
5. MORRIS LD, LOUW QA, CROUS LC. Feasibility and potential effect of a low-cost virtual reality system on reducing pain and anxiety in adult burn injury patients during physiotherapy in a developing country. *Burns* 2010; **36**(5): 659-664.
6. MORRIS LD, LOUW QA. Pain and anxiety experiences of South African adult burn injury patients during physiotherapy management. *South African Journal of Physiotherapy* 2010; **66**(1): 6-9.
7. PARBHO A, LOUW QA, GRIMMER-SOMERS K. A profile of hospital-admitted paediatric burns patients in South Africa. *BMC Research Notes* 2010; **3**(165): 1-8.
8. PARBHO A, LOUW QA, GRIMMER-SOMERS K. Burn prevention programs for children in developing countries require urgent attention: A targeted literature review. *Burns* 2010; **36**(2): 164-175.
9. SEIFART A, UNGER M, BURGER M. Functional electrical stimulation to lower limb muscles after Botox in children with cerebral palsy. *Pediatric Physical Therapy* 2010; **22**(2): 199-206.

PLASTIC AND RECONSTRUCTIVE SURGERY

Journal articles

1. KLEINTJES WG. Treatment of Basal Cell Carcinoma with Autogenous Growth Factors and Adipose-Derived Stem Cells. *Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery* 2010; **126**(6): 312e - 313e.
2. NESER C, PIENAAR C. Simple Geometric Method for Designing a Transposition Flap: The Circles Technique. *Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery* 2010; **126**(6): 323e - 324e.
3. VAN DER WALT JC, GRAEWE FR, MCINTOSH C. Fixation of mandible fractures: a simplified method. *South African Dental Journal (Journal of the Dental Association of South Africa)* 2010; **65**(8): 358-363.
4. VAN DEVENTER PV, GRAEWE FR. Enhancing pedicle safety in mastopexy and breast reduction procedures: the posteroinferomedial pedicle, retaining the medial vertical ligament of Würinger. *Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery* 2010; **126**(3): 786-793.
5. WESSELS WLF, GRAEWE FR, VAN DEVENTER PV. Reconstruction of the lower eye lid with a rotation-advancement Tarsosconjunctival cheek flap. *Journal of Craniofacial Surgery* 2010; **21**(6): 1786-1789.

PSYCHIATRY

Journal articles

1. ANDREW C, FEIN G. Event-related oscillations versus event-related potentials in a P300 task as biomarkers for alcoholism. *Alcoholism-Clinical and Experimental Research* 2010; **34**(4): 669-680.
2. ANDREW C, FEIN G. Induced theta oscillations as biomarkers for alcoholism. *Clinical Neurophysiology* 2010; **121**: 350-358.
3. BODENSTEIN S, NIEHAUS DJH, KOEN L, WILSON Z. Schizophrenia-window-of-hope.com: Development of a psycho-educational internet resource for the South African setting. *South African Journal of Psychiatry* 2010; **16**(2): 34-38.
4. BOTHA UA, KOEN L, JOSKA JA, HERING LM, OOSTHUIZEN PP. Assessing the efficacy of a modified assertive community-based treatment programme in a developing country. *BMC Psychiatry* 2010; **10**: 73-80.
5. BOTHA UA, KOEN L, JOSKA JA, PARKER JS, HORN N, HERING LM, OOSTHUIZEN PP. The revolving door phenomenon in psychiatry: comparing low-frequency and high-frequency users of psychiatric inpatient services in a developing country. *Social Psychiatry and Psychiatric Epidemiology* 2010; **45**: 461-468.
6. BURNS JK, JHAZBHAY K, EMSLEY RA. Cannabis use predicts shorter duration of untreated psychosis and lower levels of negative symptoms in first-episode psychosis: a South African study. *African Journal of Psychiatry (AJP)* 2010; **13**: 395-399.
7. CASSIMJEE N, FOUCHE JP, BURNETT M, LOCHNER C, WARWICK JM, DUPONT P, STEIN DJ, CLOETE KJ, CAREY PD. Changes in regional brain volumes in social anxiety disorder following 12 weeks of treatment with escitalopram. *Metabolic Brain Disease* 2010; **25**: 369-374.

8. CHILIZA B, SCHOEMAN R, OOSTHUIZEN PP, KOEN L, NIEHAUS DJH, EMSLEY RA. Impact of methamphetamine use in first episode psychosis. *Schizophrenia Research* 2010; **117**: 308.
9. DROGEMOLLER BI, WRIGHT GEB, NIEHAUS DJH, KOEN L, MALAN S, DA SILVA DM, HILLERMANN-REBELLO R, LA GRANGE AM, VENTER M, WARNICH L. Characterization of the genetic profile of CYP2C19 in two South African populations. *Pharmacogenomics* 2010; **11**(8): 1095-1103.
10. EMSLEY RA. The true cost of non-adherence in schizophrenia. *Mind & Brain, The Journal of Psychiatry* 2010; **1**(2): 17-22.
11. FERRETT HL, CAREY PD, THOMAS KGF, TAPERT SF, FEIN G. Neuropsychological performance of South African treatment-naive adolescents with alcohol dependence. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence* 2010; **110**: 8-14.
12. FLESSNER CA, LOCHNER C, STEIN DJ, WOODS DW, FRANKLIN ME, KEUTHEN NJ. Age of onset of trichotillomania symptoms. Investigating clinical correlates. *Journal of Nervous and Mental Disease* 2010; **198**: 896-900.
13. GASS JD, STEIN DJ, WILLIAMS DR, SEEDAT S. Intimate partner violence, health behaviours, and chronic physical illness among South African women. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2010; **100**(9): 582-585.
14. GUREJE O, OLADEJI B, HWANG I, CHIU WT, KESSLER RC, SAMPSON NA, ALONSO J, ANDRADE LH, BEAUTRAIS A, BORGES GLG, BROMET EJ, BRUFFAERTS R, DE GIROLAMO G, DE GRAAF R, GAL G, HE Y, HU C, IWATA N, KARAM EG , KOVESH-MASFETY V, MATSCHINGER H, MOLDOVAN MV, POSADA-V. Parental psychopathology and the risk of suicidal behavior in their offspring: results from the World Mental Health surveys. *Molecular Psychiatry* 2010; **1**: 1-13.
15. HARTLEY C, PRETORIUS K, MOHAMED A, LAUGHTON B, MADHI SA, COTTON MF, STEYN B, SEEDAT S. Maternal postpartum depression and infant social withdrawal among human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) positive mother-infant dyads. *Psychology Health & Medicine* 2010; **15**(3): 278-287.
16. HOARE J, FOUCHE JP, SPOTTISWOODE B, JOSKA JA, SCHOEMAN R, STEIN DJ, CAREY PD. White matter correlates of apathy in HIV-positive subjects: A diffusion tensor imaging study. *Journal of Neuropsychiatry and Clinical Neurosciences* 2010; **22**: 313-320.
17. IPSEY JC, STEIN DJ, HAWKRIDGE S, HOPPE L. Pharmacotherapy for anxiety disorders in children and adolescents (Review). *Evidence-based child health* 2010; **5**: 555-628.
18. JORDAAN GP, WARWICK JM, HEWLETT RH, EMSLEY RA. Resting brain perfusion in alcohol-induced psychotic disorder: A comparison in patients with alcohol dependence, schizophrenia and healthy controls. *Progress in Neuro-Psychopharmacology & Biological Psychiatry* 2010; **34**: 479-485.
19. JOSKA JA, FINCHAM DS, STEIN DJ, PAUL RH, SEEDAT S. Clinical correlates of HIV-associated neurocognitive disorders in South Africa. *Aids and Behavior* 2010; **14**: 371-378.
20. KARAM EG , ANDREWS G, BROMET E, PETUKHOVA M, RUSCIO AM, SALAMOUN M, SAMPSON N, STEIN DJ, ALONSO J, ANDRADE LH, ANGERMEYER M, DEMYTTENAERE K, DE GIROLAMA G, DE GRAAF R, FLORESCU S, GUREJE O, KAMINER D, KOTOV R, LEE S, LEPINE JP, MEDINA-MORA ME, BROWNE MAO, POSADA-VILLA J, SAGAR R, SHALEV AY, TAKESHIMA T, TOMOV T, KESSLER RC. The role of criterion A2 in the DSM-IV diagnosis of posttraumatic stress disorder. *Biological Psychiatry* 2010; **68**(5): 465-473.
21. KATERBERG H, DELUCCHI KL, STEWART SE, LOCHNER C, DENYS DAJP, STACK DE, ANDRESEN JM, GRANT JE, KIM SW, WILLIAMS KA, DEN BOER JA,

- VAN BALKOM AJLM, SMIT JH, VAN OPPEN P, POLMAN A, JENIKE MA, STEIN DJ, MATHEWS CA, CATH DC. Symptom dimensions in OCD: Item-level factor analysis and heritability estimates. *Behavior Genetics* 2010; **40**: 505-517.
22. LAMMERS K, MARTIN L, ANDREWS D, SEEDAT S. Reported rapes at a hospital rape centre: Demographic and clinical profiles. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2010; **100**(6): 362-363.
 23. LAUGHTON B, SPRINGER PE, GROVE D, SEEDAT S, CORNELL M, KIDD M, MADHI SA, COTTON MF. Longitudinal developmental profile of children from low socio-economic circumstances in Cape Town, using the 1996 Griffiths Mental Development Scales. *South African Journal of Child Health* 2010; **4**(4): 78-83.
 24. LOCHNER C, SEEDAT S, ALLGULANDER C, KIDD M, STEIN DJ, GERDNER A. Childhood trauma in adults with social anxiety disorder and panic disorder: A cross-national study. *African Journal of Psychiatry (AJP)* 2010; **13**: 376-381.
 25. LOCHNER C, SEEDAT S, STEIN DJ. Chronic hair-pulling: Phenomenology-based subtypes. *Journal of Anxiety Disorders* 2010; **24**(2): 196-202.
 26. LOCHNER C, STEIN DJ. Obsessive-compulsive spectrum disorders in obsessive-compulsive disorder and other anxiety disorders. *Psychopathology* 2010; **43**: 389-396.
 27. LUND C, OOSTHUIZEN PP, FLISHER AJ, EMSLEY RA, STEIN DJ, BOTHA UA, KOEN L, JOSKA JA. Pathways to inpatient mental health care among people with schizophrenia spectrum disorders in South Africa. *Psychiatric Services* 2010; **61**: 235-240.
 28. MAYERS P, KEET N, WINKLER G, FLISHER AJ. Mental health service users' perceptions and experiences of sedation, seclusion and restraint. *International Journal of Social Psychiatry* 2010; **56**(1): 60-73.
 29. MOROJELE NK, PITHEY AL, KEKWALETSE CT, JOUBERT-WALLIS M, PULE MI, PARRY CDH. South African health care providers' recognition of the links between alcohol and HIV in their daily practice: A pilot study. *African Journal of Drug & Alcohol Studies* 2010; **9**(1): 1-14.
 30. PARRY CDH, PETERSON P, CARNEY T, NEEDLE R. Opportunities for enhancing and integrating HIV and drug services for drug using vulnerable populations in South Africa. *International Journal of Drug Policy* 2010; **21**: 289-295.
 31. PARRY CDH. Alcohol policy in South Africa: A review of policy development processes between 1994 and 2009. *Addiction* 2010; **105**: 1340-1345.
 32. PLUDDAMAN A, FLISHER AJ, MCKETIN R, PARRY CDH, LOMBARD C. Methamphetamine use, aggressive behavior and other mental health issues among high-school students in Cape Town, South Africa. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence* 2010; **109**: 14-19.
 33. PLUDDAMAN A, FLISHER AJ, MCKETIN R, PARRY CDH, LOMBARD CJ. A prospective study of methamphetamine use as a predictor of high school non-attendance in Cape Town, South Africa. *Substance Abuse Treatment Prevention and Policy* 2010; **5**: 25-31.
 34. REHM J, BALIUNAS D, BORGES GLG, GRAHAM K, IRVING H, KEHOE T, PARRY CDH, PATRA J, POPOVA S, POZNYAK V, ROERECKE M, ROOM R, SAMOKHVALOV AV, TAYLOR B. The relation between different dimensions of alcohol consumption and burden of disease: An overview. *Addiction* 2010; **105**: 817-843.
 35. ROOS A, CALATA D, JONKERS L, MARITZ SJ, KIDD M, DANIELS WMU, HUGO FJ. Normative data for the Tygerberg Cognitive Battery and Mini-Mental Status Examination in a South African population. *Comprehensive Psychiatry* 2010; **51**: 207-216.
 36. SCHELLER C, ARENDT G, NOLTING T, ANTKE C, SOPPER S, MASCHKE M, OBERMANN M, ANGERER A, HUSSTEDT IW, MEISNER F, NEUEN-JACOB E, MULLER HW, CAREY P, TER MEULEN V, RIEDERER P, KOUTSILIERI E.

- Increased dopaminergic neurotransmission in therapy-naive asymptomatic HIV patients is not associated with adaptive changes at the dopaminergic synapses. *Journal of Neural Transmission* 2010; **117**: 699-705.
37. SCHOEMAKER J, NABER D, VRIJLAND P, PANAGIDES J, EMSLEY RA. Long-term assessment of asenapine vs olanzapine in patients with schizophrenia or schizoaffective disorder. *Pharmacopsychiatry* 2010; **43**(4): 138-146.
 38. SLOPEN N, WILLIAMS DR, SEEDAT S, MOOMAL H, HERMAN A, STEIN DJ. Adversities in childhood and adult psychopathology in the South Africa Stress and Health Study: Associations with first-onset DSM-IV disorders. *Social Science and Medicine* 2010; **71**: 1847-1854.
 39. STEIN DJ, FINEBERG NA, BIENVENU OJ, DENYS DAJP, LOCHNER C, NESTADT G, LECKMAN JF, RAUCH SL, PHILLIPS KA. Should OCD be classified as an anxiety disorder in DSM-V? *Depression and Anxiety* 2010; **27**: 495-506.
 40. STEIN DJ, GRANT JE, FRANKLIN ME, KEUTHEN NJ, LOCHNER C, SINGER HS, WOODS DW. Trichotillomania (hair pulling disorder), skin picking disorder, and stereotypic movement disorder: Toward DSM-V. *Depression and Anxiety* 2010; **27**: 611-626.
 41. SULIMAN S, SEEDAT S, WILLIAMS DR, STEIN DJ. Predictors of transitions across stages of alcohol use and alcohol-use disorders in South Africa. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs* 2010; **71**: 695-703.
 42. SULIMAN S, STEIN DJ, MYER L, WILLIAMS DR, SEEDAT S. Disability and treatment of psychiatric and physical disorders in South Africa. *Journal of Nervous and Mental Disease* 2010; **198**(1): 8-15.
 43. TOUA C, BRAND L, MOLLER M, EMSLEY RA, HARVEY BH. The effects of sub-chronic clozapine and haloperidol administration on isolation rearing induced changes in frontal cortical N-methyl-D-aspartate and D1 receptor binding in rats. *Neuroscience* 2010; **165**: 492-499.
 44. TOWNSEND L, ROSENTHAL SR, PARRY CDH, ZEMBE Y, MATHEWS C, FLISHER AJ. Associations between alcohol misuse and risks for HIV infection among men who have multiple female sexual partners in Cape Town, South Africa. *Aids Care* 2010; **22**(12): 1544-1554.
 45. VINK F, SULIMAN S, BUCK N, KIDD M, SEEDAT S. Psychopathology, fundamental assumptions and CD-4 T lymphocyte counts in HIV-positive patients. *African Journal of Psychiatry (AJP)* 2010; **13**: 267-274.
 46. VOS PJ, CLOETE KJ, LE ROUX A, KIDD M, JORDAAN GP. A retrospective review of trends and clinical characteristics of methamphetamine-related acute psychiatric admissions in a South African context. *African Journal of Psychiatry (AJP)* 2010; **13**: 390-394.
 47. VYTHILINGUM B, DE ROOVER W, MOHR N, STEIN DJ. Panic disorder. *South African Dental Journal (Journal of the Dental Association of South Africa)* 2010; **65**: 132-133.
 48. VYTHILINGUM B, GEERTS L, FINCHAM DS, ROOS A, FAURE S, JONKERS J, STEIN DJ. Association between antenatal distress and uterine artery pulsatility index. *Archives of Womens Mental Health* 2010; **13**: 359-364.
 49. VYTHILINGUM B. Should childbirth be considered a stressor sufficient to meet the criteria for PTSD? *Archives of Womens Mental Health* 2010; **13**: 49-50.
 50. WARWICK JM, CAREY P, CASSIMJEE N, LOCHNER C, HEMMINGS SMJ, MOOLMAN-SMOOK H, BEETGE EC, DUPONT P, STEIN DJ. Dopamine transporter binding in social anxiety disorder: The effect of treatment with escitalopram. *Journal of Nuclear Medicine* 2010; **51**(2): 1819.
 51. WECHSBERG WM, JONES HE, ZULE WA, MYERS BJ, BROWNE FA, KAUFMAN MR, LUSENO W, FLISHER AJ, PARRY CDH. Methamphetamine ("tik") use and its

- association with condom use among out-of-school females in Cape Town, South Africa. *American Journal of Drug and Alcohol Abuse* 2010; **36**: 208-213.
52. WEICH LEM. "Defeating the dragon" - can we afford not to treat patients with heroin dependence? *South African Journal of Psychiatry* 2010; **16**(3): 75-79.
53. WEICH LEM. Medical treatment of opioid dependence within the South African context. *South African Dental Journal (Journal of the Dental Association of South Africa)* 2010; **65**(4): 168-171.
54. WRIGHT GEB, NIEHAUS DJH, DROGEMOLLER BI, KOEN L, GAEDIGK A, WARNICH L. Elucidation of CYP2D6 genetic diversity in a unique African population: Implications for the future application of pharmacogenetics in the Xhosa population. *Annals of Human Genetics* 2010; **74**: 340-350.

Proceedings international

1. BRUWER BR, SORSDAHL K, STEIN DJ, WILLIAMS DR, HARRISON JR, SEEDAT S. *Barriers to Mental Health Treatment and Predictors of Treatment Drop-out among South Africans: Results from the South African Stress and Health Study*. International anxiety disorder symposium, Spier, Cape Town, South Africa, 2010: 10
2. CHILIZA B, ASMAL L, EMSLEY RA. *Impact of methamphetamine use in first episode psychosis*. The XXVII International College of Neuropsychopharmacology World Congress, Hong Kong Convention and Exhibition Centre, Hong Kong, China, 2010: <http://www.cinp2010.com/>.
3. CHILIZA B. *Cannabis, amphetamines and early psychosis: evaluating the risks for progression, neurobiologic models of interaction and implications for treatment*. The 2nd Schizophrenia International Research Society Conference, Florence, Italy, 2010: E50-E51.
4. EMSLEY RA, ALPTEKIN K, CANAS F, GORWOOD P, NABER D, OLIVARES JM, ROCA M, MARTINEZ G, SCHREINER A, HARGARTER L. *Physician awareness of partial and non-adherence to antipsychotic medication in schizophrenia: results from a survey conducted across Europe, the Middle East and Africa*. 7th Conference of the International Early Psychosis Association, Amsterdam, Netherlands, 2010: <http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1111/j.1751-7893.2010.00230.x/pdf>.
5. EMSLEY RA, OOSTHUIZEN PP, KOEN L, NIEHAUS DJH, MARTINEZ L. *A prospective study of the clinical outcome following treatment discontinuation after remission in first-episode schizophrenia*. 7th Conference of the International Early Psychosis Association, Amsterdam, Netherlands, 2010: 12.
6. EMSLEY RA, OOSTHUIZEN PP, KOEN L, NIEHAUS DJH, MARTINEZ L. *Discontinuation of antipsychotics in remitted first episode psychosis; a survey of recent trials*. 7th Conference of the International Early Psychosis Association, Amsterdam, Netherlands, 2010: 12.
7. KOEN L, NIEHAUS DJH, JORDAAN E, EMSLEY RA. *A role for structural equation modelling in subtyping schizophrenia in an African population*. 23rd ECNP Congress, Amsterdam, Netherlands, 2010: 155.
8. MALAN S, HEMMINGS SMJ, SPIES G, SEEDAT S. *Childhood trauma and telomere shortening and HIV associated neurocognitive impairments in women*. Psychiatric Genetics, 21 (3), XVIIIth World Congress on Psychiatric Genetics, Athens, Greece, 2010: 136-172.
9. SCHOEMAKER J, NABER D, JANSEN W, PANAGIDES J, EMSLEY RA. *Safety and efficacy of long-term aripiprazole versus olanzapine in schizophrenia or schizoaffective disorder patients*. 18th European Congress of Psychiatry, Munich, Germany, 2010: 1621.

10. SEEDAT S, FENNEMA-NOTESTINE C. *Contributory effects of childhood trauma to white matter tract injury in HIV infected and uninfected women*. Fourth Annual CFAR International HIV/AIDS Research Day, California, USA, 2010:12.
11. SEEDAT S. *Advances in PTSD: Treatment*. International Anxiety Disorders Symposium, Spier, Cape Town, South Africa, 2010: 20.
12. SORSDAHL K, STEIN DJ, GRIMSRUD A, SEEDAT S, FLISHER A, WILLIAMS DR. *Traditional healers in the treatment of common mental disorders in South Africa*. ISAD 5th Biennial Conference, Westin Bayshore hotel, Vancouver, Canada, 2010: S42.
13. WARWICK JM, CAREY P, CASSIMJEE N, LOCHNER C, HEMMINGS SMJ, MOOLMAN-SMOOK H, BEETGE EC, DUPONT P, STEIN DJ. *Dopamine transporter binding in social anxiety disorder: The effect of treatment with escitalopram*. 10th Congress of the WFNMB, CTICC, Cape Town, South Africa, 2010: 74.
14. WARWICK JM, CAREY PD, CASSIMJEE N, LOCHNER C, HEMMINGS SMJ, MOOLMAN-SMOOK H, BEETGE E, DUPONT P, STEIN DJ. *Dopamine transporter binding in social anxiety disorder: The effect of treatment with escitalopram*. SNM Annual Meeting, Salt Palace Convention Centre, Salt Lake City, USA, 2010: 1819.
15. WRIGHT GEB, DROGEMOLLER BI, VAN DER MERWE L, KOEN L, KINNEAR CJ, NIEHAUS DJH, WARNICH L. *Genetic variation of membrane-bound catechol-O-methyltransferase and susceptibility to schizophrenia and antipsychotic induced abnormal involuntary movements in an African population*. The 8th Cold Spring Harbour Pharmacogenomics and Personalised Therapy Meeting, New York, USA, 2010: 18.

Proceedings national

1. BOTHA UA, KOEN L, JOSKA JA, HERING LM, OOSTHUIZEN PP. *Assessing the efficacy of a modified assertive community-based treatment programme in a developing country*. 16th Biennial Congress of the Society of Psychiatrists of South Africa, East London, South Africa, 2010: 100.
2. BRUWER BR, SORSDAHL K, STEIN DJ, WILLIAMS DR, SEEDAT S. *Barriers to Mental Health Treatment and Predictors of Treatment Drop-out among South Africans: Results from the South African Stress and Health Study*. Stellenbosch University Academic Yearday, Tygerberg Campus, Tygerberg, South Africa, 2010: 150.
3. EMSLEY RA. *The importance of relapse prevention in schizophrenia*. 16th Biennial Congress, South African Society of Psychiatrists, East London, South Africa, 2010: 86.
4. HAWKRIDGE SM. *Paediatric bipolar disorder: more heat than light?* 16th Biennial Congress, South African Society of Psychiatrists, East London, South Africa, 2010: 87.
5. JORDAAN GP, NEL DG, HEWLETT RH, EMSLEY RA. *Alcohol-induced Psychotic Disorder: A comparative study on the clinical characteristics of patients with Alcohol Dependence and Schizophrenia*. 16th National Congress of the SA Society of Psychiatrists, East London, South Africa, 2010: 88.
6. JORDAAN GP, WARWICK JM, HEWLETT RH, EMSLEY RA. *Resting brain perfusion in Alcohol-induced Psychotic Disorder: A comparison in patients with alcohol dependence, schizophrenia and healthy controls*. Stellenbosch University Academic Yearday, Tygerberg Campus, Tygerberg, South Africa, 2010: 147.
7. NIEHAUS DJH, KOEN L, JORDAAN E, MASHILE M. *Correlation of non-verbal communication skills with academic performance in the late rotation psychiatry module: sub-study-comparison of written examination marks with oral*

- examination marks*. 16th Biennial Congress of the Society of Psychiatrists of South Africa, East London, South Africa, 2010: 108.
8. PARRY CDH. *Is there a causal relationship between alcohol and HIV? Implications for policy, practice and future research*. 16th Biennial Congress, South African Society of Psychiatrists, East London, South Africa, 2010: 94.
 9. PIENAAR WP. *Bio-ethics by Case discussion 2, Personality disorder and the DSM V*. 16th Biennial Congress, South African Society of Psychiatrists, East London, South Africa, 2010: 90.
 10. PIENAAR WP. *Personality disorders: The orphan child in the AxisI-AxisII dichotomy*. 16th Biennial Congress, South African Society of Psychiatrists, East London, South Africa, 2010: 95.
 11. SEEDAT S. *Biological Aspects of PTSD (Posttraumatic Stress Disorder)*. 3rd Regional Psychotrauma Conference, Nairobi, Kenya, 2010: 40.
 12. SEEDAT S. *Mental health and HIV/AIDS in South Africa*. 16th Biennial Congress, South African Society of Psychiatrists, East London, South Africa, 2010: 91.
 13. WRIGHT GEB, DROGEMOLLER BI, KOEN L, KINNEAR CJ, NIEHAUS DJH, WARNICH L. *Membrane-bound catechol-O-methyltransferase genetic polymorphisms: one of the pieces in the schizophrenia-susceptibility puzzle?* 16th Biennial Congress of the Society of Psychiatrists of South Africa, East London, South Africa, 2010: 94.

Chapters in books

1. HOPPE LJ, IPSE J, LOCHNER C, THOMAS KGF, STEIN DJ. Should there be a category: "Grooming disorders?" In: Kalueff A, LaPorte JL, Bergner CL (Eds). *Neurobiology of grooming behavior*, Cambridge University Press, New York, USA, 2010: 226-251.

RADIATION ONCOLOGY

Journal articles

1. BÖHM ELJF. International astronomer Phil Charles meets the Ire of the National Research Foundation, correspondence. *South African Journal of Science* 2010; **168**(1): 1.
2. SIMONDS HM. Long-term Complications of pelvic radiotherapy. *Southern African Journal of Gynaecological Oncology* 2010; **2**(2): 62-65.
3. WILLEMS P, AUGUST L, SLABBERT JP, ROMM H, OESTREICHER U, THIENS H, VRAL A. Automated micronucleus (MN) scoring for population triage in case of large scale radiation events. *International Journal of Radiation Biology* 2010; **86**(1): 2-11.

Proceedings international

1. BÖHM ELJF. *Bedeutung der Translation für die Radiotherapie*. Seminar - Department of Radiation Oncology, University of Halle, Halle, Germany, 2010: 1-2.
2. BÖHM ELJF. *Translation Principles in Radiation Oncology*. DNA Repair in Cancer Protection, Symposium der DFG Forschergruppe 527 Suszeptibilitätstaktoren der Tumorgenese, University of Mainz Klinikum, Mainz, Germany, 2010: 1-2.
3. PARIS GE. *The Perceptions and Expectations of Lung Cancer Patients Attending A South African State Oncology Centre; An Observational Cross-Sectional*

- Prospective Qualitative Study of 40 Patients*. Multidisciplinary Symposium in Thoracic Oncology, Chicago Hilton, Chicago, USA, 2010: 1-2.
4. SIMONDS HM, DU TOIT N. *Conformal Radiotherapy in Cervical Cancer: The Effect of HIV Infection on Completion Rate and Response*. 13 Biennial meeting of the international gynecologic cancer society (IGCS 2010), Prague Congress Centre, Prague, Czech Republic, 2010: 1-2.
 5. SIMONDS HM, DU TOIT N. *Conformal Techniques Lead to a High Completion Rate of External Beam Radiation in Cervix Carcinoma Patients in a Developing World Setting*. 13 Biennial meeting of the international gynecologic cancer society (IGCS 2010), Prague Congress Centre, Prague, Czech Republic, 2010: 1-2.
 6. SIMONDS HM. *Conformal Techniques Lead to a High Completion Rate of External Beam Radiation for Cervix Carcinoma in a Developing World Setting*. 13 Biennial meeting of the international gynecologic cancer society (IGCS 2010), Prague Congress Centre, Prague, Czech Republic, 2010: 1-2.

Proceedings national

1. BÖHM ELJF. *New Markers for the Identification of Prostate Cancer*. South African Association of Physicists in Medicine and Biology (SAAPMB) 2010 Congress, STIAS, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2010: 1-2.
2. BÖHM ELJF. *Translational Principles in Oncology*. . South African Association of Physicists in Medicine and Biology (SAAPMB) 2010 Congress, STIAS, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2010: 1-2.
3. GROENEWALD WA. *SA Laws, Regulations and Licensing Conditions for X-ray Equipment*. . South African Association of Physicists in Medicine and Biology (SAAPMB) 2010 Congress, STIAS, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2010: 1-2.
4. SIMONDS HM. *Gynaecological Cancers: a Clinician's Perspective*. IAEA Workshop on Clinical Applications of PET/CT, University Stellenbosch Business School, Bellville, South Africa, 2010: 1-2.

RADIOLOGY

Journal articles

1. GROBBELAAR M, ANDRONIKOU S. Is airway diameter measured accurately on routine axial CT scans? Comparison with true axial diameter using MPR in children with airway compression owing to pulmonary TB. *SA Journal of Radiology* 2010; 14(3): 56-61.
2. HOARE J, FOUCHE JP, SPOTTISWOODE B, JOSKA JA, SCHOEMAN R, STEIN DJ, CAREY PD. White matter correlates of apathy in HIV-positive subjects: A diffusion tensor imaging study. *Journal of Neuropsychiatry and Clinical Neurosciences* 2010; 22: 313-320.
3. LOTZ JW. Radiation free-for-all is imminent. *SA Journal of Radiology* 2010; 14(1): 2.
4. LOTZ JW. The state of academic radiology in South Africa in 2010. *SA Journal of Radiology* 2010; 14(2): 26.
5. MAYDELL A, GOUSSARD PL, ANDRONIKOU S, BEZUIDENHOUT F, ACKERMANN C, GIE RP. Radiological changes post-lymph node enucleation for airway obstruction in children with pulmonary tuberculosis. *European Journal of Cardio-Thoracic Surgery* 2010; 38(4): 478-483.

6. MEER M, SIDDIQI A, MORKEL JA, JANSE VAN RENSBURG P, ZAFAR S. Knife inflicted penetrating injuries of the maxillofacial region: A descriptive, record-based study. *Injury-International Journal of the Care of the Injured* 2010; **41**: 77-81.
7. NDLOVU X, GEORGE R, ELLMANN A, WARWICK JM. Should SPECT-CT replace SPECT for the evaluation of equivocal bone scan lesions in patients with underlying malignancies? *Nuclear Medicine Communications* 2010; **31**: 369-374.
8. SCHOEMAN JF, ANDRONIKOU S, STEFAN C, FREEMAN N, VAN TOORN R. Tuberculous Meningitis-Related Optic Neuritis: Recovery of Vision with Thalidomide in 4 Consecutive Cases. *Journal of Child Neurology* 2010; **25**(7): 822-828.
9. TOOKE LJ, SMITH J, GRIFFITH-RICHARDS SB, MARITZ JS. Thymic size at birth in preterm infants with severe respiratory distress syndrome can be used to predict the likelihood of survival: A retrospective cohort study. *SA Journal of Child Health* 2010; **4**(2): 50-53.

Proceedings international

1. ACKERMANN C, ANDRONIKOU S, LAUGHTON B, VAN TOORN R, DOBBELS E, INNES S, TALIEP R. *White matter signal abnormalities on MRI in children with HIV encephalopathy*. 47th Annual Meeting and 33rd Postgraduate Society of Paediatric Radiology, Convention Centre, Bordeaux, France, 2010: 1108.
2. DEKKER G, ANDRONIKOU S, VAN TOORN R, ACKERMANN C. *MRI findings in children with tuberculous meningitis: a comparison of HIV infected and non-infected patients*. 47th Annual Meeting and 33rd Postgraduate Course of the European Society of Paediatric Radiology, Convention Centre, Bordeaux, France, 2010: 1075-1074.
3. MAPUKATA A, ANDRONIKOU S, VAN TOORN R. *Cranial nerve enhancement in children with tuberculous meningitis: incidence, distribution and clinical correlation*. 47th Annual Meeting and 33rd Postgraduate Course of the European Society of Paediatric Radiology, Convention Centre, Bordeaux, France, 2010: 1113.
4. VON BEZING H, ANDRONIKOU S, VAN TOORN R, DOUGLAS T. *Correlation of linear and volumetric measurements with clinic-radiological diagnosis of hydrocephalus in children with tuberculous meningitis*. 47th Annual Meeting and 33rd Postgraduate Course of the European Society of Paediatric Radiology, Convention Centre, Bordeaux, France, 2010: 1108.

Proceedings national

1. ACKERMANN C, ANDRONIKOU S, LAUGHTON B, DOBBELS E, INNES S, TALIEP R, COTTON M, VAN TOORN R. *White matter lesions in children with HIV encephalopathy: correlating with Griffiths mental scale*. 54th Annual Academic Day, Faculty of Health Sciences, University of Stellenbosch, Tygerberg, South Africa, 2010: 181-182.
2. ACKERMANN C. *Epidemiology of children with epilepsy at a tertiary referral centre in South Africa*. The 26th International Pediatric Association Congress of Pediatrics, Convention Centre, Sandton, South Africa, 2010: 32.
3. PITCHER R. *An investigation into the effect of closed system suctioning on the incidence of ventilator-associated pneumonia in a developing country*. The 26th International Pediatric Association Congress of Pediatrics, Convention Centre, Sandton, South Africa, 2010: 35.
4. SCHEEPERS S, DEKKER G, ANDRONIKOU S, BRANDT A, ACKERMANN C, VAN TOORN R. *MRI findings in children with tuberculous meningitis: a comparison of*

- HIV infected and non-infected patients*. 54th Annual Academic Day, Faculty of Health Sciences, University of Stellenbosch, Tygerberg, South Africa, 2010: 178-179.
5. VON BEZING H, ANDRONIKOU S, VAN TOORN R. *Correlation of linear and volumetric measurements with clinic-radiological diagnosis of hydrocephalus in children with TBM (tuberculous meningitis)*. 54th Annual Academic Day, Faculty of Health Sciences, University of Stellenbosch, Tygerberg, South Africa, 2010: 185.

SPEECH-LANGUAGE AND HEARING THERAPY

Journal articles

1. SOUTHWOOD F, CARINUS M, ENGELBRECHT S. The use of discourse markers by Afrikaans-speaking preschoolers with and without specific language impairment. *Spil Plus* 2010; **40**: 79-94.

SURGERY

Journal articles

1. APFFELSTAEDT JP, MOUTON JP, BAATJES KJ. Must breast care delivery models from resource-rich environments be applied to resource-limited environments? *World Journal of Surgery* 2010; **34**(11): 2782-2783.
2. APFFELSTAEDT JP, STEENKAMP V, BAATJES KJ. Surgeon-read screening mammography: An analysis of 11,948 examinations. *Annals of Surgical Oncology* 2010; **17**: 249-254.
3. APFFELSTAEDT JP. Reflections on the USPSTF breast screening recommendations from a South African perspective. *South African Journal of Gynaecological Oncology* 2010; **2**(1): 13-14.
4. BASRO S, APFFELSTAEDT JP. Breast cancer in young women in a limited-resource environment. *World Journal of Surgery* 2010; **34**(7): 1427-1433.
5. HARRIS DG, SAAIMAN A, DU TOIT D, ROSSOUW GJ. Minimally invasive surgery to the aortic arch-endovascular repair combined with debranching: 4 case reports. *SA Heart* 2010; **7**(3): 172-179.
6. MCMULLIN NR, WADE CE, HOLCOMB JB, NIELSEN TG, ROISSAINT R, RIOU B, RIZOLI SB, KLUGER Y, CHOONG PIT, WARREN BL, TORTELLA BJ, BOFFARD KD. Prolonged Prothrombin time after recombinant activated factor VII therapy in critically bleeding trauma patients is associated with adverse outcomes. *Journal of Trauma-Injury Infection and Critical Care* 2010; **69**(1): 60-69.
7. MOUTON JP, APFFELSTAEDT JP, BAATJES KJ. Surgical mammography reporting in a limited resource environment. *World Journal of Surgery* 2010; **34**(11): 2530-2536.
8. VAN POZNAK C, HANNON RA, MACKEY JR, CAMPONE M, APFFELSTAEDT JP, CLACK G, BARLOW D, MAKRIS A, EASTELL R. Prevention of aromatase inhibitor-induced bone loss using risenedronate: the SABRE trial. *Journal of Clinical Oncology* 2010; **28**(6): 967-975.

UROLOGY

Journal articles

1. FERNANDEZ P, DE BEER PM, VAN DER MERWE L, HEYNS CF. Genetic variations in androgen metabolism genes and associations with prostate cancer in South African men. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2010; **100**(11): 741-745.
2. HEYNS CF, FLESHNER N, SANGAR V, SCHLENKER B, YUVARAJA TB, VAN POPPEL H. Management of the lymph nodes in penile cancer. *Urology* 2010; **76**(2 suppl 1): 43-57.
3. HEYNS CF, MENDOZA-VALDÉS A, POMPEO ACL. Diagnosis and staging of penile cancer. *Urology* 2010; **76**(2 suppl 1): 15-23.
4. HEYNS CF. Early PSA decrease is an independent predictive factor of clinical failure and specific survival in patients with localized prostate cancer treated with radiotherapy combined or not with androgen deprivation therapy. *Annals of Oncology* 2010; **21**(4): 903-904.
5. RANE A, RIMINGTON PD, HEYNS CF, VAN DER MERWE A, SMIT SG, ANDERSON CJ. Evaluation of a hemostatic sponge (TachoSil®) for sealing of the renal collecting system in a porcine laparoscopic partial nephrectomy survival model. *Journal of Endourology* 2010; **24**(4): 599-603.
6. SMIT SG, HEYNS CF. Management of radiation cystitis. *Nature Reviews Urology* 2010; **7**(4): 206-214.
7. TINDALL EA, SEVERI G, HOANG HN, MA CS, FERNANDEZ P, SOUTHEY MC, ENGLISH DR, HOPPER JL, HEYNS CF, TANGYE SG, GILES GG, HAYES VM. Comprehensive analysis of the cytokine-rich chromosome 5q31.1 region suggests a role for IL-4 gene variants in prostate cancer risk. *Carcinogenesis* 2010; **31**(10): 1748-1754.
8. VAN DER MERWE A, BACHMAN A, HEYNS CF. Retroperitoneal LESS donor nephrectomy. *International Brazilian Journal of Urology* 2010; **36**(5): 602-608.
9. VAN DER WALT CLE, VAN VUUREN S, HEYNS CF. Urinary retention in women: causes and management. *African Journal of Urology* 2010; **16**(1): 7-11.
10. ZARRABI AD, CONRADIE JP, HEYNS CF, SCHEFFER C, SCHREVE K. Development of a Computer Assisted Gantry System for Gaining Rapid and Accurate Calyceal Access during Percutaneous Nephrolithomy. *International Braz J Urol* 2010; **36**(6): 738-748.

Proceedings international

1. HEYNS CF, FISHER M, LECUONA AT, VAN DER MERWE A. *Evidence that initial PSA testing should be extended to men aged 45 years to detect those at risk of presenting with aggressive prostate cancer at the age of 50 years*. AUA Annual meeting, San Francisco, USA, 2010: 179.
2. HEYNS CF. *Outcome of dual flange metallic sphincteric urethral stents in the treatment of neuropathic bladder dysfunction after spinal cord injury*. Société Internationale d'Urologie World Meeting on Lower Urinary Tract Dysfunction, Hotel Mansour Eddahbi - Palais des Congrès, Marrakech, Morocco, 2010: 49.
3. HEYNS CF. *Prostatic carcinoma in Africa*. 8th Lester Eshleman Urology Workshop, Association of Surgeons of East Africa (ASEA), Institute of Urology at Kilimanjaro Christian Medical Centre (KCMC), Moshi, Tanzania, 2010: 2.
4. HEYNS CF. *Urethral stricture disease: ancient problem in need of modern solutions. (SIU Lecture)*. 43rd Annual Congress of Urological Society of India, Jaypee Palace Hotel & Conference Centre, Agra, India, 2010: 80.

5. HEYNS CF. *Urinary tract infection secondary to obstruction of the urinary tract*. 43rd Annual Congress of Urological Society of India, Jaypee Palace Hotel & Conference Centre, Agra, India, 2010: 44.
6. SMIT SG, DU TOIT K, ZARRABI AD, LECUONA AT, HEYNS CF, BATES W. *Pelvic lipomatosis causing lower urinary tract symptoms and renal failure – surgical management*. Société Internationale d’Urologie World Meeting on Lower Urinary Tract Dysfunction, Hotel Mansour Eddahbi - Palais des Congrès, Marrakech, Morocco, 2010: 39.
7. SMIT SG, ZARRABI AD, LECUONA AT, HEYNS CF. *Inflammatory myofibroblastic tumour of the bladder – an enigmatic cause of lower urinary tract symptoms*. Société Internationale d’Urologie World Meeting on Lower Urinary Tract Dysfunction, Hotel Mansour Eddahbi - Palais des Congrès, Marrakech, Morocco, 2010: 71.
8. STANDER JH, VAN DER WALT CLE, HEYNS CF. *Lower urinary tract symptoms in men with prostate cancer: correlation with cancer control*. Société Internationale d’Urologie World Meeting on Lower Urinary Tract Dysfunction, Hotel Mansour Eddahbi - Palais des Congrès, Marrakech, Morocco, 2010: 43.
9. VAN DER MERWE A. *Outcome of dual flange metallic sphincteric urethral stents in the treatment of neuropathic bladder dysfunction after spinal cord injury*. 28th World Congress of Endourology & SWL, Sheraton Towers Hotel, Chicago, USA, 2010: 29.
10. VAN DER MERWE A. *Retroperitoneal laparo-endoscopic single site (LESS) donor nephrectomy at Tygerberg Hospital*. 28th World Congress of Endourology & SWL, Sheraton Towers Hotel, Chicago, USA, 2010: 52.
11. VAN DER WALT CLE, GROENEVELD A, VAN VUUREN S, EDLIN RS, HEYNS CF. *Prospective comparison of a new visual prostate symptom score versus the International prostate symptom score in men with lower urinary tract symptoms*. Société Internationale d’Urologie World Meeting on Lower Urinary Tract Dysfunction, Hotel Mansour Eddahbi - Palais des Congrès, Marrakech, Morocco, 2010: 34.
12. VAN VUUREN S, ZARRABI AD, HEYNS CF. *Comparison of men with acute versus chronic urinary retention: etiology, clinical features, prostatic volume and histology*. Société Internationale d’Urologie World Meeting on Lower Urinary Tract Dysfunction, Hotel Mansour Eddahbi - Palais des Congrès, Marrakech, Morocco, 2010: 52.
13. VAN VUUREN S, ZARRABI AD, HEYNS CF. *Significance of histological prostatitis in men with urinary retention and underlying benign prostatic hyperplasia or adenocarcinoma of the prostate*. Société Internationale d’Urologie World Meeting on Lower Urinary Tract Dysfunction, Hotel Mansour Eddahbi - Palais des Congrès, Marrakech, Morocco, 2010: 38.

Proceedings national

1. DU TOIT K, HEYNS CF, DE KOCK MLS, NAUDÉ AM, THERON PD. *Making Urology more interesting and attractive for medical students - the UroTutor project*. SAUA 28th Biennial Congress, ICC Durban, Durban, South Africa, 2010: 25.
2. DU TOIT K, HEYNS CF. *Penile fracture: clinical case series with a video demonstration of surgical repair*. SAUA 28th Biennial Congress, ICC Durban, Durban, South Africa, 2010: 21.
3. HEYNS CF, BASSON J, VAN DER MERWE A, LECUONA AT. *Clinical (non-histological) diagnosis of advanced prostate cancer based on serum prostate specific antigen and supporting clinical features – evaluation of treatment outcome*. SAUA 28th Biennial Congress, ICC Durban, Durban, South Africa, 2010: 25.

4. HEYNS CF, FISHER M, LECUONA AT, VAN DER MERWE A. *Evidence that initial PSA testing should be extended to men aged 40-45 years to detect those at risk of presenting with aggressive prostate cancer under the age of 50 years*. SAUA 28th Biennial Congress, ICC Durban, Durban, South Africa, 2010: 18.
5. HEYNS CF, VAN DER MERWE J, BASSON J, VAN DER MERWE A. *Evidence-based medicine versus health care economics in the management of male urethral strictures*. SAUA 28th Biennial Congress, ICC Durban, Durban, South Africa, 2010: 28.
6. SMIT SG, HEYNS CF, CRONJE FJ, ROBERTS CJ. *HORTIS-III: Radiation cystitis – a multicenter, prospective, double-blind, randomized, sham-controlled trial to evaluate the effectiveness of hyperbaric oxygen therapy in patients with refractory radiation cystitis*. SAUA 28th Biennial Congress, ICC Durban, Durban, South Africa, 2010: 19.
7. SMIT SG, LECUONA AT, DU TOIT K, ZARRABI AD, HEYNS CF. *Pelvic lipomatosis causing lower urinary tract symptoms and renal failure – surgical management with bilateral ureteric reimplantation*. SAUA 28th Biennial Congress, ICC Durban, Durban, 2010: 22.
8. SMIT SG, LECUONA AT, ZARRABI AD, HEYNS CF. *Inflammatory myofibroblastic tumour of the bladder – an enigmatic cause of lower urinary tract symptoms*. SAUA 28th Biennial Congress, ICC Durban, Durban, South Africa, 2010: 23.
9. STANDER JH, VAN DER WALT CLE, HEYNS CF. *Lower urinary tract symptoms in men with prostate cancer – correlation with cancer control*. SAUA 28th Biennial Congress, ICC Durban, Durban, South Africa, 2010: 20.
10. VAN DER MERWE A. *Outcome of dual flange metallic sphincteric urethral stents in the treatment of neuropathic bladder dysfunction after spinal cord injury*. SAUA 28th Biennial Congress, ICC Durban, Durban, South Africa, 2010: 28.
11. VAN DER MERWE A. *Retroperitoneal laparo-endoscopic-single-site (LESS) donor nephrectomy at Tygerberg Hospital page*. SAUA 28th Biennial Congress, ICC Durban, Durban, South Africa, 2010: 24.
12. VAN DER MERWE A. *Retroperitoneoscopic donor nephrectomy: Introduction into a developing world transplant program with a safe, reproducible technique*. SAUA 28th Biennial Congress, ICC, Durban, South Africa, 2010: 24.
13. VAN DER MERWE J, ZARRABI AD, HEYNS CF. *Xanthogranulomatous pyelonephritis and psoas abscess – association between two rare but severe Urological infections*. SAUA 28th Biennial Congress, ICC Durban, Durban, South Africa, 2010: 20.
14. VAN DER WALT CLE, GROENEVELD A, EDLIN RS, HEYNS CF, VAN VUUREN S. *Prospective comparison of a new visual prostate symptom score versus the international prostate symptom score in men with lower urinary tract symptoms*. SAUA 28th Biennial Congress, ICC Durban, Durban, South Africa, 2010: 21.
15. VAN DER WALT CLE, HEYNS CF, VAN VUUREN S. *Prospective comparison of a new visual prostate symptom score versus the IPSS in men with LUTS*. Annual Academic Day, Faculty of Healthsciences, Tygerberg, South Africa, 2010: 40
16. VAN DER WALT CLE, HEYNS CF. *Preferences and perceptions with regard to digital rectal examination among men with lower urinary tract symptoms*. SAUA 28th Biennial Congress, ICC Durban, Durban, South Africa, 2010: 25.
17. VAN DER WALT CLE, STANDER JH, HEYNS CF. *Lower urinary tract symptoms in men with prostate cancer – correlation with cancer control*. Annual Academic Day, Faculty of Healthsciences, Tygerberg, South Africa, 2010: 0.
18. VAN VUUREN S, EDLIN RS, ZARRABI AD, HEYNS CF. *Prevalence of histological prostatitis in men without urinary retention*. SAUA 28th Biennial Congress, ICC Durban, Durban, South Africa, 2010: 20.

19. VAN VUUREN S, ZARRABI AD, HEYNS CF. *Comparison of men with acute versus chronic urinary retention – etiology, clinical features, prostatic volume and histology*. SAUA 28th Biennial Congress, ICC Durban, Durban, South Africa, 2010: 19.
20. VAN VUUREN S, ZARRABI AD, HEYNS CF. *Significance of histological prostatitis in men with urinary retention and underlying benign prostatic hyperplasia or adenocarcinoma of the prostate*. SAUA 28th Biennial Congress, ICC Durban, Durban, South Africa, 2010: 25.

Chapters in books

1. HEYNS CF. Urinary tract infections in obstruction of the urinary tract. In: NABER KG, SCHAEFFER AJ, HEYNS CF, et al. (Eds). *Urogenital Infections*, European Association of Urology, Arnhem, Netherlands, 2010: 450-480.

UNIT FOR BIO-ETHICS (TYGERBERG)

Journal articles

1. MOODLEY K, NAIDOO S. Ethics in dental practice: An Overview- Part 2. *South African Dental Journal (Journal of the Dental Association of South Africa)* 2010; **65**(3): 132-133.
2. MOODLEY K, NAIDOO S. Ethics in dental practice: An Overview. *South African Dental Journal (Journal of the Dental Association of South Africa)* 2010; **65**(2): 84-85.

Books

1. MOODLEY K, NAIDOO S. *Ethics and the Dental Team*. Van Schaik Publishers, Hatfield, South Africa 2010:136 pp.

Chapters in books

1. MOODLEY K. Bioethics in gynaecology. In: Kruger TF, Botha MH (Eds). *Clinical Gynaecology*, Juta & Co. Ltd, Cape Town, South Africa, 2010: 8.
2. MOODLEY K. How to obtain informed consent. In: Mash B, Blitz J, Kitshoff D, Naudé S (Eds). *South African Clinical Nurse Practitioner's Manual*, Van Schaik, Hatfield, South Africa, 2010: 124-126.

CENTRE FOR REHABILITATION STUDY

Journal articles

1. MLENZANA N, MJI G. The management of minor health ailments by doctors, clinical nurse practitioners and clients at the primary level of care in Cape Town. *Journal of Community and Health Sciences* 2010; **5**(2): 40-44.

Chapters in books

1. CHATAIKA T. Inclusion of disabled students in Higher education in Zimbabwe. In: Lavia J, Moore M (Eds). *Cross-cultural perspectives on policy and practice*, Routledge, New York, USA, 2010: 116-131.
2. WAZAKILI M. Sexuality Education in HIV and AIDS Prevention: The case of disabled young people in Nyanga, South Africa. In: Stanovic J, Lalic M (Eds). *Education in a competitive and globalizing world series: Sexuality Education and Attitudes*, Nova Science Publishers, Hauppauge NY, USA, 2010: 135-158.

FACULTY OF LAW

MERCANTILE LAW

Journal articles

1. COETZEE J. Incoterms and the Lex Mercatoria. *Cadernos de Escola de Direito e Relacoes Internacionais* 2010; **12**(1): 70-83.
2. DUPPER OC, OLIVIER M, GOVINDJEE A. Extending Coverage of the Unemployment Insurance-system in South Africa. *Stellenbosch Law Review* 2010; **21**(3): 438-462.
3. DUPPER OC. Actualités Juridiques Internationales: Afrique du Sud. *Bulletin de droit comparé du travail et de la sécurité sociale* **2010**; 360-366.
4. DUPPER OC. The Human Rights of (Irregular) Migrants. *International Journal of Social Security and Workers Compensation* 2010; **2** (1): 61-77.
5. VAN SCHALKWYK CJ, SCHMIDT R, SUTHERLAND PJ, LOWE T. The Financial Reporting Standards Council and its role in terms of the Companies Act 61 of 1973 and the Companies Act 71 of 2008. *Journal for Juridical Science* 2010; **35**(2): 16-37.

Chapters in books

1. DUPPER OC. "Affirmative Action: A Commentary". In: Thompson C, Benjamin P (Eds). *South African Labour Law*, Juta, South Africa, 2010: 1-28.
2. SUTHERLAND PJ. Globalization and Corporate Law. In: Faure M, Van Der Walt AJ (Eds). *Globalization and Private Law: The Way Forward*, Edward Elgar Publishing Ltd, Cheltenham, United Kingdom, 2010: 255-340.

PRIVATE LAW

Journal articles

1. DE WAAL MJ. The Law of Succession (Including the Administration of Estates) and Trusts. *Annual Survey of South African Law* 2008; **2008**: 1084-1113.
2. DU PLESSIS JE. Restitution of Undue Transfers from an Economic Perspective. *Restitution Law Review* 2010; **18**: 34-50.
3. DU PLESSIS JE. The Condictio Quasi Indebiti. *Fundamina: A Journal of Legal History* 2010; **16**(1): 52-63.
4. DU PLESSIS W, PIENAAR JM, OLIVIER NJJ. Land Matters and rural development: 2009(2). *SA Publikereg* 2009; **24**(2): 588-610.
5. DU PLESSIS W, PIENAAR JM, OLIVIER NJJ. Onrus en geweld: 2009 (2). *SA Publikereg* 2009; **2009**(2): 611-622.
6. DU PLESSIS W, PIENAAR JM. The more things change, the more they stay the same: the story of communal land tenure in South Africa. *Fundamina: A Journal of Legal History* 2010; **16**(1): 73-87.

7. HUMAN CS, MILLS L. The Immeasurable Wrongfulness of Being: The Denial of the Claim for Wrongful Life. *Stellenbosch Law Review* 2010; **1**: 67-89.
8. LOUBSER MM. Current Developments - South Africa. *Intellectual Property Forum* 2009; **79**: 90-92.
9. LOUBSER MM. Current Developments - South Africa. *Intellectual Property Forum* 2010; **80**: 92-94.
10. MILLS L. Certainty about Surrogacy. *Stellenbosch Law Review* 2010; **21**(3): 429-437.
11. PIENAAR JM, GEYSER K. "Occupier" for purposes of the Extension of Security of Tenure Act: the plight of female spouses and widows. *Tydskrif vir Hedendaagse Romeins-Hollandse Reg* 2010; **73**(2): 248-265.
12. VAN DER MERWE CG, PIENAAR JM. The Law of Property (Including Real Security). *Annual Survey of South African Law* 2008; **1**(1): 965-1057.
13. VAN DER MERWE CG. Establishment of parking bays in a sectional title scheme in favour of neighbouring properties. *Body corporate Seescapes v Ford* 2009 1 SA 252 (SCA). *Tydskrif vir die Suid-Afrikaanse Reg* 2010; **3**: 623-626.
14. VAN DER MERWE CG. Extinction of Personal servitude of *Habitatio*: *Kidson v Jimspeed Enterprises CC* 2009 5 SA 246 (GNP). *Tydskrif vir Hedendaagse Romeins-Hollandse Reg* 2010; **73**(4): 657-665.
15. VAN DER MERWE CG. The Doctrinal Clog on the Historical Development of condominium by the Maxim Superficies Solo Cedit. *Fundamina: A Journal of Legal History* 2010; **16**(1): 459-471.

Books

1. MOSTERT H, PIENAAR JM, VAN WYK J. *The Law of South Africa: Land*. Lexis Nexis, Durban, South Africa 2010:261 pp.
2. MOSTERT H, POPE A, BADENHORST PJ, PIENAAR JM, VAN WYK J, FREEDMAN W. *The Principles of the Law of Property in South Africa*. Oxford University Press, Cape Town, South Africa 2010:392 pp.
3. POPE A, BADENHORST PJ, FREEDMAN W, PIENAAR JM, VAN WYK J, MOSTERT H. *Die Beginsels van die Sakereg in Suid-Afrika*. Oxford University Press, Kaapstad, South Africa 2010:431 pp.
4. VAN DER MERWE CG. *Sectional Titles, Shareblocks and Time-sharing*. Butterworths, Durban, South Africa 2010:240 pp.

Chapters in books

1. HUMAN CS. Customary Marriages. In: Skelton A, Carnelley M, Human S, Robinson JA, Smith B (Eds). *Family Law in South Africa*, Oxford University Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2010: 180-191.
2. HUMAN CS. Mental Illness, Physical Disability, and the Influence of Alcohol and Drugs on Capacity. In: Kruger H, Skelton A, Carnelley M, Human S, Kruuse H, Mofokeng L, Robinson JA (Eds). *The Law of Persons in South Africa*, Oxford University Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2010: 161-172.
3. HUMAN CS. Prodigality, curatorship and insolvency. In: Kruger H, Skelton A, Carnelley M, Human S, Kruuse H, Mofokeng L, Robinson JA (Eds). *The Law of Persons in South Africa*, Oxford University Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2010: 145-158.
4. HUMAN CS. Religious Marriages. In: Skelton A, Carnelley M, Human S, Robinson JA, Smith B (Eds). *Family Law in South Africa*, Oxford University Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2010: 193-203.

5. HUMAN CS. The legal position of cohabitants in South Africa. In: Skelton A, Carnelley M, Human S, Robinson JA, Smith B (Eds). *Family Law in South Africa*, Oxford University Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2010: 206-234.
6. PIENAAR JM. 'As a result of racially discriminatory law or practice' for purposes of the Restitution of Land Rights Act 22 of 1994: case law analysis. In: Habdas M, Wudarski A (Eds). *Festschrift für Stanislaw Kalus: Ius et ars boni et aequi*, Peter Lang, Frankfurt, Germany, 2010: 385-408.
7. PIENAAR JM. Customary Law of Property. In: Rautenbach C, Bekker JC, Goolam NMI (Eds). *Introduction to Legal Pluralism Third Edition*, Lexis Nexis, Durban, South Africa, 2010: 75-89.
8. PIENAAR JM. Gewoonteregtelike Eiendomsreg. In: Rautenbach C, Bekker JC, Goolam NMI (Eds). *Inleiding tot Regspluralisme Derde uitgawe*, Lexis Nexis, Durban, South Africa, 2010: 79-94.
9. PIENAAR JM. Lessons from the Cape: Beyond South Africa's Transformation Act. In: Goddan L, Tehan M (Eds). *Comparative Perspectives on Communal Lands and Individual Ownership: Sustainable Futures*, Routledge, Oxford, United Kingdom, 2010: 186-212.
10. VAN DER MERWE CG. Sectional Titles. In: Joubert WA, Faris JA (Eds). *The Law of South Africa*, LexisNexis, Durban, South Africa, 2010: 201-389.
11. VAN DER MERWE CG. Servitudes. In: Joubert WA, Faris JA (Eds). *The Law of South Africa*, LexisNexis, Durban, South Africa, 2010: 455-510.
12. VAN DER MERWE CG. The genesis of the mixed legal systems of South Africa and Scotland and their importance for the harmonisation of European property law. In: Habdas M, Wudarski A (Eds). *Festschrift für Stanislaw Kalus: Ius et ars boni et aequi*, Peter Lang, Frankfurt, Germany, 2010: 601-614.

PUBLIC LAW

Journal articles

1. BOLTON P. Checks and Balances: Service Delivery by External Providers. *Local Government Bulletin* 2010; **12**(1): 15-16.
2. BOLTON P. Municipal Tender Awards and Internal Appeals by Unsuccessful Bidders. *Potchefstroomse Elektroniese Regsblad/Potchefstroom Electronic Law Journal* 2010; **13**(3): 56-82.
3. BOLTON P. Tender Awards in the Spotlight: Limitations of Internal Appeal Procedures. *Local Government Bulletin* 2010; **12**(3): 18-19.
4. BOLTON P. The Different Hats Worn by the Municipal Manager in the Tender / Bid Process. *Local Government Bulletin* 2010; **12**(2): 10-12.
5. BOLTON P. The Tender Process and Blacklisted Suppliers. *Local Government Bulletin* 2010; **12**(4): 17-18.
6. BOTHA H. Albie Sachs and the Politics of Interpretation. *SA Publiekreg* 2010; **25**(1): 39-58.
7. BOTHA H. Book review: Dignity, Freedom and the Post-Apartheid Legal order: The Critical Jurisprudence of Laurie Ackermann. *Stellenbosch Law Review* 2010; **21**(2): 358-363.
8. BOTHA H. Comparative constitutional law in the classroom: a South African perspective. *Penn State International Law Review* 2010; **28**(3): 531-540.
9. BOTHA H. Instituting Public Freedom or Extinguishing Constituent Power? Reflections on South Africa's Constitution-Making Experiment. *South African Journal on Human Rights* 2010; **26**(1): 64-82.

10. BOTHA H. Learning to Live with Plurality and Dissent: The Grundgesetz in South Africa. *Jahrbuch des öffentlichen Rechts Der Gegenwart* 2010; **58**(1): 73-94.
11. KEMP GP, BACHMANN SB. The international crime of aggression in the context of the global 'war on terror': some legal and ethical perspectives. *Tydskrif vir die Suid-Afrikaanse Reg* 2010; **2010**(2): 309-330.
12. QUINOT G. Snapshot or Participating Democracy? Political Engagement as Fundamental Human Right. *South African Journal on Human Rights* 2009; **2009**(25): 392-402.
13. TLADI D. The African Union and the International Criminal Court: The battle for the soul of international law. *South African Yearbook of International Law* 2009; **34**: 57-69.
14. VAN DER WALT AJ. Constitutional Property Law. *Annual Survey of South African Law* 2009; **2009**: 218-258.
15. VAN DER WALT AJ. Sport and Nuisance Law. *South African Law Journal* 2010; **127**(2): 247-303.
16. VAN DER WALT AJ. The soft vengeance of a freedom fighter on the Constitutional Court. *SA Publiekreg* 2010; **25**(1): 1-24.

Proceedings international

1. KEMP GP. *(Transnational) organised crime in South Africa*. Congress on the Criminal Law reforms in the world and in Turkey, Istanbul, Turkey, 2010: 95-108.
2. VAN DER WALT AJ, ALEXANDER GS. *Property and Marginality*. Property and Community (Conference on Property and Instrumentality), Cornell, USA, Oxford University Press 2010: 81-105.

Books

1. KEMP GP, TERBLANCHE SS, WATNEY MM. *Criminal Procedure Casebook / Strafproseduregvoonnisbundel*. JUTA, Cape Town, South Africa 2010:355 pp.
2. KEMP GP. *Individual Criminal Liability for the International Crime of Aggression*. Intersentia, Antwerpen, Belgium 2010:274 pp.
3. LIEBENBERG S. *Socio-Economic Rights: Adjudication under a Transformative Constitution (single-authored monograph)*. JUTA, Cape Town, South Africa 2010:541 pp.
4. VAN DER WALT AJ. *The Law of Neighbours*. JUTA, Cape Town, South Africa 2010:442 pp.

Chapters in books

1. ASSMANN H, DU PLESSIS LM. Verfassungsdialog und die dialogische Verfassung. Oder: Konstitutionalismus als Kultur des Dialogs. In: Assmann H-D, Baasner F, Wertheimer J (Eds). *Kulturen des Dialogs*, Nomos, Baden Baden, Germany, 2010: 57-66.
2. BOLTON P. Public Contracts in South Africa. In: Noguellou R, Stelkens U (Eds). *Comparative Law on Public Contracts*, Bruylant, Brussels, Belgium, 2010: 281-305.
3. BOLTON P. South Africa. In: Callum Campbell (Ed). *Getting the deal through: Public Procurement 2010*, Law Business Research Ltd, London, UK, 2010: 227-233.
4. BOTHA H. Human dignity: constitutional right, absolute ideal or contested value? In: Jovanovic M, Krstic I (Eds). *Human rights today - 60 years of the Universal Declaration*, Eleven International Publishing, Utrecht, Netherlands, 2010: 210-15.

5. FERRARI S, DU PLESSIS LM. State and Religion in South Africa: Open issues and recent developments. In: Ferrari S, Cristofori R (Eds). *Law and Religion in the 21st Century*, Ashgate Publishing Limited, Surrey, United Kingdom, 2010: 17-32.
6. FOURIE M, VAN DER WALT AJ. Comparative and concluding remarks. In: Faure M, Van Der Walt A (Eds). *Globalization and Private Law: The Way Forward*, Edward Elgar Publishing, Cheltenham, United Kingdom, 2010: 457-467.
7. FOURIE M, VAN DER WALT AJ. Introduction and editorial preface. In: Faure M, Van Der Walt A (Eds). *Globalization and Private Law: The Way Forward*, Edward Elgar Publishing, Cheltenham, United Kingdom, 2010: 1-12.
8. KEMP GP. International and transnational criminal procedure. In: Du Toit E, De Jager F, Paizes A, Skeen A, Van Der Merwe S (Eds). *Commentary on the Criminal Procedure Act*, JUTA, Cape Town, South Africa, 2010: 1-59.
9. LIEBENBERG S. Reflections on Drafting a Bill of Rights: A South African Perspective. In: Norbert Kersting (Ed). *Constitution in Transition: Academic Inputs for a New Constitution in Zimbabwe*, GTZ and Friedrich Ebert Stiftung, Harare, Zimbabwe, 2010: 21-45.
10. OSODE PC, DU PLESSIS LM. How fragile is constitutional democracy in South Africa? Assessing (aspects of) the Fourteenth Amendment debate/debacle. In: Osode PC, Glover, G (Eds). *Law and Transformative Justice in Post-Apartheid South Africa*, Spekboom, Louis Trichardt, South Africa, 2010: 313-346.
11. TLADI D. Sustainable Development, Integration and the Conflation of Values: The Fuel Retailers Case. In: French D (Ed). *Global Justice and Sustainable Development*, Martinus Nijhoff Publishers, Leiden, Netherlands, 2010: 75-88.
12. VAN DER MERWE SE. Ascertainment of Bodily Features of Accused. In: Van der Merwe SE, du Toit E, de Jager FJ, Paizes A, Skeen A St Q (Eds). *Commentary on the Criminal Procedure Act: Revision Services 44 and 45*, JUTA, Cape Town, South Africa, 2010: 1-14.
13. VAN DER MERWE SE. Bail. In: Van der Merwe SE, du Toit E, de Jager FJ, Paizes A, Skeen A St Q (Eds). *Commentary on the Criminal Procedure Act: Revision Services 44 and 45*, JUTA, Cape Town, South Africa, 2010: 1-12.
14. VAN DER MERWE SE. Capacity to understand proceedings: Mental Illness and Criminal Responsibility. In: Van der Merwe SE, du Toit E, de Jager FJ, Paizes A, Skeen A St Q (Eds). *Commentary on the Criminal Procedure Act: Revision Services 44 and 45*, JUTA, Cape Town, South Africa, 2010: 1-7.
15. VAN DER MERWE SE. Competent Verdicts. In: Van der Merwe SE, du Toit E, de Jager FJ, Paizes A, Skeen A St Q (Eds). *Commentary on the Criminal Procedure Act: Revision Services 44 and 45*, JUTA, Cape Town, South Africa, 2010: 1-6.
16. VAN DER MERWE SE. Plea of Guilty. In: Van der Merwe SE, du Toit E, de Jager FJ, Paizes A, Skeen A St Q (Eds). *Commentary on the Criminal Procedure Act: Revision Services 44 and 45*, JUTA, Cape Town, South Africa, 2010: 1-8.
17. VAN DER MERWE SE. Plea of Not Guilty. In: Van der Merwe SE, du Toit E, de Jager FJ, Paizes A, Skeen A St Q (Eds). *Commentary on the Criminal Procedure Act: Revision Services 44 and 45*, JUTA, Cape Town, South Africa, 2010: 1-7.
18. VAN DER MERWE SE. Previous Convictions. In: Van der Merwe SE, du Toit E, de Jager FJ, Paizes A, Skeen A St Q (Eds). *Commentary on the Criminal Procedure Act: Revision Services 44 and 45*, JUTA, Cape Town, South Africa, 2010: 1-5.
19. VAN DER MERWE SE. Prosecuting Authority. In: Van der Merwe SE, du Toit E, de Jager FJ, Paizes A, Skeen A St Q (Eds). *Commentary on the Criminal Procedure Act: Revision Services 44 and 45*, JUTA, Cape Town, South Africa, 2010: 1-11.
20. VAN DER MERWE SE. Sentencing. In: Van der Merwe SE, du Toit E, de Jager FJ, Paizes A, Skeen A St Q (Eds). *Commentary on the Criminal Procedure Act: Revision Services 44 and 45*, JUTA, Cape Town, South Africa, 2010: 1-18.

21. VAN DER MERWE SE. The Plea. In: Van der Merwe SE, du Toit E, de Jager FJ, Paizes A, Skeen A St Q (Eds). *Commentary on the Criminal Procedure Act: Revision Services 44 and 45*, JUTA, Cape Town, South Africa, 2010: 1-10.
22. VAN DER WALT AJ, DU PLESSIS LM. Beyond parochialism? Transnational contextualisation in constitutional interpretation in South Africa. In: Faure M, Van Der Walt A (Eds). *Globalization and Private Law: The Way Forward*, Edward Elgar Publishing, Northampton, United Kingdom, 2010: 145-182.
23. VAN DER WALT AJ, QUINOT G. Globalisation, State Commercial Activity and the Transformation of Administrative Law. In: Faure M, Van Der Walt A (Eds). *Globalization and Private Law: The Way Forward*, Edward Elgar Publishing, Cheltenham, United Kingdom, 2010: 183-208.

FACULTY OF MILITARY SCIENCE

COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS (MIL.))

Journal articles

1. PRETORIUS A. Factors that contribute towards improving learning effectiveness using a specific learning management system (LMS) at the Military Academy (MA): A demonstration. *Campus-Wide Information Systems* 2010; **27**(5): 318 - 340.

Proceedings international

1. PRETORIUS A. *The Role of an LMS in Improving Learning Effectiveness in a Military Academy*. Defence Academies and Colleges (DACeL) International Conference, STIAS, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2010: 63-76.

EDUCATIONAL TECHNOLOGY (EDUTECH)

Chapters in books

1. HEINECKEN LP, VAN DER WAAG-COWLING NM. The Politics of Race and Gender in the South African Armed Forces: Issues, Challenges, Lessons. In: Leuprecht C (Ed). *Defending Democracy and Securing Diversity*, Routledge, USA, 2010: 517-538.

INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY (MIL.)

Journal articles

1. VAN DYK EL, VAN DYK GAJ. Psychological Debriefing (PD) of trauma: a proposed model for Africa. *Journal for Transdisciplinary Research in Southern Africa* 2010; **6**(2): 379-394.
2. VAN DYK GAJ, MATOANE M. Ubuntu-Oriented Therapy: Prospects for Counseling Families Affected with sub-Saharan Africa. *Journal of Psychology in Africa* 2010; **2**(20): 327-334.

MERCANTILE LAW (MIL.) AND CRIMINAL LAW (MIL.)

Proceedings international

1. BRITS PF, NEL M. *Compliance with international humanitarian law in Africa. A Study*. On Strategy: Strategic Theory and Contemporary African Armed Conflicts, STIAS: Wallenberg Conference Centre, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2010: 199-220.

MILITARY HISTORY

Journal articles

1. POTGIETER TD. Poverty, poaching and pirates: Geopolitical instability and maritime insecurity off the horn of Africa. *Journal of the Indian Ocean Ring* 2010; **6**(1): 86-112.
2. VAN DER WAAG IJ. 'The Thin Edge of the Wedge': Anglo-South African Relations, Dominion Nationalism and the Formation of the Seaward Defence Force in 1939-1940. *Contemporary British History* 2010; **24**(4): 427-449.

Proceedings international

1. LIEBENBERG JCR, VISSER GE. *Afrikaner Nationalism, tertiary military education and civil discontent: Student attitudes at an Afrikaans university from apartheid's beginnings till the end of Angolan war, 1950 - 1989*. 34th Congress of the International Commission of Military History, Italy, Commissione Italiana di Storia Militare 2009: 675-692.

MILITARY STRATEGY

Journal articles

1. ESTERHUYSE AJ. Getting the Job done: Transformation in the South African Military. *Strategic Review for Southern Africa (ISSUP Strategic Review)* 2010; **32**(1): 1-30.

Proceedings international

1. VREÿ F, MANDRUP TM, ESTERHUYSE AJ. *On Strategy: Strategic Theory and Contemporary African Armed Conflicts*. On Strategy: Strategic Theory and Contemporary African Armed Conflicts, STIAS: Wallenberg Conference Centre, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2010: 1-225

Chapters in books

1. ESTERHUYSE AJ, JORDAAN E. The South African Defence Force and Counter-Insurgency: 1966-1990. In: Baker D-P, Jordaan E (Eds). *South Africa and Contemporary Counterinsurgency: Roots, Practices, Prospects*, UCT Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2010: 104-124.
2. RAMUHALA MG. Guerrilla Warfare from an MK Perspective. In: Baker D-P, Jordaan E (Eds). *South Africa and Contemporary Counterinsurgency: Roots, Practices, Prospects*, UCT Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2010: 125-135.
3. VREÿ F. Current and Future Trends in Insurgency. In: Baker D-P, Jordaan E (Eds). *South Africa and Contemporary Counterinsurgency: Roots, Practices, Prospects*, UCT Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2010: 47-67.

CENTRE FOR MILITARY STUDIES

Journal articles

1. KGOSONA MC. Fishing Industry and Policy in South Africa: Another Contested Field. *International Journal of Agriculture* 2010; **2**(2): 126-134.
2. LIEBENBERG JCR, DE KOCK P. Transforming the state away from the State? Radical social action and 'minority attraction' under scrutiny. *South African Journal of Philosophy* 2010; **29**(2): 195-207.
3. LIEBENBERG JCR, DU PLESSIS T, VAN DER WESTHUIZEN G. Through the mirage: Retracing moments of war "up there". *Scientia Militaria: South African Journal of Military Studies* 2010; **38**(2): 131-149.
4. LIEBENBERG JCR. (Trans)- grense, talighede, boek- en bloedrefleksies. *Tydskrif vir Letterkunde* 2010; **47**(11): 131-145.
5. LIEBENBERG JCR. Viewing 'the other' over a hundred and a score more years: South Africa and Russia (1890 -2010). *Journal for Transdisciplinary Research in Southern Africa* 2010; **6**(2): 428-460.
6. POTGIETER TD. Somali Piracy: Regional Context and International Response. *Militaire Spectator* 2010; **179**(1): 4-21.

Proceedings international

1. LIEBENBERG JCR, VISSER GE. *Afrikaner Nationalism, tertiary military education and civil discontent: Student attitudes at an Afrikaans university from apartheid's beginnings till the end of Angolan war, 1950 - 1989*. 34th Congress of the International Commission of Military History, Italy, Commissione Italiana di Storia Militare 2009: 675-692.
2. POTGIETER TD. *The origins and effect of maritime insecurity on Somalia*. 34th Congress of the International Commission of Military History: Military Conflicts and civil populations, Italy, Trieste, Italy, Commissione Italiana Di Storia Militare: Rome 2009: 639-651

Books

1. SHUBIN G, MAIDANOV I, LIEBENBERG JCR. *(The) South African Armed Forces and Military Industry*. Memories Publisher, Moscow, Russian Federation 2010:515 pp.

Chapters in books

1. POTGIETER TD. Counterinsurgency in Africa: The Colonial Experience. In: Baker D-P, Jordaan E (Eds). *South Africa and Contemporary Counterinsurgency: Roots, Practices, Prospects*, UCT Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2010: 68-82.
2. SCHOLTZ L, POTGIETER TD. Counterinsurgency in Afghanistan. In: Baker D-P, Jordaan E (Eds). *South Africa and Contemporary Counterinsurgency: Roots, Practices, Prospects*, UCT Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2010: 169-184.

FACULTY OF NATURAL SCIENCES

APPLIED MATHEMATICS

Journal articles

1. BURGER AP, MYNHARDT CM. Regular graphs are not universal fixers. *Discrete Mathematics* 2010; **310**: 364-368.
2. DU PLESSIS E, WOUDBERG S, DU PLESSIS JP. Pore-scale modelling of diffusion in unconsolidated porous structures. *Chemical Engineering Science* 2010; **65**: 2541-2551.
3. IZQUIERDO S, VALDÉS JR, MARTINEZ M, ACCOLTI M, WOUDBERG S, ASINARI P, MIANA M, DU PLESSIS JP. Porous-layer model for laminar liquid flow in rough microchannels. *Microfluidics and Nanofluidics* 2010; **9**: 1063-1075.
4. SMITH DMP, MEYER P, HERBST BM. Image Reconstruction by means of Kalman Filtering in Passive Millimetre-Wave Imaging. *Journal of the Serbian Society for Computational Mechanics* 2010; **4**(1): 1-14.
5. WEIDEMAN JAC. Improved contour integral methods for parabolic PDEs. *IMA Journal of Numerical Analysis* 2010; **30**: 334-350.

Proceedings international

1. CLOETE M, SMIT GJF. *An analytical pore-scale, shear stress model for purely viscous Non-Newtonian fluids traversing porous media*. International Conference on Numerical Analysis and Applied Mathematics 2010, Rhodes, Greece, 2010: 147-150.
2. DU PLESSIS JP, WOUDBERG S, LE COQ L. *Modelling and analysis of permeability of anisotropic compressed non-woven filters*. Proceedings of the Third International Conference on Porous Media and its Applications in Science, Engineering and Industry, Montecatini, Italy, 2010: 272-277.
3. MARITZ MF, TERBLANCHE CJ, MOSTERT FJ. *Cavity shape modeling in shaped charge penetration by means of convolution of a volume transfer function*. Twenty-Fifth International Symposium on Ballistics, Beijing, China, 2010: 1367-1374.
4. REIKERAS H, ENGELBRECHT HA, HERBST BM, DU PREEZ JA. *Audio-Visual Speech Recognition using SciPy*. Python for Scientific Computing Conference, 2) AT&T Executive Education and Conference Center at the University of Texas campus in Austin, Texas, USA, Austin, USA, 2010: 1-6.
5. SWANEPOEL JP, COETZER J. *Off-line signature verification using flexible grid features and classifier fusion*. 12th International Conference on Frontiers in Handwriting Recognition 2010 (ICFHR 2010), Indian Statistical Institute, Kolkata, India, 2010: 297-302.
6. WILMS JM, SMIT GJF, DIEDERICKS GPJ. *On particle-particle interaction forces for dilute systems*. International Conference on Numerical Analysis and Applied Mathematics 2010, Rhodes, Greece, 2010: 187-190.
7. WOUDBERG S, DU PLESSIS JP. *An adaptable analytical Ergun-type equation for high porosity spongelike porous media*. Proceedings of the Third International Conference on Porous Media and its Applications in Science, Engineering and Industry, Montecatini, Italy, 2010: 3-8.

Proceedings national

1. BRINK WH, JOUBERT D, SINGELS F. *Dense stereo correspondence for uncalibrated images in multiple view reconstruction*. 21st Annual Symposium of the Pattern Recognition Association of South Africa, Stellenbosch University, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2010: 39-44.
2. BURKE M, BRINK WH. *Estimating target orientation with a single camera for use in a human-following robot*. 21st Annual Symposium of the Pattern Recognition Association of South Africa, University of Stellenbosch, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2010: 51-56.
3. DREIJER J, DU PREEZ JA, HERBST BM. *Edge modelling MRFs for cardiac MRI segmentation*. 21st Annual Symposium of the Pattern Recognition Association of South Africa, University of Stellenbosch, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2010: 81-86.
4. PANTON M, COETZER HANNO. *Off-line signature verification using ensembles of local Radon Transform-based HMMs*. 21st Annual Symposium of the Pattern Recognition Association of South Africa, University of Stellenbosch, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2010: 201-206.
5. REIKERAS H, HERBST BM, DU PREEZ JA, ENGELBRECHT HA. *Audio-Visual Automatic Speech Recognition using Dynamic Bayesian Networks*. 21st Annual Symposium of the Pattern Recognition Association of South Africa, STIAS, Stellenbosch, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2010: 231-236.
6. VAN WYK BM, MULLER NL, HERBST BM. *Non-rigid image registration - application to CT-MRI alignment*. 21st Annual Symposium of the Pattern Recognition Association of South Africa, Stellenbosch University, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2010: 287-292.
7. VOS R, BRINK WH. *Multi-view 3D position estimation of sports players*. 21st Annual Symposium of the Pattern Recognition Association of South Africa, Stellenbosch University, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2010: 299-304.

BIOCHEMISTRY

Journal articles

1. APWEILER R, ARMSTRONG R, BAIROCH A, CORNISH-BOWDEN A, HALLING PJ, HOFMEYR J-HS, KETTNER C, LEYH TS, ROHWER JM, SCHOMBURG D, STEINBECK C, TIPTON K. A large-scale protein-function database. *Nature Chemical Biology* 2010; **6**: 785.
2. AVENANT C, RONACHER K, STUBSRUD EF, LOUW A, HAPGOOD JP. Role of ligand-dependent GR phosphorylation and half-life in determination of ligand-specific transcriptional activity. *Molecular and Cellular Endocrinology* 2010; **327**: 72-88.
3. BELLSTEDT DU, PIRIE MD, VISSER C, DE VILLIERS M, GEHRKE B. A Rapid and Inexpensive Method for the Direct PCR Amplification of DNA from Plants. *American Journal of Botany* 2010; **97**(7): e65-e68.
4. BURGER H-M, LOMBARD MJ, SHEPHARD GS, RHEEDER JR, VAN DER WESTHUIZEN L, GELDERBLOM WCA. Dietary fumonisin exposure in a rural population of South Africa. *Food and Chemical Toxicology* 2010; **48**: 2103-2108.
5. CONRADIE R, BRUGGEMAN F, CILIBERTO A, CSIKASZ-NAGY A, NOVAK B, WESTERHOFF HW, SNOEP JL. Restriction point control of the mammalian cell cycle via the cyclin E/Cdk2:p27 complex. *Febs Journal* 2010; **277**: 357-367.
6. DE VILLIERS J, KOEKEMOER L, STRAUSS E. 3-Fluoroaspartate and Pyruvoyl-dependant aspartate decarboxylase: Exploiting the unique characteristics of

- fluorine to probe reactivity and binding. *Chemistry-A European Journal* 2010; **16**: 10030-10041.
7. GOOSEN P, SWART AC, STORBECK K-H, SWART P. Hypocortisolism in the South African Angora goat: The role of 3 β HSD. *Molecular and Cellular Endocrinology* 2010; **315**: 182-187.
 8. HILPERT K, MCLEOD B, YU J, ELLIOTT MR, RAUTENBACH M, RUDEN S, BURCK J, MUHLE-GOLL C, ULRICH AS, KELLER S, HANCOCK REW. Short Cationic Antimicrobial Peptides Interact with ATP. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy* 2010; **54**(10): 4480-4483.
 9. JOOSTE AEC, MAREE HJ, BELLSTEDT DU, GOSZCZYNSKI DE, PIETERSEN GJ, BURGER JT. Three genetic grapevine leafroll-associated virus 3 variants identified from South African vineyards show high variability in their 5'UTR. *Archives of Virology* 2010; **155**(2): 1997-2006.
 10. KOLODKIN A, BRUGGEMAN F, PLANT N, MONÈ MJ, BAKKER BM, CAMPBELL MJ, VAN LEEUWEN JPTM, CARLBERG C, SNOEP JL, WESTERHOFF HW. Design principles of nuclear receptor signaling: how complex networking improves signal transduction. *Molecular Systems Biology* 2010; **6**(446): 1-14.
 11. LI C, DONIZELLI M, RODRIGUEZ N, DHARURI H, ENDLER L, CHELLIAH V, LI L, HE E, HENRY A, STEFAN MI, SNOEP JL, HUCKA M, LE NOVÈRE N, LAIBE C. BioModels Database: An enhanced, curated and annotated resource for published quantitative kinetic models. *BMC SYSTEMS BIOLOGY* 2010; **4**(92): 1-14.
 12. ROBERTSON S, ALLIE-REID F, VANDEN BERGHE W, VISSER K, BINDER A, AFRICANDER D, VISMER M, DE BOSSCHER K, HAPGOOD JP, HAEGEMAN G, LOUW A. Abrogation of Glucocorticoid Receptor Dimerization Correlates with Dissociated Glucocorticoid Behavior of Compound A. *Journal of Biological Chemistry* 2010; **285**(11): 8061-8075.
 13. ROHWER JM, HOFMEYR J-HS. Kinetic and Thermodynamic Aspects of Enzyme Control and Regulation. *Journal of Physical Chemistry B* 2010; **114**: 16280-16289.
 14. ROOTMAN I, DE VILLIERS M, BRAND LA, STRAUSS E. Creating Cellulose-Binding Domain Fusions of the Coenzyme A Biosynthetic Enzymes to Enable Reactor-Based Biotransformations. *ChemCatChem* 2010; **2**: 1239-1251.
 15. SOMDYALA NIM, BRADSHAW D, GELDERBLOM WCA, PARKIN DM. Cancer incidence in a rural population of South Africa, 1998-2002. *International Journal of Cancer* 2010; **127**: 2420-2429.
 16. SPRY C, VAN SCHALKWYK DA, STRAUSS E, SALIBA KJ. Pantothenate Utilization by *Plasmodium* as a Target for Antimalarial Chemotherapy. *Infectious Disorders - Drug Targets* 2010; **10**: 200-216.
 17. STRAUSS E, DE VILLIERS M, ROOTMAN I. Biocatalytic Production of Coenzyme A Analogues. *ChemCatChem* 2010; **2**: 929-937.
 18. STRAUSS E. Exploiting single-cell variation for new antibiotics. *Nature Chemical Biology* 2010; **6**: 873-874.
 19. SULPICE R, TRENKAMP S, STEINFATH M, USADEL B, GIBON Y, WITUCKA-WALL H, PYL E-V, TSCHOEP H, STEINHAUSER MC, GUENTHER M, HOEHNE M, ROHWER JM, ALTMANN T, FERNIE AR, STITT M. Network Analysis of Enzyme Activities and Metabolite Levels and Their Relationship to Biomass in a Large Panel of *Arabidopsis* accessions. *Plant Cell* 2010; **22**: 2872-2893.
 20. SWART AC, STORBECK K-H, SWART P. A single amino acid residue, Ala 105, confers 16 α -hydroxylase activity to human cytochrome P450 17 α -hydroxylase/17,20 lyase. *Journal of Steroid Biochemistry and Molecular Biology* 2010; **119**: 112-120.
 21. THEMBO KM, VISMER HF, NYAZEMA NZ, GELDERBLOM WCA, KATERERE DR. Antifungal activity of four weedy plant extracts against selected mycotoxigenic fungi. *Journal of Applied Microbiology* 2010; **109**: 1479-1486.

22. VAN DER MERWE JD, JOUBERT E, MANLEY M, DE BEER D, MALHERBE CJ, GELDERBLOM WCA. In vitro hepatic biotransformation of aspalathin and nothofagin, dihydrochalcones of rooibos (*Aspalathus linearis*), and assessment of metabolite antioxidant activity. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry* 2010; **58**: 2214-2220.
23. VAN DER WESTHUIZEN L, SHEPHARD GS, RHEEDER JP, BURGER H.-M., GELDERBLOM WCA, WILD CP, GONG YY. Simple intervention method to reduce fumonisin exposure in a subsistence maize-farming community in South Africa. *Food Additives and Contaminants* 2010; **27**(11): 1582-1588.
24. VAN DER WESTHUYZEN R, STRAUSS E. Michael acceptor-containing coenzyme A analogues as inhibitors of the atypical coenzyme A disulfide reductase from *Staphylococcus aureus*. *Journal of the American Chemical Society* 2010; **132**: 12853-12855.
25. VISSER K, SMITH C, LOUW A. Interplay of the inflammatory and stress systems in a hepatic cell line: Interactions between glucocorticoid receptor agonists and Interleukin-6. *Endocrinology* 2010; **151**(11): 5279-5293.

Proceedings international

1. HOUGH D, STORBECK K-H, CLOETE SWP, SWART P. *Improving stress coping ability: Comparison between the CYP17 genotypes of Ovis aries and Capra hircus*. Proceedings of the 9th World Congress on Genetics Applied to Livestock Production, Congress Center Leipzig, Leipzig, Germany, 2010: 10-15.
2. ROHWER JM, HOFMEYR J-HS. *Using Generalised Supply-Demand Analysis to Identify Regulatory Metabolites*. 5th International Beilstein Symposium on Experimental Standard Conditions of Enzyme Characterizations (ESCEC), Hotel Jagdschloss Niederwald, Rüdesheim/Rhein, Germany, 2010: 149-163

Chapters in books

1. STRAUSS E. Coenzyme A Biosynthesis and Enzymology. In: Mander L, Liu HW (Eds). *Comprehensive Natural Products II - Chemistry and Biology. Volume 7*, Elsevier, Oxford, United Kingdom, 2010: 351-410.

BOTANY AND ZOOLOGY

Journal articles

1. ABDOULLAYE D, ACEVEDO I, ADEBAYO AA, BEHRMANN-GODEL J, BENJAMIN RC, BOCK DG, BORN C, BROUAT C, CACCONE A, CAO L, CASADO-AMEZUA P, CATANÉO J, CORREA-RAMIREZ MM, CHRISTESCU ME, DOBIGNY G, EGBOSIMBA EE, ETCHBERGER LK, FAN B, FIELDS PD, FORCIOLI D, FURLA P, GARCIA DE LEON FJ, GARCIA-JIMENEZ R, GAUTHIER P, GERGS R, GONZÁLEZ C, GRANJON L, GUTIÉRREZ-RODRÍGUEZ C, HAVILL NP, HELSEN P, HETHER TD, HOFFMAN EA, HU X, INGVARSSON PK, ISHIZAKI S, JI H, JI XS, JIMENEZ ML, KAPIL R, KARBAN R, KELLER SR, KUBOTA S, LI S, LI W, LIM DD, LIN H, LIU X, LUO Y, MACHORDOM A, MARTIN AP, MATTHYSEN E, MAZZELLA MN, MCGEOCH MA, MENG Z, NISHIZAWA M, O'BRIEN PCM, OHARA M, ORNELAS JF, ORTU MF, PEDERSON AB, PRESTON L, REN Q, ROTHHAUPT K, SACKETT LC, SANG Q, SAWYER GM, SHIOJIRI K, TAYLOR DR, VAN DONGEN S, JANSSEN VAN VUUREN B, VANDEWOESTIJNE S, WANG

- H, WANG JT, WANG L, XU X, YANG G, YANG, Y, ZENG YQ, ZHANG F, ZHANG J, ZHAO Y, ZHOU, Y. Permanent genetic resources added to Molecular Ecology Resources Database 1 August 2009-30 September 2009. *Molecular Ecology Resources* 2010; **10**: 232-236.
2. ALBERT B, NADOT S, DREYER LL, RESSAYRE A. The influence of tetrad shape and intersporal callose wall formation on pollen aperture pattern ontogeny in two eudicot species. *Annals of Botany* 2010; **106**: 557-564.
 3. ALLWOOD J, GLEESON D, MAYER G, DANIELS SR, BEGGS JR, BUCKLEY TR. Support for vicariant origins of the New Zealand Onychophora. *Journal of Biogeography* 2010; **37**: 669-681.
 4. ANDERSON BC, ALEXANDERSSON R, JOHNSON SD. Evolution and coexistence of pollination ecotypes in an African *Gladiolus* (Iridaceae). *Evolution* 2009; **64**: (4) 960-972.
 5. ANDERSON BC, TERBLANCHE JS, ELLIS AG. Predictable patterns of trait mismatches between interacting plants and insects. *BMC Evolutionary Biology* 2010; **10**: 204-206.
 6. ANDERSON BC. "African Dinosaurs": Permanent new exhibition at the South African Museum. *South African Journal of Science* 2010; **106**: 7-8.
 7. ANDERSON BC. Did *Drosera* evolve long scapes to stop their pollinators from being eaten? *Annals of Botany* 2010; **106**: 653-657.
 8. APPLEQUIST WL, CALLMANDER MW, DAVIDSE G, SENNIKOV A, THULIN M, VORSTER PJ, YATSKIEVYCH G. Apportionment of institutional votes for the Nomenclature Section: A rebuttal to Smith & al. *Taxon* 2010; **59**: 1567-1570.
 9. BARNAUD A, HOULISTON GJ. Population genetics of the threatened tree daisy *Olearia gardneri* (Asteraceae), conservation of a critically endangered species. *Conservation Genetics* 2010; **11**: 1515-1522.
 10. BLACKBURN DG, FLEMMING AF. Reproductive specializations in a viviparous African skink and its implications for evolution and conservation. *Herpetological Conservation and Biology* 2010; **5**: 263-270.
 11. BLOMEFIELD TL, GILIOME JH. Head capsule widths and the rate of development of the instars of the codling moth, *Cydia pomonella* (Linnaeus) (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). *African Entomology* 2009; **17**: 28-33.
 12. BOUT N, BORN C, SPOHR C. Evidence that the spotted hyena is present in the rainforest-savannah mosaic of south-east Gabon. *Mammalian Biology* 2010; **75**: 175-179.
 13. BRABAND A, CAMERON SL, PODSIADLOWSKI L, DANIELS SR, MAYER G. The mitochondrial genome of the onychophoran *Opisthopatus cinctipes* (Peripatopsidae) reflects the ancestral mitochondrial gene arrangement of Panarthropoda and Ecdysozoa. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 2010; **57**: 285-292.
 14. BRABAND A, PODSIADLOWSKI L, CAMERON SL, DANIELS SR, MAYER G. Extensive duplication events account for multiple control regions and pseudo-genes in the mitochondrial genome of the velvet worm *Metaperipatus inae* (Onychophora, Peripatopsidae). *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 2010; **57**: 293-300.
 15. BRANCH WR, TOLLEY KA. A new species of chameleon (Sauria: Chamaeleonidae: *Nadzikambia*) from Mount Mabu, central Mozambique. *African Journal of Herpetology* 2010; **59**: 157-172.
 16. BRASCHLER B, MAHOOD K, KARENYI N, GASTON KJ, CHOWN SL. Realizing a synergy between research and education: how participation in ant monitoring helps raise biodiversity awareness in a resource-poor country. *Journal of Insect Conservation* 2010; **14**: 19-30.
 17. BUTCHART SH, WALPOLE M, COLLEN B, VAN STRIEN A, SCHARLEMANN JPW, ALMOND REA, BAILLIE JEM, BOMHARD B, BROWN C, BRUNO J,

- CARPENTER KE, CARR GM, CHANSON J, CHENERY AM, CSIRKE J, DAVIDSON NC, DENTENER F, FOSTER M, GALLI A, GALLOWAY JN, GENOVESI P, GREGORY RD, HOCKINGS M, KAPOS V, LAMARQUE J, LEVERINGTON F, LOH, J, MCGEOCH MA, MCRAE L, MINASYAN A, HERNÁNDEZ MORCILLO M, OLDFIELD TEE, PAULY D, QUADER S, REVENGA C, SAUER JR, SKOLNIK B, SPEAR D, STANWELL-SMITH D, STUART SN, SYMES A, TIERNEY M, TYRRELL TD, VIÉ J-C, WATSON R. Global Biodiversity: Indicators of Recent Declines. *Science* 2010; **328**: 1164-1168.
18. BUYS MH, NORDENSTAM B. Candolle's Prodrromus: the role of father and son in relation to names in *Lobostemon* (Boraginaceae) and typification thereof. *Candollea* 2009; **64**: 289-293.
 19. BUYS MH, NORDENSTAM B. Nomenclature notes on *Echium fruticosum* var. *major* and var. *minor*. *Bothalia* 2010; **40**: 118-119.
 20. CHERRY MI, GOSLER AG. Avian eggshell coloration: new perspectives on adaptive explanations. *Biological Journal of the Linnean Society* 2010; **100**: 753-762.
 21. CHOWN SL, GASTON KJ, VAN KLEUNEN M, CLUSELLA-TRULLAS S. Population responses within a landscape matrix: a macrophysiological approach to understanding climate change impacts. *Evolutionary Ecology* 2010; **24**: 601-616.
 22. CHOWN SL, GASTON KJ. Body size variation in insects: a macroecological perspective. *Biological Reviews* 2010; **85**: 139-169.
 23. CHOWN SL, HOFFMANN AA, KRISTENSEN TN, ANGILLETTA MJ, STENSETH NC, PERTOLDI C. Adapting to climate change: a perspective from evolutionary physiology. *Climate Research* 2010; **43**: 3-15.
 24. CHOWN SL. South Africa: big science should stay on the agenda. *Nature* 2010; **464**: 30.
 25. CHOWN SL. Temporal biodiversity change in transformed landscapes: a southern African perspective. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London Series B-Biological Sciences* 2010; **365**: 3729-3742.
 26. CLOETE KJ, VALENTINE AJ, BOTHA A. Effect of the soil yeast *Cryptococcus laurentii* on the photosynthetic water and nutrient-use efficiency and respiratory carbon costs of a Mediterranean sclerophyll, *Agathosma betulina* (Berg.) Pillans. *Symbiosis* 2010; **51**: 245-248.
 27. CLUSELLA-TRULLAS S, TERBLANCHE J, CHOWN SL. Phenotypic Plasticity of Locomotion Performance in the Seed Harvester *Messor capensis* (Formicidae). *Physiological and Biochemical Zoology* 2010; **3**: 519-530.
 28. COLANGELO P, CASTIGLIA R, FRANCHINI P, SOLANO E. Pattern of shape variation in the eastern African gerbils of the genus *Gerbilliscus* (Rodentia, Muridae): Environmental correlations and implication for taxonomy and systematics. *Mammalian Biology* 2010; **75**: 302-310.
 29. COLLING J, GROENEWALD JH, MAKUNGA NP. Genetic alterations for increased coumarin production lead to metabolic changes in the medicinally important *Pelargonium sidoides* DC (Geraniaceae). *Metabolic Engineering* 2010; **12**: 561-572.
 30. COLLING J, STANDER MA, MAKUNGA NP. Nitrogen supply and abiotic stress influence canavanine synthesis and the productivity of *in vitro* regenerated *Sutherlandia frutescens* microshoots. *Journal of Plant Physiology* 2010; **167**: 1521-1524.
 31. DANIELS SR, HOFMEYR MD, HENEN BT, BAARD EHW. Systematics and phylogeography of a threatened tortoise, the speckled padloper. *Animal Conservation* 2010; **13**: 237-246.
 32. DANIELS SR, RUHBERG H. Molecular and morphological variation in a South African velvet worm *Peripatopsis moseleyi* (Onychophora, Peripatopsidae): evidence for cryptic speciation. *Journal of Zoology* 2010; **282**: 171-179.

33. DAVIES RG, IRLICH UM, CHOWN SL, GASTON KJ. Ambient, productive and wind energy, and ocean extent predict global species richness of procellariiform seabirds. *Global Ecology and Biogeography* 2010; **19**: 98-110.
34. DEVOS N, BARKER NP, NORDENSTAM B, MUCINA L. A multi-locus phylogeny of *Euryops* (Asteraceae, Scenecioneae) augments support for the "Cape to Cairo" hypothesis of floral migration in Africa. *Taxon* 2010; **59**: 57-67.
35. DOWNEY NJ, ROBERTS MJ, BAIRD D. An investigation of the spawning behaviour of the chokka squid *Loligo reynaudii* and the potential effects of temperature using acoustic telemetry. *Ices Journal of Marine Science* 2010; **67**: 231-243.
36. DREYER LL, OBERLANDER KC, ROETS F. Reassessment of the taxonomic status of *Oxalis fabaefolia* (Oxalidaceae) and the description of a unique variety of *Oxalis flava* from the Northern Cape Province of South Africa. *Blumea* 2010; **55**: 253-258.
37. EGOH B, REYERS B, CARWARDINE J, BODE M, O'FARRELL PJ, WILSON KA, POSSINGHAM HP, ROUGET M, DE LANGE W, RICHARDSON DM, COWLING RM. Safeguarding Biodiversity and Ecosystem Services in the Little Karoo, South Africa. *Conservation Biology* 2010; **24**(4): 1021-1030.
38. ELLIS AG, JOHNSON SD. Floral mimicry enhances pollen export: The evolution of pollination by sexual deceit outside of the Orchidaceae. *American Naturalist* 2010; **176**: 143-151.
39. ESTERHUYSE MM, HELBING CC, VAN WYK JH. Isolation and characterization of three estrogen receptor transcripts in *Oreochromis mossambicus* (Peters). *Journal of Steroid Biochemistry and Molecular Biology* 2010; **119**: 26-34.
40. FONTANESI L, FORESTIER L, ALLAIN D, SCOTTI E, BERETTI F, DERETZ-PICOULET S, PECCHIOLI E, VERNESI C, ROBINSON TJ, MALANEY JL, RUSSO V, OULMOUDEN A. Characterization of the rabbit Agouti Signaling Protein (*ASIP*) gene: Transcripts and phylogenetic analyses and identification of the causative mutation of the nonagouti black coat colour. *Genomics* 2010; **95**: 166-175.
41. FOXCROFT LC, RICHARDSON DM, REJMÁNEK M, PYSEK P. Alien plant invasions in tropical and sub-tropical savannas: patterns, processes and prospects. *Biological Invasions* 2010; **12**: 3913-3933.
42. FRITZ U, DANIELS SR, HOFMEYER MD, GONZÁLEZ J, BARRIO-AMORÓS CL, SIROKY P, HUNDSDÖRFER AK, STUCKAS H. Mitochondrial phylogeography and subspecies of the wide-ranging sub-Saharan leopard tortoise *Stigmochelys pardalis* (Testudines: Testudinidae) - a case study for the pitfalls of pseudogenes and GenBank sequences. *Journal of Zoological Systematics and Evolutionary Research* 2010; **48**(4): 348-359.
43. GAERTNER M, KONOLD W, RICHARDSON DM. Successional changes on a former tank range in eastern Germany: Does increase of the native grass species *Molinia caerulea* cause decline of less competitive *Drosera* species? *Journal for Nature Conservation* 2010; **18**: 63-74.
44. GERTH N, REDMAN P, SPEAKMAN J, JACKSON S, STARCK JM. Energy metabolism of Inuit sled dogs. *Journal of Comparative Physiology B-Biochemical Systemic and Environmental Physiology* 2010; **180**: 577-589.
45. GILIOMEE JH, MILLAR IM. Pomegranate or ash whitefly, *Siphoninus phillyreae* (Haliday) (Hemiptera: Aleyrodidae), recorded from South Africa. *African Entomology* 2010; **18**(1): 200-202.
46. GORDON DR, MITTERDORFER B, PHELOUNG PC, ANSARI S, BUDDENHAGEN C, CHIMERA C, DAEHLER CC, DAWSON W, DENSLOW JS, LAROSA A, NISHIDA T, ONDERDONK DA, PANETTA FD, PYSEK P, RANDALL RP, RICHARDSON DM, TSHIDADA NJ, VIRTUE JG, WILLIAMS PA. Guidance for addressing the Australian weed risk assessment questions. *Plant Protection Quarterly* 2010; **25**: 56-59.

47. GOUWS G, MATTHEE CA, STEWART BA. A multiple data ser phylogeny for the endemic South African freshwater phreatoicidean isopod genus *Mesamphisopus*: Taxonomic and biogeographic implications. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 2010; **55**: 541-551.
48. GOUWS G, STEWART BA, DANIELS SR. Phylogeographic structure in the gilgie (Decapoda: Parastacidae: *Cherax quinquecarinatus*): a south-western Australian freshwater crayfish. *Biological Journal of the Linnean Society* 2010; **101**: 385-402.
49. HALL AV, OLIVER EGH, CLASSEN-BOCKHOFF R. New species of *Thamnea* and *Brunia* from Western Cape, South Africa. *Bothalia* 2010; **40**: 96-101.
50. HERREL A, MEASEY GJ. The kinematics of locomotion in Caecilians: Effects of substrate and body shape. *Journal of Experimental Zoology Part A-Comparative Experimental Biology* 2010; **313**: 301-309.
51. HOLMES MJ, OLDROYD BP, ALLSOPP MH, LIM J, WOSSLER TC, BEEKMAN M. Maternity of emergency queens in the Cape honey bee, *Apis mellifera capensis*. *Molecular Ecology* 2010; **19**: 2792-2799.
52. HUGHES KA, LEE JE, WARE C, KIEFER K, BERGSTROM DM. Impact of anthropogenic transportation to Antarctica on alien seed viability. *Polar Biology* 2010; **33**: 1125-1130.
53. HUI C, TERBLANCHE JS, CHOWN SL, MCGEOCH MA. Parameter landscapes unveil the bias in allometric prediction. *Methods in Ecology and Evolution* 2010; **1**: 69-74.
54. HUI C, VELDTMAN R, MCGEOCH MA. Measures, perceptions and scaling patterns of aggregated species distributions. *Ecography* 2010; **33**: 95-102.
55. IPONGA DM, MILTON SJ, RICHARDSON DM. Performance of seedlings of the invasive alien tree *Schinus molle* L. under indigenous and alien host trees in semi-arid savanna. *African Journal of Ecology* 2010; **48**: 155-158.
56. IPONGA DM. Seed set of the invasive tree *Schinus molle* (Anacardiaceae) in semi-arid savanna, South Africa: The role of pollinators and selfing. *Journal of Arid Environments* 2010; **74**: 414-416.
57. JANION C, LEINAAS HP, TERBLANCHE JS, CHOWN SL. Trait means and reaction norms: the consequences of climate change/invasion interactions at the organism level. *Evolutionary Ecology* 2010; **24**: 1365-1380.
58. JANSEN VAN VUUREN B, ROBINSON TJ, VAZPINTO P, ESTES R, MATTHEE CA. Western Zambian sable: Are they a geographic extension of the giant sable? *South African Journal of Wildlife Research* 2010; **40**: 35-42.
59. JOHNSON SD, ANDERSON BC. Coevolution between food-rewarding flowers and their pollinators. *Evolution Education Outreach* 2010; **3**: 32-39.
60. JOHNSON T, GILIOME JH. Is there a link between developmental rate and occasional dominance of the oleander mealybug, *Paracoccus burnerae* (Brain) (Hemiptera: Pseudococcidae) on citrus in South Africa? *African Entomology* 2010; **18**(2): 354-359.
61. KALWIJ JM, DE BOER WF, MUCINA L, PRINS HHT, SKARPE C, WINTERBACH C. Tree cover and biomass increase in a southern African savanna despite growing elephant population. *Ecological Applications* 2010; **20**: 222-233.
62. KRUG RM, ROURA-PASCUAL N, RICHARDSON DM. Clearing of invasive alien plants under different budget scenarios: using a simulation model to test efficiency. *Biological Invasions* 2010; **12**: 4099-4112.
63. LACHENICHT MW, CLUSELLA-TRULLAS S, BOARDMAN L, LE ROUX C, TERBLANCHE JS. Effects of acclimation temperature on thermal tolerance, locomotion performance and respiratory metabolism in *Acheta domesticus* L. (Orthoptera: Gryllidae). *Journal of Insect Physiology* 2010; **56**: 822-830.
64. LE ROUX JJ, GEERTS S, IVEY P, KRAUSS S, RICHARDSON DM, SUDA J, WILSON JRU. Molecular systematics and ecology of invasive Kangaroo Paws in

- South Africa: management implications for a horticulturally important genus. *Biological Invasions* 2010; **12**: 3989-4002.
65. LE ROUX JJ, WIECZOREK AM, TRAN CT, VORSINO AE. Disentangling the dynamics of invasive fireweed (*Senecio madagascariensis* Poir. species complex) in the Hawaiian Islands. *Biological Invasions* 2010; **12**: 2251-2264.
 66. LE ROUX PC, MCGEOCH MA. Interaction intensity and importance along two stress gradients: adding shape to the stress-gradient hypothesis. *Oecologia* 2010; **162**: 733-745.
 67. LEE JE, HUGHES KA. Focused tourism needs focused monitoring. *Antarctic Science* 2010; **22**: 1-1.
 68. LINDER HP, JOHNSON SD, KUHLMANN M, MATTHEE CA, NYFFELER R, SWARTZ ER. Biotic diversity in the Southern African winter-rainfall region. *Current Opinion in Environmental Sustainability* 2010; **2**: 109-116.
 69. MAGER DM. Carbohydrates in cyanobacterial soil crusts as a source of carbon in the southwest Kalahari, Botswana. *Soil Biology & Biochemistry* 2010; **42**: 313-318.
 70. MASGORET MS, BOTHA CJ, MYBURGH JG, NAUDÉ TW, PROZESKY L, NAIDOO V, VAN WYK JH, POOL EJ, SWAN GE. Molasses as a possible cause of an "endocrine disruptive syndrome" in calves. *Onderstepoort Journal of Veterinary Research* 2009; **76**: 209-225.
 71. MATTHEE S, HORAK I.G., VAN DER MESCHT L, UECKERMANN EA, RADLOFF FGT. Ectoparasite diversity on rodents at De Hoop Nature Reserve, Western Cape Province. *African Zoology* 2010; **2**: 213-224.
 72. MCFARLANE ML, CHERRY MI, EVANS MR. Female Cape sugarbirds (*Promerops cafer*) modify egg investment both for extra-pair mates and for male tail length. *Journal of Evolutionary Biology* 2010; **23**: 1998-2003.
 73. MCFARLANE ML, EVANS MR, FELDHEIM KA, PREAULT M, BOWIE RCK, CHERRY MI. Long tails matter in sugarbirds - positively for extrapair but negatively for within-pair fertilization success. *Behavioral Ecology* 2010; **21**: 26-32.
 74. MCGAUGHRAN A, CONVEY P, STEVENS MI, CHOWN SL. Metabolic rate, genetic and microclimate variation among springtail populations from sub-Antarctic Marion Island. *Polar Biology* 2010; **33**: 909-918.
 75. MCGEOCH MA, BUTCHART SH, SPEAR D, MARAIS E, KLEYNHANS EJ, SYMES A, CHANSON J, HOFFMANN M. Global indicators of biological invasion: species numbers, biodiversity impact and policy responses. *Diversity and Distributions* 2010; **16**: 95-108.
 76. MCLEISH MJ, VAN NOORT S, TOLLEY KA. African parasitoid fig wasp diversification is a function of *Ficus* species ranges. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 2010; **57**: 122-134.
 77. MCLEISH MJ, VAN NOORT S, TOLLEY KA. Parasitoid fig-wasp evolutionary diversification and variation in ecological opportunity. *Molecular Ecology* 2010; **19**: 1483-1496.
 78. MEEK CS, RICHARDSON DM, MUCINA L. A river runs through it: Land-use and the composition of vegetation along a riparian corridor in the Cape Floristic Region, South Africa. *Biological Conservation* 2010; **143**: 156-164.
 79. MEYER A, MOUTON PLN, MUCINA L. The biogeographical influence of the Tankwa Karoo Basin on reptile distribution in south-western South Africa. *African Journal of Herpetology* 2010; **59**: 53-64.
 80. MILTON SJ, DEAN WRJ. Plant invasions in arid areas: special problems and solutions: a South African perspective. *Biological Invasions* 2010; **12**: 3935-3948.
 81. MOORE G, SMITH GF, FIGUEIREDO E, DEMISSEW S, LEWIS G, SCHRIRE B, RICO L, VAN WYK AE, VORSTER PJ. *Acacia*, the 2011 Nomenclature Section in Melbourne, and beyond. *Taxon* 2010; **59**: 1188-1195.

82. MOUTON PLN, JANSE VAN RENSBURG DA, VAN WYK JH. Epidermal glands in cordylid lizards, with special reference to generation glands. *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society* 2010; **158**: 312-324.
83. MUSARURWA HT, VAN STADEN J, MAKUNGA NP. In vitro seed germination and cultivation of the aromatic medicinal *Salvia stenophylla* (Burch. ex Benth.) provides an alternative source of α -bisabolol. *Plant Growth Regulation* 2010; **61**: 287-295.
84. NTIE S, JOHNSTON AR, MICKALA P, BOWKETT AE, JANSEN VAN VUUREN B, COLYN M, TELFER P, MAISELS F, HYMAS O, ROUYER RL, WALLACE RA, LEBLANC K, VAN VLIET N, SONET G, VERHEYEN E, PIRES D, WICKINGS EJ, LAHM SA, ANTHONY MN. A molecular diagnostic for identifying central African forest artiodactyls from faecal pellets. *Animal Conservation* 2010; **13**: 80-93.
85. OBERLANDER KC, DREYER LL, ROETS F. New primers for single-copy nuclear-encoded chloroplast-expressed Glutamine Synthetase (ncpGS) in Oxalidaceae. *American Journal of Botany* 2010; **97**(12): 146-148.
86. OBERLANDER KC, DREYER LL, ROETS F. Rediscovery and phylogenetic position of the rare *Oxalis purpurata*. *Bothalia* 2010; **2**: 177-178.
87. OWOJORI OJ, REINECKE AJ, ROZANOV AB. Influence of clay content on bioavailability of copper in the earthworm *Eisenia fetida*. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety* 2010; **73**: 407-414.
88. OWOJORI OJ, REINECKE AJ. Effects of natural (flooding and drought) and anthropogenic (copper and salinity) stressors on the earthworm *Aporrectodea caliginosa* under field conditions. *Applied Soil Ecology* 2010; **44**: 156-163.
89. PALERO F, ABELLÓ P, MACPHERSON E, MATTHEE CA, PASCUAL M. Genetic diversity levels in fishery - Exploited Spiny Lobster of the genus *Palinurus* (Decapoda: Achelata). *Journal of Crustacean Biology* 2010; **30**: 658-663.
90. PÉREZ-STAPLES D, WELDON CW, RADHAKRISHNAN P, PRENTER J, TAYLOR PW. Control of copula duration and sperm storage by female Queensland fruit flies. *Journal of Insect Physiology* 2010; **56**: 1755-1762.
91. PIETERSE W, MULLER DL, JANSEN VAN VUUREN B. A molecular identification approach for five species of mealybug (Hemiptera: Pseudococcidae) on citrus fruit exported from South Africa. *African Entomology* 2010; **18**: 23-28.
92. PYSEK P, RICHARDSON DM. Invasive Species, Environmental Change and Management, and Health. *Annual Review of Environment and Resources* 2010; **35**: 25-55.
93. RADLOFF FGT, MUCINA L, BOND WJ, LE ROUX PJ. Strontium isotope analyses of large herbivore habitat use in the Cape Fynbos region of South Africa. *Oecologia* 2010; **164**: 567-578.
94. REINECKE AJ, REINECKE SA. Biodiversity in agricultural soils, sustainable plant production and control of plant pathogens. *South African Journal for Science and Technology* 2010; **2**: 77-96.
95. RICHARDS LR, RAMBAU RV, LAMB JM, TAYLOR PJ, YANG F, SCHOEMAN MC, GOODMAN SM. Cross-species chromosome painting in bats from Madagascar: the contribution of Myzopodidae to revealing ancestral synteny in Chiroptera. *Chromosome Research* 2010; **18**: 635-653.
96. RICHARDSON DM, DAEHLER CC, LEISHMAN MR, PAUCHARD A, PYSEK P. Plant invasions: theoretical and practical challenges. *Biological Invasions* 2010; **12**: 3907-3911.
97. RICHARDSON DM, IPONGA DM, ROURA-PASCUAL N, KRUG RM, MILTON SJ, HUGHES GO, THULLER W. Accommodating scenarios of climate change and management in modelling the distribution of the invasive tree *Schinus molle* in South Africa. *Ecography* 2010; **33**: 1049-1061.

98. RICHARDSON DM, WHITTAKER RJ. Conservation biogeography - foundations, concepts and challenges. *Diversity and Distributions* 2010; **16**: 313-320.
99. ROETS F, WINGFIELD BD, DE BEER ZW, WINGFIELD MJ, DREYER LL. Two new *Ophiostoma* species from *Protea caffra* in Zambia. *Persoonia* 2010; **24**: 18-28.
100. ROPIQUET A, HASSANIN A, PAGACOVA E, GERBAULT-SEUREAU M, CERNOHORSKA H, KUBICKOVA S, BONILLO C, RUBES J, ROBINSON TJ. A paradox revealed: karotype evolution in the four-horned antelope occurs by tandem fusion (Mammalia, Bovidae, *Tetracerus quadricornis*). *Chromosome Research* 2010; **18**: 277-286.
101. ROURA-PASCUAL N, BAS JM, HUI C. The spread of the Argentine ant: environmental determinants and impacts on native ant communities. *Biological Invasions* 2010; **12**: 2399-2412.
102. ROURA-PASCUAL N, KRUG RM, RICHARDSON DM, HUI C. Spatially-explicit sensitivity analysis for conservation management: exploring the influence of decisions in invasive alien plant management. *Diversity and Distributions* 2010; **16**: 426-438.
103. RUIZ-HERRERA A, FARRÉ M, PONSÀ M, ROBINSON TJ. Selection against Robertsonian fusions involving housekeeping genes in the house mouse: integrating data from gene expression arrays in chromosome evolution. *Chromosome Research* 2010; **18**: 801-808.
104. RUTHERFORD MC, POWRIE LW. Severely degraded dunes of the southern Kalahari: local extinction, persistence and natural re-establishment of plants. *African Journal of Ecology* 2009; **48**: 930-938.
105. RUTHERFORD MC, POWRIE LW. Severely degraded rangeland: Implications for plant diversity from a case study in succulent Karoo, South Africa. *Journal of Arid Environments* 2010; **74**: 692-701.
106. SCALICI M, SOLANO E, GIBERTINI G. Karyological analyses of the Australian Crayfish *Cherax destructor* (Decapoda: Parastacidae). *Journal of Crustacean Biology* 2010; **30**: 528-530.
107. SHARPE LL, JOUSTRA AS, CHERRY MI. The presence of an avian co-forager reduces vigilance in a cooperative mammal. *Biology Letters* 2010; **6**: 475-477.
108. SHAW JD, SPEAR D, GREVE M, CHOWN SL. Taxonomic homogenization and differentiation across Southern Ocean Islands differ among insects and vascular plants. *Journal of Biogeography* 2010; **37**: 217-228.
109. SHAW JD, WILSON JRU, RICHARDSON DM. Initiating dialogue between scientists and managers of biological invasions. *Biological Invasions* 2010; **12**: 4077-4083.
110. SIBEKO K, GEYSEN D, OOSTHUIZEN MC, MATTHEE CA, TROSKIE M, POTGIETER FW, COETZER JAW, COLLINS NE. Four p67 alleles identified in South African *Theileria parva* field samples. *Veterinary Parasitology* 2010; **167**: 244-254.
111. SIMBERLOFF D, NUÑEZ MA, LEDGARD NJ, PAUCHARD A, RICHARDSON DM, SARASOLA M, VAN WILGEN BW, ZALBA SM, ZENNI RD, BUSTAMANTE R, PEÑA E, ZILLER SR. Spread and impact of introduced conifers in South America: Lessons from other southern hemisphere regions. *Austral Ecology* 2010; **35**: 489-504.
112. SIMON CA, BENTLEY MG, CALDWELL GC. 2,4-Decadienal: Exploring a novel approach for the control of polychaete pests on cultured abalone. *Aquaculture* 2010; **310**: 52-60.
113. SIRGEL WF, MAS-COMA S. *Renylaima capensis* n. gen., n. sp. (Trematoda: Brachylaimidae) from the urinary system of the shrew *Myosorex varius* Smuts, 1832 (Insectivora: Soricidae). *Parasitology Research* 2010; **106**: 1443-1453.
114. SMIT HA, WATSON J, JANSEN VAN VUUREN B. Relative importance of habitat connectivity in shaping the genetic profiles of two southern African elephant-shrews. *Journal of Biogeography* 2010; **37**: 857-864.

115. STEVENS MM, JACKSON S, BESTER SA, TERBLANCHE JS, CHOWN SL. Oxygen limitation and thermal tolerance in two terrestrial arthropod species. *Journal of Experimental Biology* 2010; **213**: 2209-2218.
116. STOFFBERG S, JACOBS DS, MACKIE IJ, MATTHEE CA. Molecular phylogenetics and historical biogeography of *Rhinolophus* bats. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 2010; **54**: 1-9.
117. TERBLANCHE JS, ANDERSON BC. Variation of foraging rate and wing loading, but not resting metabolic rate scaling, of insect pollinators. *Naturwissenschaften* 2010; **97**: 775-780.
118. TERBLANCHE JS, CHOWN SL. Effects of flow rate and temperature on cyclic gas exchange in tsetse flies (Diptera, Glossinidae). *Journal of Insect Physiology* 2010; **56**: 513-521.
119. TERBLANCHE JS, CLUSELLA-TRULLAS S, CHOWN SL. Phenotypic plasticity of gas exchange pattern and water loss in *Scarabaeus spretus* (Coleoptera: Scarabaeidae): deconstructing the basis for metabolic rate variation. *Journal of Experimental Biology* 2010; **213**: 2940-2949.
120. TESKE PR, FORGET FRG, COWLEY PD, VON DER HEYDEN S, BEHEREGARAY LB. Connectivity between marine reserves and exploited areas in the philopatric reef fish *Chrysoblephus laticeps* (Teleostei: Sparidae). *Marine Biology* 2010; **157**: 2029-2042.
121. TOLLEY KA, DE VILLIERS AL, CHERRY MI, MEASEY GJ. Isolation and high genetic diversity in dwarf mountain toads (*Capensibufo*) from South Africa. *Biological Journal of the Linnean Society* 2010; **100**: 822-834.
122. TOLLEY KA, RAW RNV, ALTWEGG R, MEASEY GJ. Chameleons on the move: survival and movement of the Cape dwarf chameleon, *Bradypodion pumilum*, within a fragmented urban habitat. *African Zoology* 2010; **45**(1): 99-106.
123. TOWNSEND TA, TOLLEY KA, GLAW F, BÖHME W, VENCES M. Eastward from Africa: palaeocurrent-mediated chameleon dispersal to the Seychelles islands. *Biology Letters* 2010; **10**: 1-10.
124. VAN DIJK DE. Continental displacement: early lines of evidence that deserve attention. *Palaeontologia Africana* 2009; **44**: 136-138.
125. VAN WILGEN NJ, WILSON JRU, ELITH J, WINTLE BA, RICHARDSON DM. Alien invaders and reptile traders: what drives the live animal trade in South Africa?. *Animal Conservation* 2010; **13**: 24-32.
126. VÁÑA J, LONG DG, OCHYRA R, BEDNAREK-OCHYRA H, CYKOWSKA B, SMITH VR. Range extentions of *Prasanthus suecicus* (Gymnomitriaceae, Marchantiophyta) with a review of its global distribution. *Nova Hedwigia* 2010; **91**: 459-469.
127. VÁÑA J, OCHYRA R, CYKOWSKA B, BEDNAREK-OCHYRA H, SMITH VR. *Cephaloziella varians* (Gottsche) Steph. New national and regional bryophyte records, 23. *Journal of Bryology* 2010; **32**: 141-142.
128. VÁÑA J, OCHYRA R, CYKOWSKA B, BEDNAREK-OCHYRA H, SMITH VR. *Chiloscyphus gremmenii* Váða. New national and regional bryophyte records, 23. *Journal of Bryology* 2010; **32**: 142.
129. VÁÑA J, OCHYRA R, CYKOWSKA B, BEDNAREK-OCHYRA H, SMITH VR. New national and regional bryophyte records, 23. *Journal of Bryology* 2010; **32**: 140.
130. VARGAS-RAMÍREZ M, VENCES M, BRANCH W.R. , DANIELS SR, GLAW F, HOFMEYR MD, KUCHLING G, MARAN J, PAPENFUSS TJ, SIROKY P, VIEITES DR, FRITZ U. Deep genealogical lineages in the widely distributed African helmeted terrapin: Evidence from mitochondrial and nuclear DNA (Testudines: Pelomedusidae: *Pelomedusa subrufa*). *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 2010; **56**: 428-440.

131. VELDTMAN R, CHOWN SL, MCGEOCH MA. Using scale-area curves to quantify the distribution, abundance and range expansion potential of an invasive species. *Diversity and Distributions* 2010; **16**: 159-169.
132. VEYRUNES F, CATALAN J, TATARD C, CELLIER-HOLZEM E, WATSON J, CHEVRET P, ROBINSON TJ, BRITTON-DAVIDIAN J. Mitochondrial and chromosomal insights into karyotypic evolution of the pygmy mouse, *Mus minutoides*, in South Africa. *Chromosome Research* 2010; **18**: 563-574.
133. VEYRUNES F, CHEVRET P, CATALAN J, CASTIGLIA R, WATSON J, DOBIGNY G, ROBINSON TJ, BRITTON-DAVIDIAN J. A novel sex determination system in a close relative of the house mouse. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B-Biological Sciences* 2010; **277**: 1049-1056.
134. VON DER HEYDEN S, BARENDSE J, SEEBREGTS AJ, MATTHEE CA. Misleading the masses: detection of mislabelled and substituted frozen fish products in South Africa. *Ices Journal of Marine Science* 2010; **67**: 176-185.
135. VON DER HEYDEN S, LIPINSKI MR, MATTHEE CA. Remarkably low mtDNA control region diversity in an abundant demersal fish. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 2010; **55**: 1183-1188.
136. VOUA-OTOMO P, REINECKE SA. Increased cytotoxic and genotoxic tolerance of *Eisenia fetida* (Oligochaeta) to cadmium after long-term exposure. *Ecotoxicology* 2010; **19**: 362-368.
137. WANG Y, WILSON JRU, ZHANG J, ZHANG J, DING J. Potential impact and non-target effects of *Gallerucida bifasciata* (Coleoptera: Chrysomelidae), a candidate biological control agent for *Fallopia japonica*. *Biological Control* 2010; **53**: 319-324.
138. WESTER P. Sticky snack for sengis: The Cape rock elephant-shrew, *Elephantulus edwardii* (Macroscelidea), as a pollinator of the Pagoda lily, *Whiteheadia bifolia* (Hyacinthaceae). *Naturwissenschaften* 2010; **97**: 1107-1112.
139. WOHLFARTER M, GILIOME E JH, VENTER E. A survey of the arthropod pests associated with commercial pomegranates, *Punica granatum* (Lythraceae), in South Africa. *African Entomology* 2010; **18**: 192-199.
140. WOHLFARTER M, GILIOME E JH, VENTER E. Weevils causing damage to commercial pomegranates, *Punica granatum* (Lythraceae), in South Africa. *African Entomology* 2010; **18**(1): 203-204.
141. WORLAND MR, JANION C, TREASURE AM, CHOWN SL. Pre-freeze mortality in three species of aphids from sub-Antarctic Marion Island. *Journal of Thermal Biology* 2010; **35**: 255-262.
142. ZHANG F, TAO Y, LI Z, HUI C. The evolution of cooperation on fragmented landscapes: the spatial Hamilton rule. *Evolutionary Ecology Research* 2010; **12**: 23-33.
143. ZHU MENG-MENG, CAI FENG-HUAN, ZHANG RONG, ZHANG YI, CHEN HONG-HAO, GAO LI-YUAN, ZHAO ZI-HUA, HUI C. Spatial structure and distribution simulation of *Aphis gossipii* Glover population based on GIS. *Chinese Journal of Applied Ecology* 2010; **21**: 2691-2696.

Proceedings international

1. ROBINSON TJ, ROPIQUET A. *Chromosomal Evolution within Bovidae: Phylogenetic Examination of Hemiplasy, Homoplasy and Introgressive Hybridization*. 19th International Colloquium of Animal Cytogenetics and Gene Mapping, National Research Institute of Animal Production, Balice / Kraków, Poland, 2010: 711-755.
2. SU M, HUI C. *An eco-epidemiological system with infected predator*. Third International Conference on Biomedical Engineering and Informatics, Yantai, China: 2010: 2390-2393.

Proceedings national

1. DAVIES SJ, MCGEOGH MA, CLUSELLA-TRULLAS S. *Distribution and habitat preference of the Painted Reed Frog Hyperolius marmoratus Rapp in its novel range in the Western Cape Province of South Africa*. African Amphibian Working Group 14, Monkey Valley Resort, Noordhoek, Cape Town, South Africa, 2010: 32.
2. DE JAGER C, ANECK-HAHN NH, VAN WYK JH, MOOLMAN A. *A toolbox of bioassays for detection of estrogenic activity in water*. WISA 2010, Durban International Convention Centre, Durban, South Africa, 2010: 1-8

Chapters in books

1. CHOWN SL, SINCLAIR BJ. The macrophysiology of insect cold hardiness. In: Denlinger DL, Lee RE Jr (Eds). *Low Temperature Biology of Insects*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom, 2010: 191-222.
2. GRÖNGRÖFT A, MAGER DM, MEDINSKI T, MILLS A, PETERSON AT, ESCHENBACH A. Evaluation of the soil degradation state along fence-line contrasts. In: Schmiedel U, Jürgens N (Eds). *Biodiversity in Southern Africa: Patterns and processes at regional scale. Vol. II*, 2010: 19-25.
3. MCDEVITT AD, YANNIC G, RAMBAU RV, HAYDEN TJ, SEARLE JB. Postglacial Recolonization of Continental Europe by the Pygmy Shrew (*Sorex minutus*) Inferred from Mitochondrial and Y Chromosomal DNA Sequences. In: Habel JC, Assmann T (Eds). *Relict Species. Phylogeography and Conservation Biology*, Springer, Luxembourg, Luxembourg, 2010: 217-236.
4. PETERSON AT, MAGER DM. The BIOTA observatopn system in Southern Afica: Soil characteristics. Soils of Toggekry. In: Jürgens N, Haarmeyer DH, Luther-Mosebach J, Dengler J, Finckh M, Schmiedel U (Eds). *Biodiversity in Southern Africa: Patterns in space and time at large scale - The BIOTA Observatories, Vol. 1*, 2010: 101-125.
5. ROBINSON TJ, RUIZ-HERRERA A. Mammalian chromosomal evolution: from ancestral states to evolutionary regions. In: Pontarotti P (Ed). *Evolutionary Biology - Concepts, Molecular and Morphological Evolution*, Springer-Verlag, New York, USA, 2010: 143-158.
6. SUHLING F, SAMWAYS MJ, SIMAIKA JP, RICHTER O, MARAIS E, MARTENS & JENS KIPPING A. Dragonfly diversity from the Cape to the Kavango. In: Schmiedel U, Jürgens N (Eds). *Biodiversity in southern Africa 2: Patterns and processes at regional scale*, Klaus Hess Publishers, Göttingen & Windhoek, Germany, 2010: 64-69.
7. VALENTINE AJ, BENEDITO VA, KANG Y. Legume Nitrogen Fixation and Soil Abiotic Stress: From Physiology to Genomics and Beyond. In: Foyer C, Zhang H(Ed). *Annual Plant Reviews Volume 42, Nitrogen Metabolism in Plants in the Post-genomic Era, First Edition*, Wiley-Blackwell, Oxford, United Kingdom, 2011: 207-248.
8. VAN WILGEN BW, RICHARDSON DM. Current and future consequences of invasion by alien species: A case study from South Africa. In: Perrings C, Mooney H, Williamson M (Eds.) *Bioinvasions and globalization: Ecology, economics, management and policy*, Oxford University Press, Oxford, United Kingdom, 2010: 183-201.

CHEMISTRY AND POLYMER SCIENCE

Journal articles

1. ABDUALLAH ABE, MALLON PE. Microscopic surface and bulk morphology of semicrystalline poly(dimethylsiloxane)-polyester copolymers. *Journal of Applied Polymer Science* 2010; **115**: 1518-1533.
2. AHAMAD T, ALSHEHRI SM, MAPOLIE SF. Synthesis characterization of polyamide metallodendrimers and their catalytic activities in ethylene oligomerization. *Catalysis Letters* 2010; **138**: 171-179.
3. APPLEWHITE MJ, POTTS S. 2-({4-[(1*H*-imidazol-2-yl)sulfanyl]-methyl}-2,5-dimethylbenzyl)sulfanyl-1*H*-imidazole. *Acta Crystallographica Section E-Structure Reports Online* 2010; **E66** (11): o2749.
4. APPLEWHITE MJ. tert-Butyl 4-cyanophenyl carbonate. *Acta Crystallographica Section E-Structure Reports Online* 2010; **E66** (10): o2681.
5. BAKKER JM, BARBOUR LJ, DEACON GB, JUNK PC, LLOYD GO, STEED JW. Successful extrapolation of an *f*element synthetic method to the pseudo light lanthanoid, aluminium. *Journal of Organometallic Chemistry* 2010; **695**: 2720-2725.
6. BROOMELL CC, BIRKEDAL H, OLIVEIRA CLP, PEDERSEN JS, GERTENBACH J, YOUNG M, DOUGLAS T. Protein cage nanoparticles as secondary building units for the synthesis of 3-dimensional coordination polymers. *Soft Matter* 2010; **6**: 3167-3171.
7. BURGER MR, KRAMER JJ, CHERMETTE H, KOCH KR. A comparison of experimental and DFT calculations of ¹⁹⁵Pt NMR shielding trends for [PtX_nY_{6-n}]²⁻ (X, Y=Cl, Br, F and I) anions. *Magnetic Resonance in Chemistry* 2010; **48**(51): S38-S47.
8. CHIROWODZA H, SANDERSON RD. Surface modification of poly(vinyl alcohol) fibers. *Macromolecular Materials and Engineering* 2010; **295**: 1009-1016.
9. CHIROWODZA H, ZOU M, SANDERSON RD. Effect of vinyl pivalate/vinyl acetate comonomer composition on the self-assembled morphology of poly(vinyl alcohol) prepared by *in situ* fibrillation: Preparation of PVA with a spherical morphology. *Journal of Applied Polymer Science* 2010; **117**: 3460-3465.
10. CLARKE CS, HAYNES DA, SMITH JNB, BATSANOV AS, HOWARD JAK, PASCU SI, RAWSON JM. The effect of fluorinated aryl substituents on the crystal structures of 1,2,3,5 dithiazolyl radicals. *Crystengcomm* 2010; **12**: 172-185.
11. DAS D, ENGEL E, BARBOUR LJ. Reversible single-crystal to single-crystal polymorphic phase transformation of an organic crystal. *Chemical Communications* 2010; **46**: 1676-1678.
12. DAS D, JACOBS T, BARBOUR LJ. Exceptionally large positive and negative anisotropic thermal expansion of an organic crystalline material. *Nature Materials* 2010; **9**: 36-37.
13. DE GOEDE E, MALLON PE, PASCH H. Fractionation and analysis of an impact poly(propylene) copolymer by TREF and SEC-FTIR. *Macromolecular Materials and Engineering* 2010; **295**: 366-373.
14. DE VILLIERS AJ, KALILI KM, MALAN M, ROODMAN J. Improving HPLC separation of polyphenols. *LCGC Europe* 2010; **23**(9): 466-478.
15. DILLEN JLM. Conformational analysis of cycloheptanone and cycloheptanethione. *Journal of Molecular Structure-Theochem* 2010; **959**: 62-65.
16. ELHRARI WKS, MALLON PE. Two-dimensional chromatographic analysis of polystyrene-block-poly(methyl methacrylate) copolymers synthesized by selective oxidation of polystyrene-9-borabicyclo[3.3.1]nonane. *Macromolecular Symposia* 2010; **298**: 174-181.

17. GERBER WJ, KOCH KR, ROHWER HE, HOSTEN EC, GESWINDT TE. Separation and quantification of $[\text{RhCl}_n(\text{H}_2\text{O})_{6-n}]^{3-n}$ ($n=0-6$) complexes, including stereoisomers, by means of ion-pair HPLC-ICP-MS. *Talanta* 2010; **82**: 348-358.
18. GERICKE A, VAN DER POL J. A comparative study of regenerated bamboo, cotton and viscose rayon fabrics. Part 1: Selected comfort properties. *Journal of Family Ecology and Consumer Sciences* 2010; **38**: 63-73.
19. HAGOS TK, NOGAI SD, DOBRZANSKA L, CRONJE S, RAUBENHEIMER HG. 1,1,2,2-Tetrakis(1,3-benzothiazol-2-yl)-ethene chloroform disolvate. *Acta Crystallographica Section E-Structure Reports Online* 2010; **E66** (9): o2378.
20. HERBERT SA, ARNOTT GE. Synthesis of inherity chiral calix[4]arenes: Stereocontrol through ligand choice. *Organic Letters* 2010; **12**(20): 4600-4603.
21. HERMANT MC, VAN DER SCHOOT PPAM, KLUMPERMAN B, KONING CE. Probing the co-operative nature of the conductive components in polystyrene/poly(3,4-ethylenedioxythiophene):Poly(styrene sulfonate) - single-walled carbon nanotube composites. *ACS Nano* 2010; **4**(4): 2242-2248.
22. HILLER W, PASCH H, SINHA P, WAGNER T, THIEL J, WAGNER M, MÜLLEN K. Coupling of NMR and liquid chromatography at critical conditions: A new tool for the block lengths and microstructure analysis of block co-polymers. *Macromolecules* 2010; **43**: 4853-4863.
23. HOANG AN, NCOKAZI KK, DE VILLERS KA, WRIGHT DW, EGAN TJ. Crystallization of synthetic haemozoin (b-haematin) nucleated at the surface of lipid particles. *Dalton Transactions* 2010; **39**: 1235-1244.
24. HOONG YB, PIZZI A, TAHIR PM, PASCH H. Characterization of *Acacia mangium* polyflavonoid tannins by MALDI-TOF mass spectrometry and CP-MAS ^{13}C NMR. *European Polymer Journal* 2010; **46**: 1268-1277.
25. HOUILLOT L, BUI C, FARCET C, MOIRE C, RAUST J-A, PASCH H, SAVE M, CHARLEUX B. Dispersion polymerization of methyl acrylate in nonpolar solvent stabilized by block copolymers formed in situ via the RAFT process. *ACS Applied Materials & Interfaces* 2010; **2**(2): 434-442.
26. JACOBS T, BREDEKAMP MW, NEETHLING PH, ROHWER EG, BARBOUR LJ. Templated polar order of a guest in a quasiracemic organic host. *Chemical Communications* 2010; **46**: 8341-8343.
27. JACOBS T, GERTENBACH J, DAS D, BARBOUR LJ. Single-crystal to single-crystal transformations - guest removal and substitution in a robust solvent-templated metallocyclic compound. *Australian Journal of Chemistry* 2010; **63**(4): 573-577.
28. KALILI KM, DE VILLIERS AJ. Off-line comprehensive two-dimensional hydrophilic integration x reversed phase liquid chromatographic analysis of green tea phenolics. *Journal of Separation Science* 2010; **33**: 853-863.
29. KLEINHANS DJ, ARNOTT GE. Transient chirality in a distal-substituted resorcinarene metal complex. *Dalton Transactions* 2010; **39**: 5780-5782.
30. KLUMPERMAN B, VAN DEN DUNGEN ETA, HEUTS JPA, MONTEIRO MJ. RAFT-mediated polymerization - A story of incompatible data? *Macromolecular Rapid Communications* 2010; **31**: 1846-1862.
31. KLUMPERMAN B. Mechanistic considerations on styrene - maleic anhydride copolymerization reactions. *Polymer Chemistry* 2010; **1**: 558-562.
32. KOTZE IA, GERBER WJ, MCKENZIE JM, KOCH KR. Self-association of $[\text{Pt}^{\text{II}}(1,10\text{-Phenanthroline})(N\text{-pyrrolidyl-}N(2,2\text{-dimethyl-propanoyl)thiourea)]^+$ and non-covalent outer-sphere complex formation with fluoranthene through δ -cation interactions: A high resolution ^1H and DOSY NMR study. *European Journal of Inorganic Chemistry* 2009; **2009**(12): 1626-1633.
33. LAMA P, AIJAZ A, NEOGI S, BARBOUR LJ, BHARADWAJ PK. Microporous La(III) metal-organic framework using a semirigid tricarboxylic ligand: Synthesis,

- single-crystal to single-crystal sorption properties, and gas adsorption studies. *Crystal Growth & Design* 2010; **10**: 3410-3417.
34. LEMMERER A, ESTERHUYSEN C, BERNSTEIN J. Synthesis, characterization, and molecular modeling of a pharmaceutical co-crystal: (2-chloro-4-nitrobenzoic acid):(nicotinamide). *Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences* 2010; **99**(9): 4054-4071.
 35. LUCKAY RC, MEBRAHTU FM, ESTERHUYSEN C, KOCH KR. Extraction and transport of gold(III) using some acyl(aryl)thiourea ligands and a crystal structure of one of the complexes. *Inorganic Chemistry Communications* 2010; **13**: 468-470.
 36. LUCKAY RC, SHENG X, STRASSER CE, RAUBENHEIMER HG, SAFIN DA, BABASHKINA MG, KLEIN A. Aerial oxidation of tetrahydrofuran to 2-hydroxotetrahydrofuran in the presence of a trimeric Cu^I complex [Cu₃L₃] (HL = *t*BuNHC(S)NHP(S)O*i*Pr₂) and trapping of the unstable product at recrystallization. *New Journal of Chemistry* 2010; **34**: 2835-2840.
 37. MACIEJCZEK A, MASS V, RODE K, PASCH H. Analysis of poly(ethylene oxide)-*b*-poly(propylene oxide) block copolymers by MALDI-TOF mass spectrometry using collision induced dissociation. *Polymer* 2010; **51**: 6140-6150.
 38. MALHERBE I, SANDERSON RD, SMIT AE. Reversibly thermochromic micro-fibres by coaxial electrospinning. *Polymer* 2010; **51**: 5037-5043.
 39. MCLACHLAN DS, KOEN DJ, SANDERSON RD. Flux flow and cleaning enhancement in a spiral membrane element, using continuous infrasonic backpulsing. *Water SA* 2010; **36**(4): 495-500.
 40. MCLACHLAN DS. The defouling of membranes using polymer beads containing magnetic micro particles. *Water SA* 2010; **36**(5): 641-650.
 41. MUGO J, MAPOLIE SF, VAN WYK J. Cu(II) and Ni(II) complexes based on monofunctional and dendrimeric pyrrole-imine ligands: Applications in catalytic liquid phase hydroxylation of phenol. *Inorganica Chimica Acta* 2010; **363**: 2643-2651.
 42. MURRAY P, KOCH KR. A ¹⁹⁵Pt NMR study of the oxidation of [PtCl₄]²⁻ with chlorate, bromate, and hydrogen peroxide in acidic aqueous solution. *Journal of Coordination Chemistry* 2010; **63**(14-16): 2561-2577.
 43. NAVARRETE P, MANSOURI HR, PIZZI A, TAPIN-LINGUA S, BENJELLOUN-MLAYAH B, PASCH H, RIGOLET S. Wood panel adhesives from low molecular mass lignin and tannin without synthetic resins. *Journal of Adhesion Science and Technology* 2010; **24**: 1597-1610.
 44. NAVARRETE P, PIZZI A, PASCH H, RODE K, DELMOTTE L. MALDI-TOF and ¹³C NMR characterization of maritime pine industrial tannin extract. *Industrial Crops and Products* 2010; **32**: 105-110.
 45. NORDT S, PASCH H, RADKE W. Method development for epoxy resin analysis. *Microsystem Technologies-Micro-And Nanosystems-Information Storage and Processing Systems* 2010; **16**(8-9): 1347-1351.
 46. ODENDAL JA, BRUCE JC, KOCH KR, HAYNES DA. Packing motifs in organic ammonium carboxylate salts: extension of the ring-stacking and ring-laddering concepts. *Crystengcomm* 2010; **12**(8): 2398-2408.
 47. OTTE T, BRULL R, MACKO T, KLEIN T, PASCH H. Optimisation of ambient and high temperature asymmetrical flow field-flow fractionation with dual / multi-angle light scattering and infrared/ refractive index detection. *Journal of Chromatography A* 2010; **1217**: 722-730.
 48. OTTE T, MACKO T, BRULL R, PASCH H. Ultra high molar mass polyolefins and their characterization by high temperature-asymmetrical flow field-flow fractionation. *Polymer Preprints* 2010; **50**(2): 727.
 49. POTTS S, BARBOUR LJ. Solvent-mediated conformational similarities within a series of 1D coordination polymers constructed from a new flexible ditopic bis-imidazole ligand. *New Journal of Chemistry* 2010; **34**: 2451-2457.

50. RAUST J-A, BRUELL A, SINHA P, HILLER W, PASCH H. Two-dimensional chromatography of complex polymers, 8. Separation of fatty alcohol ethoxylates simultaneously by end group and chain length. *Journal of Separation Science* 2010; **33**: 1375-1381.
51. RAUST J-A, HOUILLOT L, SAVE M, CHARLEUX B, MOIRE C, FARCET C, PASCH H. Two dimensional chromatographic characterization of block copolymers of 2-ethylhexyl acrylate and methyl acrylate, P2EHA-*b*-PMA, produced via RAFT-mediated polymerization in organic dispersion. *Macromolecules* 2010; **43**: 8755-8765.
52. SALARI JWO, VAN HECK J, KLUMPERMAN B. Steric stabilization of Pickering emulsions for the efficient synthesis of polymeric microcapsules. *Langmuir* 2010; **26**(18): 14929-14936.
53. SINHA P, HILLER W, PASCH H. Characterisation of blends of polyisoprene and polystyrene by on-line hyphenation of HPLC and ¹H-NMR: LC-CC-NMR at critical conditions of both homopolymers. *Journal of Separation Science* 2010; **33**: 3494-3500.
54. STANDER-GROBLER E, SCHUSTER O, HEYDENRYCH G, CRONJE S, TOSH E, ALBRECHT M, FRENKING G, RAUBENHEIMER HG. Pyridine-derived N-heterocyclic carbenes: An experimental and theoretical evaluation of the bonding in and reactivity of selected normal and abnormal complexes of nickel(II) and palladium(II). *Organometallics* 2010; **29**: 5821-5833.
55. STRASSER CE, CRONJE S, RAUBENHEIMER HG. Bis(1,1,2,2-tetramethyldiphosphane-1,2-dithione-*K*²*S,S*)gold(I) trifluoromethanesulfonate. *Acta Crystallographica Section E-Structure Reports Online* 2010; **E66** (8): m1026.
56. STRASSER CE, CRONJE S, RAUBENHEIMER HG. Fischer-type tungsten acyl (carbeniate), carbene and carbyne complexes bearing C5-attached thiazolyl substituents: interaction with gold(I) fragments. *New Journal of Chemistry* 2010; **34**: 458-469.
57. STRASSER CE, DOBRZANSKA L, SCHMIDBAUR H, CRONJE S, RAUBENHEIMER HG. Solvent and counter ion effects in bis(imidazole) dinuclear heterometallacyclic complexes of gold(I): Some considerations of porosity. *Journal of Molecular Structure* 2010; **977**: 214-219.
58. STRASSER CE, SUMANI JEY, RAUBENHEIMER HG, LUCKAY RC. {1,5,9-Tris(2*S*)-2-hydroxypropyl]-1,5,9-triazacyclododecane}zinc(II) dinitrate monohydrate. *Acta Crystallographica Section E-Structure Reports Online* 2010; **E66** (3): m327.
59. SWART M, OLSSON RT, HEDENQVIST MS, MALLON PE. Organic-inorganic hybrid copolymer fibers and their use in silicone laminate composites. *Polymer Engineering and Science* 2010; **50**(11): 2143-2152.
60. TEKOLO OM, MCKENZIE JM, BOTHA A, PRIOR BA. The osmotic stress tolerance of basidiomycetous yeasts. *Fems Yeast Research* 2010; **10**: 482-491.
61. THERON JP, KNOETZE JH, SANDERSON RD, HUNTER R, MEQUANINT K, FRANZ T, ZILLA P, BEZUIDENHOUT D. Modification, crosslinking and reactive electrospinning of a thermoplastic medical polyurethane for vascular graft applications. *Acta Biomaterialia* 2010; **6**: 2434-2447.
62. TIGGELMAN I, HARTMANN PC. Ionic autocrosslinking of water-based polymer latices: A new concept of acid-base interaction occurring upon film formation. *Progress in Organic Coatings* 2010; **67**: 76-83.
63. VAN DEN DUNGEN ETA, KLUMPERMAN B. Synthesis of liquid-filled nanocapsules via the miniemulsion technique. *Journal of Polymer Science Part A-Polymer Chemistry* 2010; **48**: 5215-5230.
64. VAN DEN DUNGEN ETA, LOOS B, KLUMPERMAN B. Use of a profluorophore for visualization of the rupture of capsules in self-healing coatings. *Macromolecular Rapid Communications* 2010; **31**: 625-628.
65. VAN DER MEULEN NP, STEYN GF, VAN DER WALT TN, SZELECSENYI F, KOVACS Z, RAUBENHEIMER HG. The isolation of ¹³³Ba produced by proton-

- induced reactions on Cs using cation exchange chromatography. *Journal of Radioanalytical and Nuclear Chemistry* 2010; **285**: 491-498.
66. VAN DER WESTHUIZEN R, CROUS R, DE VILLIERS AJ, SANDRA P. Comprehensive two-dimensional gas chromatography for the analysis of Fischer-Tropsch oil products. *Journal of Chromatography A* 2010; **1217**: 8334-8339.
 67. VAN REENEN AJ, KEULDER L. Solution electrospinning of polyolefins: The effect of comonomers in propylene/alpha-olefin copolymers. *Macromolecular Materials and Engineering* 2010; **295**: 666-670.

Chapters in books

1. MARQUES HM, EGAN TJ, DE VILLERS KA. Structure and function: Insights into bioinorganic systems from molecular mechanics calculations. In: Comba P (Ed). *Structure and Function*, Springer, Dordrecht, Germany, 2010: 87-109.
2. SMIT AE. Electrospinning nanofibres for water treatment applications. In: Cloete TE, de Kwaadsteniet M, Botes M, López-Romero JM (Eds) *Nanotechnology in Water Treatment Applications*, Caister Academic Press, Norfolk, United Kingdom, 2010: 155-166.

COMPUTER SCIENCE

Journal articles

1. DELPORT W, SCHEFFLER K, BOTHA G, GRAVENOR MB, KOSAKOVSKY POND SL, MUSE SV. CodonTest: Modeling Amino Acid Substitution Preferences in Coding Sequences. *Plos Computational Biology* 2010; **6**(8): 1-17.
2. DELPORT W, SCHEFFLER K, GRAVENOR MB, MUSE SV, KOSAKOVSKY POND SL. Benchmarking Multi-Rate Codon Models. *PLoS ONE* 2010; **5**(7): 1-5.
3. KOSAKOVSKY POND SL, DELPORT W, MUSE SV, SCHEFFLER K. Correcting the Bias of Empirical Frequency Parameter Estimators in Codon Models. *PLoS ONE* 2010; **5**(7): 1-5.
4. KOSAKOVSKY POND SL, SCHEFFLER K, GRAVENOR MB, POON AFY, FROST SDW. Evolutionary Fingerprinting of Genes. *Molecular Biology and Evolution* 2010; **27**(3): 520-536.
5. LACERDA M, SCHEFFLER K, SEOIGHE C. Epitope Discovery with Phylogenetic Hidden Markov Models. *Molecular Biology and Evolution* 2010; **27**(5): 1212-1220

Proceedings international

1. GELDENHUYS J, VAN DER MERWE AB, VAN ZIJL L. *Reducing Nondeterministic Finite Automata with SAT Solvers*. 8th International Workshop on Finite-State Methods and Natural Language Processing, Pretoria, South Africa, 2010: 81-92.
2. VAN ZIJL L, CHAMBERLAIN M. *A Generic Development Platform for ASD Therapy Tools*. 2nd International Conference on Computer Supported Education (CSEDU 2010), Valencia, Spain, 2010: 82-89.

Proceedings national

1. BOULKAIBET I, KRZESINSKI AES. *Modelling Collaborative Motion in Mobile Ad Hoc Networks*. . Southern African Telecommunication Networks and Applications Conference (SATNAC), Spier, Stellenbosch, Cape Town, South Africa, 2010: 195-200.

2. DE KLERK MC, KRZESINSKI AES. *Visualising and Managing Cloud Computing Networks*. Southern African Telecommunication Networks and Applications Conference (SATNAC), Spier, Stellenbosch, Cape Town, South Africa, 2010: 201-206.
3. DE VILLIERS HAC, NIESLER TR, VAN ZIJL L. *Balancing Runtime Space- and Time Complexity in Synthetic Database Driven Hand Posture Reconstruction Systems*. 21st Annual Symposium of the Pattern Recognition Association of South Africa, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2010: 57-74.
4. HUYSAMEN NF, KRZESINSKI AES. *A Scalable Network Monitoring and Bandwidth Throttling System for Cloud Computing*. Southern African Telecommunication Networks and Applications Conference (SATNAC), Spier, Stellenbosch, Cape Town, South Africa, 2010: 207-211.
5. STAPELBERG D, KRZESINSKI AES. *Network Re-Engineering Using Successive Survival Routing*. Southern African Telecommunication Networks and Applications Conference (SATNAC), Spier, Stellenbosch, Cape Town, South Africa, 2010: 219-224.

EARTH SCIENCES

Journal articles

1. ACOSTA-VIGIL A, BUICK I, HERMANN J, CESARE B, RUBATTO D, MORGAN GB, LONDON D. Mechanisms of Crustal Anatexis: a Geochemical Study of Partially Melted Metapelitic Enclaves and Host Dacite, SE Spain. *Journal of Petrology* 2010; **51**(4): 785-821.
2. BLIGNAULT H.J., THERON JN. Reconstruction of the Ordovician Pakhuis Ice Sheet, South Africa. *South African Journal of Geology* 2010; **113**(3): 335-360.
3. BREDEHAND E, VAN HOORN A, MAY F, FERRIERA T, JOHNSON SA. Evaluation of techniques for monitoring banded fruit weevil, *Phlyctinus callosus* (Schöenherr) (Coleoptera: Curculionidae), infestation in blueberry orchards. *African Entomology* 2010; **18**: 205-209.
4. BRYAN SE, PEATE IU, PEATE DW, SELF S, JERRAM DA, MAWBY MR, MARSH J.S., MILLER JA. The largest volcanic eruptions on Earth. *Earth-Science Reviews* 2010; **102**: 207-229.
5. BUICK I, CLARK C, RUBATTO D, HERMANN J, PANDIT M, HAND M. Constraints on the Proterozoic evolution of the Aravalli-Delhi Orogenic belt (NW India) from monazite geochronology and mineral trace element geochemistry. *Lithos* 2010; **120**: 511-528.
6. CLARKE CE, JOHNSON KL. Oxidative breakdown of acid orange 7 by a manganese oxide containing mine waste: Insight into sorption, kinetics and reaction dynamics. *Applied Catalysis B-Environmental* 2010; **101**(1-2): 13-20.
7. CLARKE CE, KIELAR F, TALBOT M, JOHNSON KL. Oxidative Decolorization of Acid Azo Dyes by a Mn Oxide Containing Waste. *Environmental Science & Technology* 2010; **44**(3): 1116-1122.
8. CLEMENS JD, BELCHER RW, KISTERS AFM. The Heerenveen Batholith, Barberton Mountain Land, South Africa: Mesoarchaeon, Potassic, Felsic Magmas Formed by Melting of an Ancient Subduction Complex. *Journal of Petrology* 2010; **51**(5): 1099-1120.
9. CLEMENS JD, BENN K. Anatomy, emplacement and evolution of a shallow-level, post-tectonic laccolith: the Mt Disappointment pluton, SE Australia. *Journal of the Geological Society* 2010; **167**: 915-941.

10. CLEMENS JD, HELPS PA, STEVENS G. Chemical structure in granitic magmas - a signal from the source? *Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh. Earth and Environmental Science Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh* 2009; **100**(1-2): 159-172.
11. DZIGGEL A, POUJOL M, OTTO A, KISTERS AFM, TRIELOFF M, SCHWARZ WH, MEYER FM. New-U-Pb and $^{40}\text{Ar}/^{39}\text{Ar}$ ages from the northern margin of the Barberton greenstone belt, South Africa: Implications for the formation of Mesoarchaeon gold deposits. *Precambrian Research* 2010; **179**: 206-220.
12. HARRIS C, BURGERS C, MILLER J A, RAWOOT F. O-AND H-ISOTOPE RECORD OF CAPE TOWN RAINFALL FROM 1996 TO 2008, AND ITS APPLICATION TO RECHARGE STUDIES OF TABLE MOUNTAIN GROUNDWATER, SOUTH AFRICA. *South African Journal of Geology* 2010; **113**(1): 33-56.
13. KISTERS AFM, BELCHER RW, POUJOL M, DZIGGEL A. Continental growth and convergence-related arc plutonism in the Mesoarchaeon: Evidence from the Barberton granitoid-greenstone terrain, South Africa. *Precambrian Research* 2010; **178**: 15-26.
14. KLAUSEN MB, SÖDERLUND U, OLSSON JR, ERNST RE, ARMOOGAM M, MKHIZE SW, PETZER G. Petrological discrimination among Precambrian dyke swarms: Eastern Kaapvaal craton (South Africa). *Precambrian Research* 2010; **183**: 501-522.
15. LANA C DEC, KISTERS AFM, STEVENS G. Exhumation of Mesoarchean TTG gneisses from the middle crust: Insights from the Steynsdorp core complex, Barberton granitoid-greenstone terrain, South Africa. *Geological Society of America Bulletin* 2010; **122**(1/2): 183-197.
16. LUBNINA NV, ERNST RE, KLAUSEN MB, SÖDERLUND U. Paleomagnetic study of NeoArchean–Paleoproterozoic dykes in the Kaapvaal Craton. *Precambrian Research* 2010; **183**: 523-552.
17. MARTIN H, MOYEN JF, RAPP R. The sanukitoid series: magmatism at the Archean-Proterozoic transition. *Earth and Environmental Science Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh* 2009; **100**(1-2): 15-33.
18. MIKES D, MANNING AJ. Assessment of Flocculation Kinetics of Cohesive Sediments from the Seine and Gironde Estuaries, France, through Laboratory and Field Studies. *Journal of Waterway Port Coastal and Ocean Engineering-Asce* 2010; **136**(6): 306-318.
19. MIKES D. Forward modelling of the Bureba escarpment (Rioja Trough, N-Spain). *Central European Journal of Geosciences* 2009; **1**(4): 463-471.
20. MIKES D. The Upper Cenozoic evolution of the Duero and Ebro fluvial systems (N-Spain): Part I Paleogeography; Part II: Geomorphology. *Central European Journal of Geosciences* 2010; **2**(4): 320-332.
21. MOYEN JF, CHAMPION D, SMITHIES RH. The geochemistry of Archean plagioclase-rich granites as a marker of source enrichment and depth of melting. *Earth and Environmental Science Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh* 2009; **100**(1-2): 35-50.
22. OLSSON JR, SÖDERLUND U, KLAUSEN MB, ERNST RE. U–Pb baddeleyite ages linking major Archean dyke swarms to volcanic-rift forming events in the Kaapvaal craton (South Africa), and a precise age for the Bushveld Complex. *Precambrian Research* 2010; **183**: 490-500.
23. ROZENDAAL A, PHILANDER C, CARELSE C. Characteristics, recovery and provenance of rutile from the Namakwa Sands heavy mineral deposit, South Africa. *Journal of the South African Institute of Mining and Metallurgy* 2010; **110**: 67-74.
24. SÖDERLUND U, HOFMANN A, KLAUSEN MB, OLSSON JR, ERNST RE, PERSSON P-O. Towards a complete magmatic barcode for the Zimbabwe craton: Baddeleyite

- U–Pb dating of regional dolerite dyke swarms and sill complexes. *Precambrian Research* 2010; **183**: 388-398.
25. TAYLOR J, STEVENS G, ARMSTRONG RA, KISTERS AFM. Granulite facies anatexis in the Ancient Gneiss Complex, Swaziland, at 2.73 Ga: Mid-crustal metamorphic evidence for mantle heating of the Kaapvaal craton during Ventersdorp magmatism. *Precambrian Research* 2010; **177**: 88-102.
 26. TAYLOR J, STEVENS G. Selective entrainment of peritectic garnet into S-type granitic magmas: Evidence from Archaean mid-crustal anatexites. *Lithos* 2010; **120**: 277-292.

Proceedings international

1. PHILANDER C, ROZENDAAL A. *The thorium and rare earth element economic potential of the Namakwa Sands mineral operation, west coast of South Africa*. Thorium and Rare Earth Conference (SAIMMS 2010), Cape Town, South Africa, 2010: 27-44.
2. ROZENDAAL A, BOSHOFF R. *Rare Earth Elements associated with the Riviera deposit, Western Cape, South Africa. An economically important by-product from a world class W-Mo Endoskarn*. Thorium and Rare Earth Conference (SAIMMS 2010), Cape Town, South Africa, 2010: 59-70.
3. SONIBARE W, MIKES D. *Lithofacies analysis and modelling of the Kookfontein deltaic successions, Tanqua Depocenter, Southwest Karoo Basin, South Africa*. Ninth Edition of International Oil & Gas Conference and Exhibition (IOGCEC), Beijing, China, 2010: SPE-130508.

MATHEMATICS

Journal articles

1. ADARICHEVA K, WILD MMW. Realization of abstract convex geometries by point configurations. *European Journal of Combinatorics* 2010; **31**: 379-400.
2. BREUER F. Ducci sequences and cyclotomic fields. *Journal of Difference Equations and Applications* 2010; **16**(7): 847-862.
3. BREUER F. Torsion bounds for elliptic curves and Drinfeld modules. *Journal of Number Theory* 2010; **130**: 1241-1250.
4. CASTELLINI G, HOLGATE DB. A categorical approach to absolute closure. *Acta Mathematica Hungarica* 2010; **126**(4): 295-314.
5. CHIYAKA C, MUKANDAVIRE Z, DAS P, NYABADZA F, HOVE-MUSEKWA SD, MWAMBI H. Theoretical analysis of mixed Plasmodium malariae and Plasmodium falciparum infections with partial cross-immunity. *Journal of Theoretical Biology* 2010; **263**: 169-178.
6. CRISTEA LL, PRODINGER H. q-enumeration of words by their total variation. *Discrete Mathematics and Theoretical Computer Science* 2010; **12**: 139-150.
7. DRENSKY V, SZIGETI J, VAN WYK L. Centralizers in endomorphism rings. *Journal of Algebra* 2010; **324**: 3378-3387.
8. DÜNTSCH I, ORLOWSKA E, REWITZKY I. Structures with Multirelations, their Discrete Dualities and Applications. *Fundamenta Informaticae* 2010; **100**: 77-98.
9. GU NSS, PRODINGER H, WAGNER S. Bijections for a class of labeled plane trees. *European Journal of Combinatorics* 2010; **31**: 720-732.
10. GU NSS, PRODINGER H. One-Parameter Generalizations of Rogers-Ramanujan Type Identities. *Advances in Applied Mathematics* 2010; **45**: 149-196.

11. HEUBERGER C, WAGNER S. Asymptotics of the extremal values of certain graph parameters in trees with bounded degree. *Publicationes Mathematicae-Debrecen* 2010; **77**(3-4): 347-367.
12. HOWELL K-T, MEYER J. Finite-dimensional near-vector spaces over fields of prime order. *Communications in Algebra* 2010; **38**: 86-93.
13. JANELIDZE Z. The Pointed Subobject Functor, 3 x 3 Lemas, and Subtractivity of Spans. *Theory and Applications of Categories* 2010; **23**(11): 221-242.
14. KEET AP. Additive Families of GL_n -invariants of Schur Functors. *Quaestiones Mathematicae* 2010; **33**: 95-129.
15. KILIC E, AKKUS I, PRODINGER H. A Proof of a Conjecture of Melham. *The Fibonacci Quarterly* 2010; **48**(3): 241-249.
16. KILIC E, PRODINGER H. A Generalized Filbert Matrix. *The Fibonacci Quarterly* 2010; **48**(1): 29-34.
17. KNOPFMACHER A, MANSOUR T, MUNAGI A, PRODINGER H. Staircase Words and Chebyshev Polynomials. *Applicable Analysis and Discrete Mathematics* 2010; **4**: 81-95.
18. KNOPFMACHER A, MANSOUR T, WAGNER S. Records in set partitions. *Electronic Journal of Combinatorics* 2010; **17**:
http://www.combinatorics.org/Volume_17/PDF/v17i1r109.pdf.
19. KUBA M, PRODINGER H. A Note on Stirling sums. *Integers* 2010; **A34**: 393-406.
20. KUBA M, PRODINGER H. On reciprocity law for finite multiple zeta values. *International Journal of Combinatorics* 2010; **2010**: ID 153621
21. KUBA M, WAGNER S. Deterministic Edge Weights in Increasing Tree Families. *Combinatorics Probability & Computing* 2010; **19**: 99-119.
22. KUBA M, WAGNER S. On the distribution of depths in increasing trees. *Electronic Journal of Combinatorics* 2010; **17**:
http://www.combinatorics.org/Volume_17/PDF/v17i1r137.pdf.
23. LACERDA M, SCHEFFLER K, SEOIGHE C. Epitope Discovery with Phylogenetic Hidden Markov Models. *Molecular Biology and Evolution* 2010; **27**(5): 1212-1220.
24. LAURIE DP. The Roadmaker's Algorithm for the Discrete Pulse Transform. *IEEE Transactions on Image Processing* 2010; **20**(2): 1-10.
25. LOUCHARD G, PRODINGER H. Aymptotic results for silent elimination. *Discrete Mathematics and Theoretical Computer Science* 2010; **12**(2): 185-196.
26. MADRITSCH M, WAGNER S. A central limit theorem for integer partitions. *Monatshefte Fur Mathematik* 2010; **161**: 85-114.
27. MANSOUR T, SHATTUCK M, WAGNER S. Enumerating set partitions by the number of positions between adjacent occurrences of a letter. *Applicable Analysis and Discrete Mathematics* 2010; **4**: 284-308.
28. MOUTON S. Mapping and continuity properties of the boundary spectrum in Banach Algebras. *Illinois Journal of Mathematics* 2009; **53**(3): 757-767.
29. MUKANDAVIRE Z, DAS P, CHIYAKA C, NYABADZA F. Global analysis of an HIV/AIDS epidemic model. *World Journal of Modelling and Simulation* 2010; **6**: 231-240.
30. NYABADZA F, CHIYAKA C, MUKANDAVIRE Z, HOVE-MUSEKWA SD. Analysis of an HIV/AIDS model with public-health information campaigns and individual withdrawal. *Journal of Biological Systems* 2010; **18**(2): 357-375.
31. NYABADZA F, HOVE-MUSEKWA SD. From heroin epidemics to methamphetamine epidemics: Modelling substance abuse in a South African province. *Mathematical Biosciences* 2010; **225**: 132-140.
32. NYABADZA F, SANGA GG, BEKELE BT. The Global Dynamics of an HIV/AIDS Model on the Presence Multiple Intervention Strategies. *International Journal of Modern Mathematics* 2010; **5**(1): 63-81.

33. ORLOWSKA E, REWITZKY I. Algebras for Galois-style connections and their discrete duality. *Fuzzy Sets and Systems* 2010; **161**: 1325-1342.
34. OUKOUOMI NOUTCHIE SC. Analysis of the effects of fragmentation-coagulation in planktology. *Comptes Rendus Biologies* 2010; **333**: 1-4.
35. OUKOUOMI NOUTCHIE SC. Existence and uniqueness of conservative solutions for nonlocal fragmentation models. *Mathematical Methods in the Applied Sciences* 2010; **33**: 1871-1881.
36. OUWEHAND P. A simple proof of Debreu's Gap Lemma. *ORiON: Journal of the Operations Research Society of South Africa* 2010; **26**(1): 17-20.
37. PRODINGER H. A Generalization of a Filbert Matrix with 3 Additional Parameters. *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa* 2010; **65**(3): 169-172.
38. PRODINGER H. Continued fraction expansions for q-tangent and q-cotangent functions. *Discrete Mathematics and Theoretical Computer Science* 2010; **12**(2): 47-64.
39. TEUFL E, WAGNER S. Determinant identities for Laplace matrices. *Linear Algebra and Its Applications* 2010; **432**: 441-457.
40. TEUFL E, WAGNER S. Enumeration of matchings in families of self-similar graphs. *Discrete Applied Mathematics* 2010; **158**: 1524-1535.
41. TEUFL E, WAGNER S. On the number of spanning trees on various lattices. *Journal of Physics A: Mathematical and Theoretical* 2010; **43**: http://iopscience.iop.org/1751-8121/43/41/415001/pdf/1751-8121_43_41_415001.pdf.
42. WAGNER S, GUTMAN I. Maxima and minima of the Hosoya Index and the Merrifield-Simmons Index. *Acta Applicandae Mathematicae* 2010; **112**: 323-346.
43. WAGNER S. A Note on the Inverse Problem for the Wiener Index. *Match-Communications in Mathematical and in Computer Chemistry* 2010; **64**: 639-646.
44. WAGNER S. On unary nodes in tries. *Discrete Mathematics and Theoretical Computer Science Proceedings (AofA'10)* 2010; **AM**: 577-590.

MICROBIOLOGY

Journal articles

1. ADELEKE R, CLOETE TE, KHASA D. Isolation and identification of iron ore-solubilising fungus. *South African Journal of Science* 2010; **106**(9/10): 43-49.
2. BOTES M, CLOETE TE. The potential of nanofibers and nanobiocides in water purification. *Critical Reviews in Microbiology* 2010; **36**(1): 68-81.
3. BRAND A, DE KWAADSTENIET M, DICKS LMT. The ability of Nisin F to control *Staphylococcus aureus* infection in the peritoneal cavity, as studied in mice. *Letters in Applied Microbiology* 2010; **51**: 645-649.
4. BREDENKAMP A, VELANKAR H, VAN ZYL WH, GÖRGENS JF. Effect of Dimorphic Regulation on Heterologous Glucose Oxidase Production by *Mucor circinelloides*. *Yeast* 2010; **27**(10): 849-860.
5. CLOETE KJ, PRZYBYLOWICS WJ, PRZYBYLOWICZ JM, BARNABAS AD, VALENTINE AJ, BOTHA A. Micro-PIXE mapping of elemental distribution in roots of a Mediterranean-type sclerophyll, *Agathosma betulina* (Berg.) Pillans, colonized by *Cryptococcus laurentii*. *Plant Cell and Environment* 2010; **33**: 1005-1015.
6. CLOETE KJ, VALENTINE AJ, BOTHA A. Effect of the soil yeast *Cryptococcus laurentii* on the photosynthetic water and nutrient-use efficiency and respiratory carbon costs of a Mediterranean sclerophyll, *Agathosma betulina* (Berg.) Pillans. *Symbiosis* 2010; **51**: 245-248.

7. DE KWAADSTENIET M, VAN REENEN C, DICKS LMT. Evaluation of nisin F in the treatment of subcutaneous skin infections as monitored by using a bioluminescent strain of *Staphylococcus aureus*. *Probiotics and Antimicrobial Proteins* 2010; **2**: 61-65.
8. DICKS LMT, BOTES M. Probiotic lactic acid bacteria in the gastro-intestinal tract: Health benefits, safety and mode of action. *Beneficial Microbes* 2010; **1**: 11-29.
9. DICKS LMT, GRANGER M, VAN REENEN C. Survival and adherence of antimicrobial peptide ST4SA produced by *Enterococcus mundtii* at conditions found in the human gastro-intestinal tract. *Journal of Basic Microbiology* 2010; **50**: S25 - S29.
10. DICKS LMT, TEN DOESCHATE K. *Enterococcus mundtii* ST4SA and *Lactobacillus plantarum* 423 alleviated symptoms of *Salmonella* infection, as determined in Wistar rats challenged with *Salmonella enterica* serovar Typhimurium. *Current Microbiology* 2010; **61**: 184-189.
11. DU PLESSIS L, ROSE SH, VAN ZYL WH. Exploring improved endoglucanase expression in *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* strains. *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology* 2010; **86**: 1503-1511.
12. ENDO A, FUTAGAWA-ENDO Y, DICKS LMT. Diversity of *Lactobacillus* and *Bifidobacterium* in feces of herbivores, omnivores and carnivores. *Anaerobe* 2010; **16**: 590-596.
13. ENDO A, FUTAGAWA-ENDO Y, SAKAMOTO M, KITAHARA M, DICKS LMT. *Lactobacillus florum* sp. nov., a fructophilic species isolated from flowers. *International Journal of Systematic and Evolutionary Microbiology* 2010; **60**: 2478-2482.
14. FAVARO L, BASAGLIA M, SAAYMAN M, ROSE SH, VAN ZYL WH, CASELLA S. Engineering amyolytic yeasts for industrial bioethanol production. *Chemical Engineering Transactions* 2010; **20**: 97-102.
15. FAVARO L, BASAGLIA M, SAAYMAN M, ROSE SH, VAN ZYL WH. Engineering amyolytic yeasts for industrial bioethanol production. . *Chemical Engineering Transactions* 2010; **20**: 97-102.
16. HEUNIS TDJ, BOTES M, DICKS LMT. Encapsulation of *Lactobacillus plantarum* 423 and its bacteriocin in nanofibres. *Probiotics and Antimicrobial Proteins* 2010; **2**: 46-51.
17. HEUNIS TDJ, DICKS LMT. Nanofibers offer alternative ways to the treatment of skin infections. *Journal of Biomedicine and Biotechnology* 2010; **2010**: 510682.
18. JACOBS A, BOTHA A, REDDY JK, VAN ZYL WH. Sunflower press cake as a substrate for eicosapentaenoic acid production by representatives of the genus *Mortierella*. *BioResources* 2010; **5**(2): 1232-1243.
19. LA GRANGE DC, DEN HAAN R, VAN ZYL WH. Engineering cellulolytic ability into bioprocessing organisms. *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology* 2010; **87**: 1195-1208.
20. LOFTIE-EATON W, RAWLINGS DE. Evolutionary Competitiveness of Two Natural Variants of the IncQ-Like Plasmids, pRAS3.1 and pRAS3.2^Δ. *Journal of Bacteriology* 2010; **192**(23): 6182-6190.
21. MARAIS A, HARDY MB, MORRIS CD, BOTHA A. Measuring culturable microbial populations and filamentous microbial growth in soil of wheat plots subjected to crop rotation and monoculture. *South African Journal of Plant and Soil* 2010; **27**(2): 133-141.
22. NKUEKAM GK, SOLHEIM H, DE BEER ZW, GROBBELAAR JW, JACOBS K, WINGFIELD MJ, ROUX J. *Ophiostoma* species, including *Ophiostoma borealis* sp. nov., infecting wounds of native broad-leaved trees in Norway. *Cryptogamie Mycologie* 2010; **31**: 285-303.

23. NTWAMPE SKO, CHOWDHURY F, SHELDON MS, VOLSCHEK H. Overview of parameters influencing bioreactor and biomass performance used for extracellular ligninase production from *Phanerochaete chrysosporium*. *Brazilian Archives of Biology and Technology* 2010; **53**(5): 1057-1066.
24. PACIURA D, DE BEER ZW, JACOBS K, ZHOU XD, YE H, WINGFIELD MJ. Eight new *Leptographium* species associated with tree-infesting bark beetles in China. *Persoonia* 2010; **25**: 94-108.
25. PACIURA D, XUDONG Z, DE BEER ZW, JACOBS K, YE H, WINGFIELD MJ. Characterisation of synnematosus bark beetle-associated fungi from China, including *Graphium carbonarium* sp. nov. *Fungal Diversity* 2010; **40**: 75-88.
26. PIETERSE R, TODOROV SD, DICKS LMT. Mode of action and in vitro susceptibility of mastitis pathogens to macedocin ST91KM and preparation of a teat seal containing the bacteriocin. *Brazilian Journal of Microbiology* 2010; **41**: 133-145.
27. PRINS WA, BOTHA M, BOTES M, DE KWAADSTENIET M, ENDO A, DICKS LMT. *Lactobacillus plantarum* 24, isolated from the marula fruit (*Scerocarya birrea*), has probiotic properties and harbors genes encoding the production of three bacteriocins. *Current Microbiology* 2010; **61**: 584-589.
28. REEB D, BEST PB, BOTHA A, CLOETE KJ, THORNTON M, MOUTON M. Fungi associated with the skin of a southern right whale (*Eubalaena australis*) from South Africa. *Mycology, an International Journal on Fungal Biology* 2010; **1**: 155-162.
29. SLABBERT E, KONGOR RY, ESLER KJ, JACOBS K. Microbial diversity and community structure in fynbos soil. *Molecular Ecology* 2010; **19**: 1031-1041.
30. SLABBERT E, VAN HEERDEN CJ, JACOBS K. Optimization of Automated Ribosomal Intergenic Spacer (ARISA) for the estimation of microbial diversity in fynbos soil. *South African Journal of Science* 2010; **106**(7&8): 52-55.
31. TEKOLO OM, MCKENZIE JM, BOTHA A, PRIOR BA. The osmotic stress tolerance of basidiomycetous yeasts. *Fems Yeast Research* 2010; **10**: 482-491.
32. THERON J, CLOETE TE, DE KWAADSTENIET M. Current molecular and emerging nanobiotechnology approaches for the detection of microbial pathogens. *Critical Reviews in Microbiology* 2010; **36**(4): 318-339.
33. TODOROV SD, HO P, VAZ-VELHO M, DICKS LMT. Characterization of bacteriocins produced by two strains of *Lactobacillus plantarum* isolated from *Beloura* and *Chourico*, traditional pork products from Portugal. *Meat Science* 2010; **84**: 334-343.
34. TODOROV SD, WACHSMAN M, TOMÉ E, DOUSSET X, DESTRO MT, DICKS LMT, FRANCO BDGM, VAZ-VELHO M, DRIDER D. Characterisation of an antiviral pediocin-like bacteriocin produced by *Enterococcus faecium*. *Food Microbiology* 2010; **27**: 869-879.
35. VAN DER MERWE JA, DEANE SM, RAWLINGS DE. The chromosomal arsenic resistance genes of *Sulfobacillus thermosulfidooxidans*. *Hydrometallurgy* 2010; **104**: 477-482.
36. VAN DER WALT L, SPOTTS RA, VISAGIE CM, JACOBS K, SMIT FJ, MCLEOD A. *Penicillium* species associated with pre-harvest wet core rot in South Africa and their virulence towards apple fruits. *Plant Disease* 2010; **94**(6): 666-675.
37. VAN WYK N, DEN HAAN R, VAN ZYL WH. Heterologous co-production of *Thermobifida fusca* Cel9A with other cellulases in *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*. *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology* 2010; **87**: 1813-1820.
38. VAN WYK N, DEN HAAN R, VAN ZYL WH. Heterologous production of NpCel6A from *Neocallimastix patriciarum* in *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*. *Enzyme and Microbial Technology* 2010; **46**: 378-383.

39. VAN ZUYDAM NR, PACIURA D, JACOBS K, WINGFIELD MJ, COETZEE MPA, WINGFIELD BD. Barcoding and microcoding using 'identiprimers' with *Leptographium* species. *Mycologia* 2010; **102**(6): 1274-1287.
40. VAN ZYL WH, ROSE SH, TROLLOPE K, GÖRGENS JF. Fungal beta-mannanases: Mannan hydrolysis, heterologous production and biotechnological applications. *Process Biochemistry* 2010; **45**(8): 1203-1213.
41. VREULINK J, STONE W, BOTHA A. Effects of small increases in copper levels on culturable basidiomycetous yeasts in low nutrient soils. *Journal of Applied Microbiology* 2010; **109**: 1411-1421.
42. WILLIAMS PJ, CLOETE TE. The production and use of citric acid for the removal of potassium from the iron ore concentrate of the Sishen Iron Ore Mine, South Africa. *South African Journal of Science* 2010; **106**(3/4): 1-5.

PHYSICS

Journal articles

1. ADERA GB, VAN DER VENDEL BIS, VAN NIEKERK DD, MART T. Strange-particle production via the weak interaction. *Physical Review C* 2010; **82**: : 025501-1 - 025501-15.
2. BECK C, ROWLEY N, PAPKA P, COURTIN S, ROUSSEAU M, SOUZA FA, CARLIN N, LIGUORI NETO R, DE MOURA MM, DEL SANTO MG, SUAIDE AAP, MUNHOZ MG, SZANTO EM, SZANTO DE TOLEDO A, KEELEY N, DIAZ-TORRES A, HAGINO K. Reaction mechanisms for weakly-bound, stable nuclei and unstable, halo nuclei on medium-mass targets. *Nuclear Physics A* 2010; **834**: 440-445.
3. BODENSTEIN S, BORDES J, DOMINGUEZ CA, PENARROCHA J, SCHILCHER K. Charm-quark mass from weighted finite energy QCD sum rules. *Physical Review D* 2010; **82**: 114013.
4. BOLLIG C, JACOBS C, ESSER MJD, BERNHARDI EH, VON BERGMANN HM. Power and energy scaling of a diode-end-pumped Nd: YLF laser through gain optimization. *Optics Express* 2010; **18**(13): 13993-14003.
5. BORDES J, DOMINGUEZ CA, MOODLEY P, PENARROCHA J, SCHILCHER K. Chiral corrections to the $SU(2) \times SU(2)$ Gell-Mann-Oakes-Renner relation1. *Journal of High Energy Physics* 2010; **05**: 64-80.
6. CHERIF J, DERBEL N, NAKKACH M, VON BERGMANN HM, JEMAL F, LAKHDAR ZB. Analysis of in vivo chlorophyll fluorescence spectra to monitor physiological state of tomato plants growing under zinc stress. *Journal of Photochemistry and Photobiology B-Biology* 2010; **101**(3): 332-339.
7. DICKENSON GD, NORTJE A, STEENKAMP CM, ROHWER EG, DU PLESSIS A. Accurate Laboratory Wavelengths of the $e^{-} \ ^3\Sigma^{-} (v'=5) - X \ ^1\Sigma^{+} (v''=0)$ band of $^{12}\text{C}^{16}\text{O}$. *Astrophysical Journal Letters* 2010; **714**(2): L268-L270.
8. DOMINGUEZ CA, LOEWE M, ROJAS JC, ZHANG Y. Charmonium in the vector channel at finite temperature from QCD sum rules. *Physical Review D* 2010; **81**: 014007.
9. DOMINGUEZ CA, LOEWE M, ROJAS JC, ZHANG Y. QCD sum rules and thermal properties of Charmonium in the vector channel. *Nuclear Physics B-Proceedings Supplements* 2010; **207**: 273-276.
10. DOMINGUEZ CA. Determination of light quark masses in QCD. *International Journal of Modern Physics A* 2010; **25**: 5223-5234.
11. DOMINGUEZ CA. Gell-Mann-Oakes-Renner Relation: Chiral Corrections from Sum Rules. *Nuclear Physics B-Proceedings Supplements* 2010; **207-208**: 281-284.

12. DU PLESSIS A, STRYDOM C, BOTHA LR. Comparative Study of the Dissociative Ionization of 1,1,1 Trichloroethane Using Nanosecond and Femtosecond Laser Pulses. *International Journal of Molecular Sciences* 2010; **11**: 1114-1140.
13. FREER M, ASHWOOD NI, CURTIS N, MALCOLM J, MUNOZ-BRITTON T, WHELDON C, ZIMAN VA, CARTER J, FUJITA H, USMAN I, BUTHELEZI EZ, FORTSCH SV, NEVELING R, PEREZ SM, SMIT FD, FEARICK RW, PAPKA P, SWARTZ JA, BROWN BA, CATFORD WN, WILSON AN, BARDAYAN D, PAIN SD, CHIPPS K, GRZYWACZ-JONES K, SOIC N, ACHOURI NL. Cluster states in ^{12}C and ^{14}C . *Modern Physics Letters A* 2010; **25**: 1833-1837.
14. FREER M, FUJITA H, BUTHELEZI EZ, CARTER J, FEARICK RW, FÖRTSCH SV, NEVELING R, PEREZ SM, PAPKA P, SMIT FD, SWARTZ JA, USMAN I, HAIGH PJ, ASHWOOD NI, BLOXHAM T, CURTIS N, MCEWAN P, BOHLEN HG, DORSCH T, KOKALOVA TZ, SCHULTZ CH, WHELDON C. Cluster Structure of ^{12}C and ^{11}Be . *Nuclear Physics A* 2010; **834**: 621-626.
15. GEYER J, FERNANDES RM, KOGAN VG, SCHMALIAN J. Interface energy of two-band superconductors. *Physical Review B* 2010; **B82**: 104521.
16. HEIDT AM. Pulse preserving flat-top supercontinuum generation in all-normal dispersion photonic crystal fibers. *Journal of the Optical Society of America B-Optical Physics* 2010; **27**: 550-559.
17. IBRAHIM TT, PEREZ SM, WYNGAARDT SM. Hybrid potential model of the alpha-cluster structure of ^{212}Po . *Physical Review C* 2010; **82**: 034301.
18. JÄCKEL O, POLZ J, PFOTENHAUER SM, SCHLENVOIGT H-P, SCHWOERER HPH, KALUZA MC. All-optical measurement of the hot electron sheath driving laser ion acceleration from thin foils. *New Journal of Physics* 2010; **12**: 103027.
19. JACOBS T, BREDEKAMP MW, NEETHLING PH, ROHWER EG, BARBOUR LJ. Templated polar order of a guest in a quasiracemic organic host. *Chemical Communications* 2010; **46**: 8341-8343.
20. KALUZA MC, SCHLENVOIGT H-P, MANGLES SPD, THOMAS AGR, DANGOR AE, SCHWOERER HPH, MORI WB, NAJMUDIN Z, KRUSHELNICK KM. Measurement of Magnetic-Field Structures in a Laser-Wakefield Accelerator. *Physical Review Letters* 2010; **105**: 115002.
21. KASSIER GH, HAUPT K, ERASMUS N, ROHWER EG, VON BERGMANN HM, SCHWOERER HPH, COELHO SMM, AURET FD. A compact streak camera for 150 fs time resolved measurement of bright pulses in ultrafast electron diffraction. *Review of Scientific Instruments* 2010; **81**: 105103.
22. KOTZE FJ, STRYDOM C, DU PLESSIS A, DLAMINI TL. Fast- and ultra-fast laser pulse induced reactions between carbon dioxide and methane. *Journal of Natural Gas Chemistry* 2010; **19**: 198-202.
23. LI F, ZHANG Y, MENG J. Convergence for Imaginary Time Step evolution in the Fermi and Dirac seas. *Science China-Physics Mechanics & Astronomy* 2010; **53**: 327-330.
24. LI J, YAO JM, MENG J. Deformation constrained relativistic mean-field approach with fixed configuration and time-odd component. *Chinese Physics C* 2009; **33**: 98-100.
25. LI ZP, ZHANG Y, VRETENAR D, MENG J. Single-particle resonances in a deformed relativistic potential. *Science China-Physics Mechanics & Astronomy* 2010; **53**(4): 773-778.
26. LIANG H, LONG WH, MENG J, VAN GIAI N. Spin symmetry in Dirac negative-energy spectrum in density-dependent relativistic Hartree-Fock theory. *European Physical Journal A* 2010; **44**: 119-124.
27. LIANG H, VAN GIAI N, MENG J. Isospin corrections for superallowed Fermi Beta decay in self-consistent relativistic random-phase approximation approaches. *Physical Review C* 2009; **79**: 064316.

28. LIANG H, VAN GIAI N, MENG J. Isospin symmetry-breaking corrections for superallowed \hat{I}^2 decay in relativistic RPA approaches. *Journal of Physics: Conference Series* 2010; **205**: 012028.
29. LÜBCKE A, ZAMPONI F, LOETZSCH R, KÄMPFER T, USCHMANN I, GROSSE V, SCHMIDL F, KOTTIG T, THURK M, SCHWOERER HPH, FÖRSTER E, SEIDEL P, SAUERBREY R. Ultrafast structural changes in SrTiO₃ due to a superconducting phase transition in a YBa₂Cu₃O₇ top layer. *New Journal of Physics* 2010; **12**: 083043.
30. MENG J, LI ZP, LIANG H, NIU ZM, PENG J, QI B, SUN B, WANG S-Y, YAO JM, ZHANG SQ. Covariant Density Functional Theory for Nuclear Structure and Application in Astrophysics. *Nuclear Physics A* 2010; **834**: 436-439.
31. MENG J, ZHANG SQ. Open problems in understanding the nuclear chirality. *Journal of Physics G-Nuclear and Particle Physics* 2010; **37**: 064025.
32. MUNOZ-BRITTON T, FREER M, ASHWOOD NI, BROWN TAD, CATFORD WN, CURTIS N, FOX SP, FULTON BR, HARLIN CW, LAIRD AM, MUMBY-CROFT P, MURPHY A ST J, PAPKA P, PRICE DL, VAUGHAN K, WATSON DL, WEISSER DC. Search for the 2 + excitation of the Hoyle state in ¹²C using the ¹²C(¹²C,3 Alpha) ¹²C reaction. *Journal of Physics G-Nuclear and Particle Physics* 2010; **37**(10): 105101.
33. NIU ZM, LIANG H, MENG J. Stability of Strutinsky Shell Correction Energy in Relativistic Mean Field Theory. *Chinese Physics Letters* 2009; **26**(3): 032103.
34. NIU ZM, SUN B, MENG J. Influence of nuclear physics inputs and astrophysical conditions on the Th/U chronometer. *Physical Review C* 2009; **80**: 065806.
35. NTSHANGASE SS, BARK RA, ASCHMAN DG, BVUMBI S, DATTA P, DAVIDSON AT, DINOKO TS, ELBASHER MEA, JUHASZ K, KHALEEL EMA, KRASZNAHORKAY A, LAWRIE EA, LAWRIE JJ, LIEDER RM, MAJOLA SNT, MASITENG PL, MOHAMMED H, MULLINS SM, NIEMINEN P, NYAKO BM, PAPKA P, ROUX DG, SHARPEY-SCHAFFER JF, SHIRINDA O, STANKIEWICZ MA, TIMAR J, WILSON AN. Electric dipole moments in ^{230,232}U and implications for tetrahedral shapes. *Physical Review C* 2010; **82**: 041305.
36. PAPKA P, ALVAREZ-RODRIGUEZ R, NEMULODI F, BARK RA, FOX SP, GAL J, IBRAHIM TT, KALINKA G, KHESWA NY, LAWRIE EA, LAWRIE JJ, LIEDER EO, LIEDER RM, MADIBA TE, MOLNAR J, MULLINS SM, NEWMAN RT, NYAKO BM, SHIRINDA O, SINGO D, TIMAR J. Decay of ⁶Be populated in the ⁶Li(³He,³H) charge-exchange reaction. *Physical Review C* 2010; **81**(5): 054308.
37. QI B, MENG J, ZHANG SQ, WANG S-Y, PENG J. Chiral doublet bands and energy-level crossing. *Chinese Physics C* 2009; **33**: 43-45.
38. QI B, ZHANG SQ, MENG J, WANG S-Y, FRAUENDORF S. Chirality in odd-A nucleus ¹³⁵Nd in particle rotor model. *Physics Letters B* 2009; **675**: 175-180.
39. QI B, ZHANG SQ, WANG S-Y, MENG J. Band Interaction between Chiral Doublet Bands. *Chinese Physics Letters* 2010; **27**(11): 112101.
40. QI B, ZHANG SQ, WANG S-Y, MENG J. Signature Splitting In ¹⁷³W With Triaxial Particle Rotor Model. *International Journal of Modern Physics E-Nuclear Physics* 2009; **18**(1): 109-122.
41. QI B, ZHANG SQ, WANG S-Y, YAO JM, MENG J. Examining B(M1) staggering as a fingerprint for chiral doublet bands. *Physical Review C* 2009; **79**: 041302.
42. ROBERTS DE, DU PLESSIS A, BOTHA LR. Femtosecond laser ablation of silver foil with single and double pulses. *Applied Surface Science* 2010; **256**: 1784-1792.
43. ROBERTS DE, DU PLESSIS A, STEYN J, BOTHA LR, STRYDOM C, VAN ROOYEN IJ. Femtosecond laser induced breakdown spectroscopy of silver within surrogate high temperature gas reactor fuel coated particles. *Spectrochimica Acta Part B-Atomic Spectroscopy* 2010; **65**: 918-926.
44. SHARPEY-SCHAFFER JF, BARK RA, BVUMBI S, LAWRIE EA, LAWRIE JJ, MADIBA TE, MAJOLA SNT, MINKOVA A, MULLINS SM, PAPKA P, ROUX DG, TIMAR J. A double vacuum, configuration dependent pairing and lack of [beta]-

- vibrations in transitional nuclei: Band structure of $N = 88$ to $N = 91$ Nuclei. *Nuclear Physics A* 2010; **834**: 45-49.
45. SONG CY, YAO JM, MENG J. Spin Symmetry for Anti-Lambda Spectrum in Atomic Nucleus. *Chinese Physics Letters* 2009; **26**(12): 122102.
 46. SUN B, MENG J. Neutron star equation of state in density dependent relativistic Hartree-Fock theory. *CHINESE PHYSICS C* 2009; **33**: 73-75.
 47. SUN B, TOKI H, MENG J. Relativistic description of BCS–BEC crossover in nuclear matter. *Physics Letters B* 2010; **683**: 134-139.
 48. WANG S-Y, ZHANG SQ, QI B, MENG J. Pi $g(9/2)$ circle times $vh(11/2)$ doublet bands in A similar to 100 mass region. *CHINESE PHYSICS C* 2009; **33**: 37-39.
 49. WYNGAARDT SM, GROENEWALD HW, IBRAHIM TT, NDAYISHIMYE J, PEREZ SM. Relativistic mean field formulation of clustering in heavy nuclei. *Journal of Physics: Conference Series* 2010; **205**: 012013.
 50. YAO JM, MENG J, PENA AD, RING P. Restoration of rotational symmetry in deformed relativistic mean-field theory. *CHINESE PHYSICS C* 2009; **33**(1): 21-23.
 51. YAO JM, QI B, ZHANG SQ, PENG J, WANG S-Y, MENG J. Candidate multiple chiral doublets nucleus ^{106}Rh in a triaxial relativistic mean-field approach with time-odd fields. *Physical Review C* 2009; **79**: 067302.
 52. ZHANG W, LI ZP, ZHANG SQ, MENG J. Octupole degree of freedom for the critical-point candidate nucleus ^{152}Sm in a reflection-asymmetric relativistic mean-field approach. *Physical Review C* 2010; **81**: 034302.
 53. ZHANG W, LIANG H, ZHANG SQ, MENG J. Search for Ring-Like Nuclei under Extreme Conditions. *Chinese Physics Letters* 2010; **27**(10): 102103.
 54. ZHANG Y, LIANG H, MENG J. Avoid the tsunami of the Dirac Sea in the imaginary time step method. *International Journal of Modern Physics E-Nuclear Physics* 2010; **19**(1): 55-62.
 55. ZHANG Y, LIANG H, MENG J. First attempt to overcome the disaster of Dirac sea in imaginary time step method. *Chinese Physics C* 2009; **33**: 113-115.
 56. ZHANG Y, LIANG H, MENG J. Solving the Dirac Equation with Nonlocal Potential by Imaginary Time Step Method. *Chinese Physics Letters* 2009; **26**(9): 092401.
 57. ZHAO P-W, SUN B, MENG J. Deformation Effect on the Center-of-Mass Correction Energy in Nuclei Ranging from Oxygen to Calcium. *Chinese Physics Letters* 2009; **26**(11): 112102.
 58. ZHOU SG, MENG J, ZHAO EG. A spherical-box approach for resonances in the presence of the Coulomb interaction. *Journal of Physics B-Atomic Molecular and Optical Physics* 2009; **42**: 245001.

Proceedings international

1. DOMINGUEZ CA, LOEWE M. *The Kroll-Lee-Zumino Model and Pion Form Factors*. VIII Latin American Symposium on Nuclear Physics and Applications, Santiago, Chile, 2010: 256-259.
2. FÖRTSCH SV, STEYN GF, GADIOLI E, BASSINI R, BUTHELEZI EZ, CERUTTI F, CONNELL SH, COWLEY A, FUJITA H, MABIALA J, MAIRANI A, MIRA J, NEVELING R, PAPKA P, SMIT FD. *Binary projectile fragmentation of ^{12}C at incident energy of 33.3 MeV/nucleon*. 12th International Conference on Nuclear Reaction Mechanisms, Villa Monastero, Varenna, Italy, 2010: 545-551.
3. GALMED AH, VON BERGMANN HM, HARITH MA. *The effect of spectral lines choice for depth profiling LIPS experiment*. The 7th International Conference on Laser applications - ICLA 2009, Cairo, Egypt, 2009: 67-69.
4. HEIDT AM, HARTUNG A, BARTELT H. *Deep ultraviolet supercontinuum generation in optical nanofibers by femtosecond-pulses at 400 nm wavelength*. Photonic Crystal Fibers IV, Brussels, Belgium, Proceedings of SPIE 2010: 771407.

5. HEIDT AM, HARTUNG A, ROHWER EG, BARTELT H. *Infrared, visible, and ultraviolet broadband coherent supercontinuum generation in all-normal dispersion fibers*. 2nd Workshop on Specialty Optical Fibers and their Applications (WSOF 2), Oaxaca City, Mexico, Proceedings of SPIE 2010: 78390X.
6. SINGO D, PAPKA P, WYNGAARDT SM, DOBSON T. *A Novel Detector for High Neutron Flux Measurements*. Nuclear Physics Methods And Accelerators In Biology And Medicine: Bratislava, Slovakia (Slovak Republic), 2010: 168-170.
7. STRAUSS HJ, BOLLIG C, VON BERGMANN HM, ESSER MJD. *Comparative study of thermal lensing in low-doped Nd:YVO₄ and Nd:GdVO₄ of equal doping concentration*. Lasers and Electro-Optics 2009 and the European Quantum Electronics Conference, Munich, Germany, 2009: 1.
8. WYNGAARDT SM, GROENEWALD HW, IBRAHIM TT, NDAYISHIMYE J, PEREZ SM. *Relativistic mean field formulation of clustering in heavy nuclei*. XVIII International School on Nuclear Physics, Neutron Physics and Applications, Varna, Bulgaria, 2010: 012013.

PHYSIOLOGICAL SCIENCE

Journal articles

1. ADAM T, OPIE LH, ESSOP MF. AMPK activation represses the human gene promoter of the cardiac isoform of acetyl-CoA carboxylase: Role of nuclear respiratory factor-1. *Biochemical and Biophysical Research Communications* 2010; **398**: 495-499.
2. BROOKS N, CADENA SM, CLOUTIER G, CARAMBULA S, MYBURGH KH, ROUBENOFF R, VANNIER E, CASTANEDA-SCEPPA C. Effects of resistance exercise combined with essential amino acid supplementation and energy deficit on markers of skeletal muscle atrophy and regeneration during bed rest and active recovery. *Muscle & Nerve* 2010; **42**: 927-935.
3. ENGELBRECHT A-M, SMITH C, NEETHLING IG, THOMAS M, ELLIS B, MATTHEYSE M, MYBURGH KH. Daily brief restraint stress alters signaling pathways and induces atrophy and apoptosis in rat skeletal muscle. *Stress-The International Journal on the Biology of Stress* 2010; **13**(2): 132-141.
4. RAJAMANI U, ESSOP MF. Hyperglycemia-mediated activation of the hexosamine biosynthetic pathway results in myocardial apoptosis. *American Journal of Physiology-Cell Physiology* 2010; **299**: C139-C147.
5. VAN DEN DUNGEN ETA, LOOS B, KLUMPERMAN B. Use of a profluorophore for visualization of the rupture of capsules in self-healing coatings. *Macromolecular Rapid Communications* 2010; **31**: 625-628.
6. VISSER K, SMITH C, LOUW A. Interplay of the Inflammatory and Stress Systems in a Hepatic Cell Line: Interactions between Glucocorticoid Receptor Agonists and Interleukin-6. *Endocrinology* 2010; **151**(11): 5279-5293.

Proceedings international

1. BROOKS N, HOFFMANN LC, MYBURGH KH. *Molecular analysis of six skeletal muscles of the African cheetah, a case study*. Experimental Biology, Anaheim, CA, USA, 2010: 1045.14.
2. RAJAMANI U, ROUX S, ESSOP MF. *Hyperglycemia activates the hexosamine biosynthetic pathway resulting in myocardial apoptosis*. XXth World Congress of the ISHR, Kyoto, Japan, 2010: 120-121.

CENTRAL ANALYTICAL FACILITY

Journal articles

1. COLLING J, STANDER MA, MAKUNGA NP. Nitrogen supply and abiotic stress influence canavanine synthesis and the productivity of *in vitro* regenerated *Sutherlandia frutescens* microshoots. *Journal of Plant Physiology* 2010; **167**: 1521-1524.
2. JOUBERT E, VILJOEN M, DE BEER D, MALHERBE CJ, BRAND DJ, MANLEY M. Use of green rooibos (*Aspalathus linearis*) extract and water-soluble nanomicelles of green rooibos extract encapsulated with ascorbic acid for enhanced aspalathin content in ready-to-drink iced teas. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry* 2010; **58**(27): 10965-10971.
3. KEYSER RJ, LOMBARD D, VEIKONDIS R, CARR J, BARDIEN S. Analysis of exon dosage using MLPA in South African Parkinson's disease patients. *Neurogenetics* 2010; **11**: 305-312.

INSTITUTE OF THEORETICAL PHYSICS

Journal articles

1. AVDEENKOV AV, GORIELY S, KAMERDZHIEV SP. Impact of the phonon coupling on the radiative neutron capture. *Physics of Atomic Nuclei* 2010; **73**: 1119-1121.
2. BEN GELOUN J, HOUNKONNOU MN. Q-graded Heisenberg algebras and deformed supersymmetries. *Journal of Mathematical Physics* 2010; **51**: 023502.
3. BESTER E, KROUKAMP O, WOLFAARDT GM, BOONZAAIER L, LISS SN. Metabolic Differentiation in Biofilms as Indicated by Carbon Dioxide Production Rates. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* 2010; **76**(4): 1189-1197.
4. FANTONI R, GIACOMETTI A, MALIJEVSKY A, SANTOS A. A Numerical Test of a High-Penetrability Approximation for the One-Dimensional Penetrable-Square-Well Model. *Journal of Chemical Physics* 2010; **133**: 024101.
5. FANTONI R. Non existence of a phase transition for the Penetrable Square Well model in one dimension. *Journal of Statistical Mechanics-Theory and Experiment* 2010; **2010 July**: P07030.
6. FRING A, GOUBA L, BAGCHI B. Minimal areas from q-deformed oscillator algebras. *Journal of Physics A: Mathematical and Theoretical* 2010; **43**(42): 425202.
7. FRING A, GOUBA L, SCHOLTZ FG. Strings from position-dependent noncommutativity. *Journal of Physics A: Mathematical and Theoretical* 2010; **43**: 345401.
8. HAMILTON A, MURUGAN J, PRINSLOO A. Lessons from giant gravitons on AdS5 \times T^{1,1}. *Journal of High Energy Physics* 2010; **2010**: 1-36.
9. HEISS WD, NAZMITDINOV RG, SMIT FD. Time scales in nuclear giant resonances. *Physical Review C* 2010; **81**: 034604.
10. HEISS WD, NAZMITDINOV RG. Resonance scattering and singularities of the scattering function. *European Physical Journal D* 2010; **58**: 53-56.
11. HEISS WD. Time behaviour near to spectral singularities. *European Physical Journal D* 2010; **60**: 257-261.
12. HEUER A, KASTNER M, HARTMANN AK, WEIGEL M. Wanderungen in Energielandschaften: Ein Schlüssel zum Verständnis komplexer Systeme. *Physik Journal* 2010; **9** (12): 35-40.

13. KASTNER M. Monte Carlo methods in statistical physics: Mathematical foundations and strategies. *Communications in Nonlinear Science and Numerical Simulation* 2010; **15**: 1589-1602.
14. KASTNER M. Nonequivalence of Ensembles for Long-Range Quantum Spin Systems in Optical Lattices. *Physical Review Letters* 2010; **104**: 240403.
15. KASTNER M. Nonequivalence of ensembles in the Curie–Weiss anisotropic quantum Heisenberg model. *Journal of Statistical Mechanics-Theory and Experiment* 2010; **2010 July**: P07006.
16. ROHWER CM, ZLOSHCHASTIEV KG, GOUBA L, SCHOLTZ FG. Noncommutative quantum mechanics - a perspective on structure and spatial extent. *Journal of Physics A: Mathematical and Theoretical* 2010; **43**: 345302.
17. SANTOS A, FANTONI R, GIACOMETTI A. Thermodynamic consistency of energy and virial routes: An exact proof within the linearized Debye-Huckel theory. *Journal of Chemical Physics* 2009; **131**: 181105.
18. WEIGEL H, QUANDT M, GRAHAM N, SCHRODER O. Vacuum energies of non-Abelian string-configurations in 3+1 dimensions. *Nuclear Physics B* 2010; **831**: 306-328.
19. WEIGEL H, QUANDT M. Gauge invariance and vacuum energies of non-Abelian string-configurations. *Physics Letters B* 2010; **690**: 514-518.
20. WEIGEL H. Solitonische Wellen. *Diagonal: Zeitschrift der Universität Siegen* 2010; **31**: 175-182.

Proceedings international

1. KASTNER M. On the origin of phase transitions in long- and short-range interacting systems. In: Dauxois T, Ruffo S, Cugliandolo LF (Eds). Long-Range Interacting Systems: Lecture Notes of the Les Houches Summer School: Volume 90, August 2008, Oxford University Press, Oxford, United Kingdom, 2010: 329-345.

SACEMA (SA CENTRE FOR EPIDEMIOLOGICAL MODELLING AND ANALYSIS)

Journal articles

1. BACAER N, PRETORIUS C, AUVERT B. An Age-Structured model for the potential impact of generalized access to antiretrovirals on the South African HIV epidemic. *Bulletin of Mathematical Biology* 2010; **72**: 2180-2198.
2. BARNIGHAUSEN T, MCWALTER TA, ROSNER Z, NEWELL M, WELTE A. HIV Incidence Estimation using the BED capture enzyme immunoassay. *Epidemiology* 2010; **21**(5): 685-697.
3. BETT B, RANDOLPH TF, IRUNGU P, NYAMWARO SO, KITALA P, GATHUMA J, GRACE D, VALE GA, HARGROVE JW, MCDERMOTT J. Field trial of a synthetic tsetse-repellent technology developed for the control of bovine trypanosomiasis in Kenya. *Preventive Veterinary Medicine* 2010; **97**: 220-227.
4. CORBETT E L, BANDASON T, DUONG T, DAUYA E, MAKAMURE B, CHURCHYARD GJ, WILLIAMS BG, MUNYATI S, BUTTERWORTH AE, MASON PR, MUNGOFA S, HAYES RJ. Comparison of two active case-finding strategies for community-based diagnosis of symptomatic smear-positive tuberculosis and control of infectious tuberculosis in Harare, Zimbabwe (DETECTB): a cluster-randomised trial. *Lancet* 2010; **376**: 1244-1253.

5. DE KOKER P, LEFEVRE P, MATTHYS F, VAN DER STUYFT P, DELVA W. Barriers to VCT despite 13 years of community-based awareness campaigns in a peri-urban township in northern Limpopo. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2010; **100**(6): 364-365.
6. DELVA W, MICHELSSEN K, MEULDERS B, GROENINCK S, WASONGA E, AJWANG P, TEMMERMAN M, VANREUSEL B. HIV prevention through sport: the case of the Mathare Youth Sport Association in Kenya. *Aids Care* 2010; **22**(8): 1012-1020.
7. DELVA W, YARD E, LUCHTERS S, CHERSICH MF, MUIGAI E, OYIER V, TEMMERMAN M. A safe motherhood project in Kenya: assessment of antenatal attendance, service provision and implications for PMTCT. *Tropical Medicine & International Health* 2010; **15**(5): 584-591.
8. DESIMPEL A, ROELENS K, TEMMERMAN M, DELVA W, DE BOECK F, GOETHALS J, MAES L. Advies- en hulpvragen van jongeren in verband met seksualiteit. *Tijdschrift Jeugdgezondheidszorg* 2010; **42**(2): 31-35.
9. DEWAN PK, GUPTA D, WILLIAMS BG, THAKUR R, BACHANI D, KHERA A, WARES DF, SAHU S, REDDY DCS, RAIZADA N, CHAUHAN LS. National estimate of HIV seroprevalence among tuberculosis patients in India. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2010; **14**(2): 247-249.
10. DYE C, WILLIAMS BG. The population dynamics and control of tuberculosis. *Science* 2010; **328**: 856-861.
11. FERRAND R A, LOWE S, WHANDE B, MUNAIWA L, LANGHAUG L, COWAN F M, MUGURUNGI O, GIBB D, MUNYATI S, WILLIAMS BG, CORBETT E L. Survey of children accessing HIV services in a high prevalence setting: time for adolescents to count? *Bulletin of the World Health Organization* 2010; **88**: 428-434.
12. GRANICH R, AKOLO C, GUNNEBERG C, GETAHUN H, WILLIAMS P, WILLIAMS BG. Prevention of tuberculosis in people living with HIV. *Clinical Infectious Diseases* 2010; **50**(Supplement 3): S215-S222.
13. GRANICH R, CROWLEY S, VITORIA M, SMYTH C, KAHN JG, BENNETT R, LO Y, SOUTEYRAND Y, WILLIAMS BG. Highly active antiretroviral treatment as prevention of HIV transmission: review of scientific evidence and update. *Current opinion in HIV and AIDS* 2010; **5**: 298-304.
14. GREGSON S, GONESE E, HALLET T, TARUBEREKERA N, HARGROVE JW, LOPMAN B, CORBETT E L, DORRINGTON R, DUBE S, DEHNE K, MUGURUNGI O. HIV decline in Zimbabwe due to reductions in risky sex? Evidence from a comprehensive epidemiology review. *International Journal of Epidemiology* 2010; **39**(5): 1311-1323.
15. HARGROVE JW, HUMPHREY JH. Mortality among HIV-positive postpartum women with high CD4 cell counts in Zimbabwe. *Aids* 2010; **24**: F11-F14.
16. HARGROVE JW, HUMPHREY JH. Short Communication: Simplified estimation of the long-term specificity of the BED assay to improve estimates of HIV incidence. *Aids Research and Human Retroviruses* 2010; **26**(9): 977-979.
17. HARRIES AD, ZACARIAH R, CORBETT E L, LAWN SD, SANTOS-FILHO ET, CHIMZIZI R, HARRINGTON M, MAHER D, WILLIAMS BG, DE COCK KM. The HIV-associated tuberculosis epidemic-when will we act? *Lancet* 2010; **375**: 1906-1919.
18. KIM AA, MCDUGAL JS, HARGROVE JW, REHLE T, PILLAY-VAN WYK V, PUREN A, EKRA A, BORGET-ALLOUE M-Y, ADJE-TOURE C, ABDULLAHI AS, ODAWO L, MARUM L, PAREKH BS. Evaluating the BED capture enzyme immunoassay to estimate HIV incidence among adults in three countries in Sub-Saharan Africa. *Aids Research and Human Retroviruses* 2010; **26**(10): 1051-1061.
19. LAFORT Y, GEELHOED D, CUMBA L, DAS DORES MOSSE LAZARO C, DELVA W, LUCHTERS S, TEMMERMAN M. Reproductive health services for populations

- at high risk of HIV: Performance of a night clinic in Tete province, Mozambique. *BMC Health Services Research* 2010; **10**(144): 1-9.
20. LUCHTERS S, VANDEN BROECK D, CHERSICH MF, NEL A, DELVA W, MANDALIYA K, DEPUYDT CE, CLAEYS P, BOGERS JP, TEMMERMAN M. Association of HIV infection with distribution and viral load of HPV types in Kenya: a survey with 820 female sex workers. *BMC Infectious Diseases* 2010; **10**(18): 1-10.
 21. MASTRO TD, KIM AA, HALLET T, REHLE T, WELTE A, LAEYENDECKER O, OLUOCH T, GARCIA CALLEJA JM. Estimating HIV incidence in populations using tests for recent infection: Issues, Challenges and the way forward. *Journal of HIV/AIDS surveillance & epidemiology* 2010; **2**(1): 1-22.
 22. MONTANER J, WILLIAMS BG. Evaluating outcomes of the President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief in Africa. *Annals of International Medicine* 2010; **152**(2): 131-132.
 23. PAREKH BS, HANSON DL, HARGROVE JW, BRANSON B, GREEN T, DOBBS T, CONSTANTINE N, OVERBAUGH J, MCDOUGAL JS. Determination of Mean Recency Period for Estimation of HIV Type 1 Incidence with the BED-Capture EIA in Persons Infected with Diverse Subtypes. *Aids Research and Human Retroviruses* 2010; **26**: 1-9.
 24. RAYAISSIE JB, TIRADOS I, KABA D, DEWHIRST SY, LOGAN JG, DIARRASSOUBA A, SALOU E, OMOLO MO, SOLANO P, LEHANE MJ, PICKETT JA, VALE GA, TORR SJ, ESTERHUIZEN J. Prospects for the development of odour baits to control the tsetse flies *Glossina tachinoides* and *G.palpalis* s.l. *PLoS Neglected Tropical Diseases* 2010; **16**(4) : e632.
 25. VALE GA, MAUDLIN I, TORR SJ. Using insecticides to control tsetse flies. A very effective option. *Public Health Journal* 2010; **21**: 32-36.
 26. WELTE A, MCWALTER TA, LAEYENDECKER O, HALLET T. Using tests for recent infection to estimate incidence: problems and prospects for HIV. *Euro Surveillance* 2010; **15**(24): pii=19589.
 27. WILLIAMS BG, HARGROVE JW, HUMPHREY JH. The benefits of early treatment for HIV. *Aids* 2010; **24**(11): 1790-1791.
 28. WOOD R, JOHNSTONE-ROBERTSON S, UYS P W, HARGROVE JW, MIDDELKOOP K, LAWN SD, BEKKER L. Tuberculosis Transmission to Young Children in a South African Community: Modelling Household and Community Infection Risks. *Clinical Infectious Diseases* 2010; **51**(4): 401-408.

FACULTY OF THEOLOGY

OLD AND NEW TESTAMENT

Journal articles

1. AHIAMADU A. A Postcolonial Critical Assessment of the *Imago Dei* in Gen 1:26-28 in Nigerian Perspective. *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2010; **103**: 97-106.
2. AHIAMADU A. Re-defining stewardship in the Niger Delta. *NGTT: Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif* 2010; **51**(1/2): 7-14.
3. AJAH M. An Assessment of the Priestly Emolument in Numbers 18:8-32. *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2010; **103**(120/1): 107-121.
4. BOSMAN HL. Humankind as being created in the 'Image of God' in the Old Testament: Possible implications for the theological debate on Human Dignity. *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2010; **105**(2010/3): 561-571.
5. BREYTENBACH JC. "Christus litt euretwegen": Zur Rezeption von Jesaja LXX 53 und anderen frühjüdischen Traditionen im 1. Petrusbrief. *Novum Testamentum* 2010; **135**: 259-278.
6. BREYTENBACH JC. "For in Hope We Were Saved": Discerning Time in Paul's Letter to the Romans. *Novum Testamentum* 2010; **135**: 239-256.
7. BREYTENBACH JC. Der Danksagungsbericht des Paulus über den Gottesglauben der Thessalonischer (1 Thess 1:2-10). *Novum Testamentum* 2010; **135**: 149-170.
8. BREYTENBACH JC. Der einzige Gott - Vater der Barmherzigkeit: Toratexte als Grundlage des paulinischen Redens von Gott. *Novum Testamentum* 2010; **135**: 129-148.
9. BREYTENBACH JC. Die Identität eines Christenmenschen - im Anschluß an Paulus. *Novum Testamentum* 2010; **135**: 315-336.
10. BREYTENBACH JC. Eers die Jode, dan die Grieke: Paulus as sendeling. *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2010; **103**(2010/1): 122-133.
11. BREYTENBACH JC. Forgiveness in Early Christian Tradition. *Novum Testamentum* 2010; **135**: 279-296.
12. BREYTENBACH JC. Gnädigstimmen und Gnädigsein in urchristlichen Texten. *Novum Testamentum* 2010; **135**: 35-58.
13. BREYTENBACH JC. Paul's Proclamation and God's "Thriambos" (Notes on 2 Corinthians 2:14-16b). *Novum Testamentum* 2010; **135**: 187-206.
14. CHEMORION D. Towards a Participatory Approach to Bible Translation (PABT). *Acta Theologica* 2009; **Supplementum 12**: 157-171.
15. CLAASSENS LJM. Calling the keepers. The image of the wailing woman as symbol of survival in a traumatized world. *Journal of Feminist Studies in Religion* 2010; **26**(1): 63-77.
16. CLAASSENS LJM. Resisting Dehumanization: Acts of Relational Care in Exodus 1 - 2 as Image of God's Liberating Presence. *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2010; **105**(2010/3): 572-580.
17. DU PLESSIS J. Models for Missional Churches in Acts. *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2010; **103**: 1-15.

18. DU PLESSIS J. Pastoral Human Dignity according to the Gospel of Luke. *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2010; **105**(2010/3): 581-593.
19. ENGLAND F. Affirming Human Bonds in a Time of Crisis - A Central Action of Euripides' *Heracles?* *Journal of Literary Studies* 2010; **26**(4): 1-16.
20. GERMIQUET E. Luke's journey narrative: A literary gateway of the Missionary Church in Acts. *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2010; **103**(2010/1): 16-29.
21. GILMOUR G. An Iron Age pictorial inscription from Jerusalem illustrating Yahweh and Asherah. *Palestine Exploration Quarterly* 2009; **141**(2): 87-103.
22. HOLTER K. Did Prince Cetschwayo read the Old Testament in 1859? *Old Testament Essays (New Series)* 2009; **22**(3): 580-588.
23. JONKER LC. Human Dignity and the Construction of Identity in the Old Testament. *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2010; **105**(2010/3): 594-608.
24. JONKER LC. Revisiting the Saul Narrative in Chronicles: Interacting with the Persian Imperial Context? *Old Testament Essays (New Series)* 2010; **23**(2): 283-305.
25. KOTZÉ GR. Short notes on the value of the Septuagint and Vulgate for the interpretation of *Lamentations* 1:1. *Journal of Northwest Semitic Languages* 2010; **36**(2): 75-93.
26. KOTZÉ GR. The Greek and Hebrew texts of *Lamentations* 1:4-6: Establishing the differences in content between the textual witnesses by means of a text-critical analysis. *Acta Patristica et Byzantina* 2009; **20**: 275-292.
27. PUNT J. Countervailing missionary forces: Empire and Church in Acts. *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2010; **103**(1): 45-59.
28. PUNT J. Empire as material setting and heuristic grid for New Testament interpretation. Comments on the value of postcolonial criticism. *HTS Teologiese Studies* 2010; **5**: 1-5.
29. PUNT J. Mapping human dignity in the New Testament: Concerns, considerations and concepts. *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2010; **105**(2010/3): 621-635.
30. PUNT J. Paul, power and Philemon. "Knowing your place": A postcolonial reading. *Zeitschrift Fur Die Neutestamentliche Wissenschaft und Die Kunde Der Alteren Kirche* 2010; **169**: 223-250.
31. PUNT J. Pauline bodies and South African bodies. Body, power and biblical hermeneutics. *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 2010; **136**: 76-91.
32. PUNT J. Power and liminality, sex and gender, and Gal 3:8. A postcolonial, queer reading of an influential text. *Neotestamentica: Journal of the New Testament Society of South Africa (NTSSA)* 2010; **44**(1): 140-166.

Proceedings international

1. HOLTER K. *When biblical scholars talk about "global" biblical interpretation.* Global Hermeneutics? Reflections and Consequences (XIXth Congress of the International Organisation for the Study of the Old Testament), Ljubljana, Slovenia, SBL. 2010: 85-93.
2. JACOBS L. *The 'ethics' of badmouthing the other: vilification as persuasive speech act in First Clement.* Moral Language in the New Testament, Pretoria, South Africa, Mohr Siebeck 2010: 365-380.
3. JONKER LC. *David's officials according to the Chronicler (1 Chronicles 23-27): A reflection of Second Temple self-categorization?* Historiography and Identity Re(Formulation) in Second Temple Historiographical Literature (International Meeting 2008 of the SBL), Auckland, New Zealand, T&T Clark International. 2010: 65-91.

4. JONKER LC. *The global context and its consequences for Old Testament interpretation*. Global Hermeneutics? Reflections and Consequences (XIXth Congress of the International Organisation for the Study of the Old Testament), Ljubljana, Slovenia, SBL 2010: 47-57.
5. PUNT J. *"Unethical" Language in the Pauline Letters? Stereotyping, Vilification and Identity Matters*. Moral Language in the New Testament, University of Pretoria, Pretoria, South Africa, Mohr Siebeck 2010: 212-231.

Chapters in books

1. BREYTENBACH C. Jes^{LXX} 53,6.12 als Interpretatio Graeca und die urchristlichen Hingabeformeln. In: Kraus W, Karrer M, Meiser M (Eds). *Die Septuaginta - Texte, Theologien, Einflüsse*, Mohr Siebeck, Tübingen, Germany, 2010: 655-670.

PRACTICAL THEOLOGY AND MISSIOLOGY

Journal articles

1. ALBERTYN RM, BOTHA M, VAN DER MERWE ME, LE ROUX A, COETZEE IM. An integrated community engagement initiative in the rural town of Darling, South Africa. *Journal of Family Ecology and Consumer Sciences* 2010; **38**: 23-29.
2. CILLIERS JH. Preaching as reframing of perspective/ Prediking as heroriëntasie van perspektief. In *Die Skriflig* 2010; **44**(1): 85-98.
3. CILLIERS JH. The absence of presence. Homiletical reflections on Luther's notion of the masks of God (larvae dei). *Acta Theologica* 2010; **30**(2): 36-49.
4. CILLIERS JH. The Liminality of Liturgy. *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2010; **104**: 343-351.
5. CILLIERS JH. The unveiling of life: Liturgy and the lure of kitsch. *HTS Teologiese Studies* 2010; **66**(2): 1-5.
6. ERASMUS JC, BOTHA M. Protecting the children: An indigenous response from churches in South Africa. *NGTT: Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif* 2010; **51**: 72-82.
7. ERASMUS JC, LE ROUX E. Exploring anomalies in the values and sexual behaviour of Anglican youth. *Commonwealth Youth and Development* 2010; **8**(2): 30-43.
8. HENDRIKS HJ, LEENE AMJ. Women and Church Leadership Revised: The Implications of a Missional Ecclesiology and a Theological Anthropology. *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2010; **103**: 164-174.
9. LE ROUX E, LOUW DJ. Reading films as human texts: Yesterday and the dismantling of stigmatisation in a pastoral hermeneutics within the context of the HIV pandemic. *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2009; **102**: 538-550.
10. LE ROUX E. Pornography: Human right or human rights violation? *HTS Teologiese Studies* 2010; **66**(2): 41-48.
11. LOUW DJ. "Habitus" in soul care. Towards "spiritual fortigenetics" (parrhesia) in a pastoral anthropology. *Acta Theologica* 2010; **30**(2): 67-88.
12. LOUW DJ. Care to the human "soul" in contemporary theological theory formation from "kerymatics" to "forigenetics" in a pastoral anthropology. *NGTT: Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif* 2010; **51**(3 &4): 70-81.
13. LOUW DJ. Pastoral Anthropology beyond the Paradigm of medieval thinking. *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2010; **104**: 352-366.
14. LOUW DJ. The Hermeneutics of Intercultural Pastoral Care: From 'Psyche' to 'Position' (Habitus) within the Healing Dynamics of Life (Cura Vitae). *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2010; **103**: 175-188.

15. THESNAAR CH. The Pastoral church as a space for healing and reconciliation. *NGTT: Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif* 2010; 51(3 & 4): 266-273.

Proceedings international

1. CILLIERS JH. *Clowning for Change. Comments on Charles Campbell's Comic Vision on Preaching*. Preaching - Does it make a Difference? (Conference of the 2008 Societas Homiletica), Copenhagen, Denmark, Aros Forlag 2010: 33-36.
2. CILLIERS JH. *In Search of Meaning between Ubuntu and Into: Perspective on Preaching in Post-apartheid South Africa*. Preaching - Does it make a Difference? (Conference of the 2008 Societas Homiletica), Copenhagen, Denmark, Aros Forlag 2010: 77-88.
3. CILLIERS JH. *Preaching between Assimilation and Separation: Perspective on Church and State in South African Society*. Preaching - Does it make a Difference? (Conference of the 2008 Societas Homiletica), Copenhagen, Denmark, Aros Forlag 2010: 67-76.
4. NELL IA. *Prophetic Preaching in Search of Meaning: A South African Perspective*. Preaching - Does it make a Difference? (Conference of the 2008 Societas Homiletica), Copenhagen, Denmark, Aros Forlag 2010: 89-104

Books

AUGUST KT. *Equipping The Saints: God's Measure for Development*. The Print-Man, Bellville, South Africa 2010:126 pp

Chapters in books

1. ERASMUS JC, MANS GG. Churches as service providers for victims of sexual and/or violent crimes: a Case study. In: Swart I, Rocher H, Green S, Erasmus J (Eds). *Religion and Social Development in Post-Apartheid South Africa: Perspectives for Critical Engagement*, Sun Press, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2010: 353-376.
2. HENDRIKS HJ. A change of heart - Missional theology and social development. In: Swart I, Rocher H, Green S, Erasmus J (Eds). *Religion and Social Development in Post-Apartheid South Africa: Perspectives for Critical Engagement*, Sun Press, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2010: 275-288.
3. LOUW DJ. From Phenomenology to Ontology in the Gender Debate - "Feminine" without "Femininity" beyond "Feminism"? In *Ragbag Theologies Essay in Honour of Denise M Ackermann*, SUN PRESS, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2009: 95-111.
4. THESNAAR CH. Restorative justice as a key for healing communities in post-apartheid South Africa. In: Swart I, Rocher H, Green S, Erasmus J (Eds). *Religion and Social Development in Post-Apartheid South Africa: Perspectives for Critical Engagement*, Sun Press, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2010: 93-107.
5. WEPENER CJ, CILLIERS JH. Ritual and the generation of social capital in context of poverty. In: Swart I, Rocher H, Green S, Erasmus J (Eds). *Religion and Social Development in Post-Apartheid South Africa: Perspectives for Critical Engagement*, Sun Press, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2010: 417-431.

SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY AND ECCLESIOLOGY

Journal articles

1. BEDFORD-STROHM H. Public Theology and the economy in a globalizing world. *NGTT: Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif* 2010; 51(1&2): 15-23.

2. BOESAK A. At the heart of it all - perspectives on the struggle for the relevance of the Reformed tradition in South Africa. *NGTT: Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif*2010; **51**(1): 289-301.
3. BRAND G. Criteria, language and the revitalisation of Black Theology. *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2010; **105**(2): 459-469.
4. BRUMMER V. Hofmeyr en die mistieke teologie op Stellenbosch. *NGTT: Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif*2010; **51**(1): 25-40.
5. CILLIERS AP. Liturgical poverty - or pure worship? A perspective on John Calvin's theology of worship. *NGTT: Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif*2010; **51**(1): 330-339.
6. COERTZEN P. Ontstaanskenmerke van die Stellenboschse Teologiese Seminarium. *NGTT: Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif*2010; **51**(1): 41-55.
7. COERTZEN P. Religion and the common good in a pluralistic society: Reformed theological perspectives. *NGTT: Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif*2010; **51**(3&4): 8-20.
8. COERTZEN P. Teokrasie: beskouings oor Calvyn en die Nederlandse Geloofsbelofenis, art. 36 - 'n bydrae tot 'n noodsaaklike gesprek. *In Die Skriflig*2010; **44**(2): 333-348.
9. DE GRUCHY J. John Calvin, Karl Barth and Christian humanism. *NGTT: Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif*2010; **51**(1): 370-378.
10. HANSEN LD. Die mistieke en die profetiese, en die unieke van die mistiek-profetiese in die teologie van David Tracy. *NGTT: Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif*2010; **51**(1 & 2): 83-98.
11. KOOPMAN NN. Calvin and public holiness in Africa. *NGTT: Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif*2010; **51**(1): 379-389.
12. KOOPMAN NN. Human dignity in Africa: A Christological Approach. *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2010; **104**(1): 240-249.
13. MAHOKOTO SS. Human Dignity and Church re-unification in the family of the Dutch Reformed Churches. *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2010; **104**(1): 306-313.
14. MARAIS N. Power of perception: on South African paradigms, pneumatology and theology. *NGTT: Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif*2010; **51**(1 & 2): 109-120.
15. PAUW JC. Human Dignity in the Theological discourse against apartheid in the Dutch Reformed Family. *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2010; **104**(1): 296-305.
16. SMIT DJ. Calvin on the Sacrament and Church Unity. *In Die Skriflig*2010; **44**(3): 247-269.
17. SMIT DJ. On Calvin's reception in South Africa - reminders and questions. *NGTT: Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif*2010; **51**(1): 397-403.
18. THERON PF. Willie Jonker as Gereformeerde-Katolieke teoloog. *NGTT: Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif*2010; **51**(1): 179-190.
19. VAN BEEK P. Buitenbeentjies in de kerk: vrouenscrivjers als Susanna Smit, Maria Neethling, Ella Neethling en Willemien Appel in het licht van internasionale vrouensgeschiedenis. *NGTT: Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif*2010; **51**(Suppl): 201-222.
20. VAN DE BEEK A. A divided Church? A blasphemy! *NGTT: Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif* 2010; **51**(1 & 2): 164-175.
21. VAN DE BEEK A. The Relevance of Athanasius in Dogmatics. *Church History and Religious Culture* 2010; **90**(2-3): 287-310.
22. VAN ROOI LB. Identity, boundaries and the Eucharist. In search of the unity, catholicity and apostolicity of the Church from the fringes of the Kalahari Desert. *NGTT: Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif*2010; **51**(1 & 2): 176-185.
23. VAN ROOI LB. Kerkregtelike ontwikkelinge in die VGKSA - 'n Historiese oorsig (1881-1994). *NGTT: Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif*2010; **51**(1 & 2): 186-195.
24. VOSLOO R. Calvin, the Academy of Geneva and 150 years of theology at Stellenbosch: historical-theological contributions to the conversation on theological education. *Studia*

- Historiae Ecclesiasticae: Journal of the Church History Society of Southern Africa* 2009; **XXXV** (Supplement): 17-33.
25. VOSLOO R. Konfessionele Neo-Calvinisme na die Du Plessis-saak. *NGTT: Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif* 2010; **51**(1): 275-288.
 26. VOSLOO R. Remembering John Calvin in South Africa today? *NGTT: Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif* 2010; **51**(1): 423-435.

Books

1. VAN BEEK P. *The first female university student: Anna Maria van Schurman (1636)*. Igitur, Utrecht, Netherlands 2010:279 pp

Chapters in books

1. COERTZEN P. Being Church and Freedom of Religion - the Function and Ambit of Religious Freedom. In *Freedom of Religion*, Brill, Leiden, Netherlands, 2010: 181-194.
2. VAN DE BEEK A, VAN DER BORGHT EA, VERMEULEN BP. Challenges and Dilemmas. In *Freedom of Religion*, Brill, Leiden, Netherlands, 2010: 251-260.
3. VAN DE BEEK A. To be Free, Religion Should Keep Herself Free. In *Freedom of Religion*, Brill, Leiden, Netherlands, 2010: 215-234.
4. VAN DER BORGHT EA. State, Church, and Civil Society. An Analysis of Two Recent Ecclesial Documents. In *Freedom of Religion*, Brill, Leiden, Netherlands, 2010: 195-214.
5. VOSLOO R. The Presbytery and Church Reunification in the Dutch Reformed Family of Churches in South Africa: The Story of the United Presbytery of Stellenbosch. In *A Collegial Bishop? Classis and Presbytery at issue*, WB Eerdmans, Grand Rapids, United Kingdom, 2010: 93-110.

BUREAU FOR CONTINUING THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION AND RESEARCH

Journal articles

1. BURGER CW. Calvin and the unity of the Church - Relevance for the Reformed Churches in South Africa. *NGTT: Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif* 2010; **51**(1): 313-320.
2. BURGER CW. Het ons nie te gou weggekyk? Nuwe belangstelling in die Hemelvaart en Sessio van Jesus. *Acta Theologica* 2010; **30**(2): 21-35.
3. SWART I, ORSMOND E. Positioning a research agenda on the social economy. The new capitalist expansion and its impact on worker conditions in a changing South African agricultural setting. *International Journal of Social Economics* 2010; **37**(2): 900-922.

GENERAL

CENTRE FOR PROSPECTIVE STUDENTS

Journal articles

1. NEL C, KISTNER L. The National Senior Certificate: Implications for access to higher education. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2009; **23**(5): 953-973.

CENTRE FOR STUDENT COUNSELLING

Journal articles

1. CILLIERS CD, PRETORIUS K, VAN DER WESTHUIZEN LR. A national benchmarking survey of student counselling centres/units in South Africa. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2010; **24**(1): 48-65.

CENTRE FOR TEACHING AND LEARNING

Journal articles

1. BOZALEK V, CAROLISSEN R, LEIBOWITZ BL, NICHOLLS L, ROHLEDER P, SWARTZ L. Engaging with difference in Higher Education through collaborative Inter-Institutional Pedagogical Practices. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2010; **24**(6): 1023-1037.
2. CAROLISSEN RL, ROHLEDER P, BOZALEK V, SWARTZ L, LEIBOWITZ B. "Community Psychology is for poor black people": Pedagogy and teaching of community psychology in South Africa. *Equity & Excellence in Education* 2010; **43**(3): 495-510.
3. CILLIERS FJ, HERMAN N. Impact of an educational development programme on teaching practice of academics at a research-intensive university. *International Journal for Academic Development* 2010; **15**(3): 253-267.
4. CILLIERS FJ, SCHUWIRTH LWT, ADENDORFF HJ, HERMAN N, VAN DER VLEUTEN CPM. The mechanism of impact of summative assessment on medical students' learning. *Advances in Health Sciences Education* 2010; **15**(5): 695-715.
5. LEIBOWITZ B, BOZALEK V, CAROLISSEN RL, NICHOLLS L, ROHLEDER P, SWARTZ L. Bringing the social into pedagogy: unsafe learning in an uncertain world. *Teaching in Higher Education* 2010; **15**(2): 123-133.
6. LEIBOWITZ B, BOZALEK V, ROHLEDER P, CAROLISSEN RL, SWARTZ L. 'Ah, but the whites love to talk about themselves': Discomfort as a pedagogy for change. *Race ethnicity and education* 2010; **13**(1): 83-100.
7. LEIBOWITZ BL. Towards SOTL as Critical Engagement: A Perspective from the "South". *International Journal for the Scholarship of Teaching and Learning* 2010; **4**(2): 1-5.
8. VAN SCHALKWYK SC, MENKVELD H, RUITERS JM. What's the story with class attendance? First-year students: statistics and perspectives. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2010; **24**(4): 630-645.

9. VAN SCHALKWYK SC. Early assessment: using a university-wide student support initiative to effect real change. *Teaching in Higher Education* 2010; **15**(3): 299-310.
10. VAN SCHALKWYK SC. When the teacher becomes the student: the acquisition of academic literacy revisited. *Acta Academica* 2010; **Supplementum 1**: 201-222.

Books

1. LEIBOWITZ BL. *The significance of academic literacy in higher education*. Lambert Academic Publishers, Saarbrücken, Germany 2010:233 pp.

Chapters in books

1. CATTELL K. Die “wil tot vernuwing”: N.P. van Wyk Louw en Afrikaneridentiteit in die vroeë 20ste eeu. In *Die tand van die tyd. Opstelle opgedra aan Jac Conradie*, Sun Press, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2009: 225-242

LANGUAGE CENTRE

Journal articles

1. JANSEN CJ, JANSEN I. Talk about it: The effects of cryptic HIV/AIDS billboards. *Communicatio: South African Journal for Communication Theory and Research* 2010; **36**(1): 130-141.
2. JANSEN CJ, VAN NISTELROOIJ M, OLISLAGERS K, VAN SAMBEEK M, DE STADLER LG. A fire station in your body: Metaphors in educational texts on HIV/AIDS. *Southern African Linguistics and Applied Language Studies* 2010; **28**(2): 133-139.
3. LUBINGA E, SCHULTZE M, JANSEN CJ, MAES A. HIV/AIDS messages as a spur for conversation among young South Africans? *African Journal of Aids Research (AJAR)* 2010; **9**(2): 175-185.

TRACKING SYSTEM

Proceedings international

1. DU PLESSIS SA. *Combining Brainwave Entrainment, Mind Programming Techniques and Tracking Technologies to Help Individualize and Optimize the Soft Skills Development of University Students*. E-Learn 2010, World Conference on E-Learning in Corporate, Government, Healthcare & Higher Education, Wyndham Orlando Resort, 8001 International Drive, Orlando, Florida, USA, Association for the Advancement of Computing in Education (AACE) 2010: 62-67.